

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

MAR 1969

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO 1tr Op-9420325 Joy, Ser:
10770 P342 of 12 October 1971.

P. B. Piffery

3/3/77

Signature/Date

UNCLASSIFIED

REINTEGRATED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 5840.10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

30 MARIV COG
DOING IIA RVN
FROM: 010001H
TO: 012400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACT
010001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 MARCH 1969	
010002			2	201430H <u>EL 3D REGION</u> A. 2B2 D. 1430H C. 130736 D. THE OBS 3 IN 30 METERS N OF TRAIL WALKING N ALONG TRACK. IN HIGHERS, BLACK JACKETS, AK-47'S E. THE CALLED ARMY IN ON IN W/UNK R.S	
010003			3	202150H <u>EL 3D REGION</u> A. 2B3 D. 2150H C. 020237 D. THE OBS A TANK & A TOWER TRACK VEH PULLING AN ARMY PIECE E ALONG ROAD E. NO ACTION HAS BEEN TAKEN BECAUSE IT'S TO CLOSE FOR AIR & OUT OF ARTY RANGE	J
010004			4	202244H <u>EL RIVER SECURITY</u> A. RIVER PTL BOAT D. 2244H C. 295668 IN 202672 D. OBS 6-8 PEOPLE ON BEACH E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/1-79 R.S UNK	J
202325			5	201015H <u>EL 1/5</u> A. B & C/3/5 & H/2/3 D. 1540-1015H C. VIC 090630 D. AT 1540H A PLT OF B/3/5 WAS ENGAGED BY AN UNK NUMBER OF NVA. INITIAL CONTACT RES IN 1 US KIA & 4 VIA. THE RES'D FIRE & WAS REINFORCED BY B & C/3/5 WHILE ELEMENTS OF H/2/3 ENGAGED THE EL. A/S WERE EMPLOYED. IN WAS DUG IN A BNC COMPLEX VIC. 092630-092627, 094624-097620, & 093624-095623, IN EMPLOYED SA'S, IC'S & R/C RDS. US ELEMENTS SWEPT AREA & COUNTED 60 EN(C), CONTACT ENDED AT 1015H EST THE IN UNIT AT GO SIZE, CONTINUED READOUT OF BODIES, EQUIP, UNK'S & DOC'S WILL CONT AT 1ST LIGHT. E. ARTY WILL BE FIRED IN AREA OF CONTACT ALL NIGHT F. 1 PR KIA G. 8 VIA(B) I. 60 NVA(C)	J
202230			6	201520H <u>EL 3D IAR</u> A. H/2/3 & B CO 3D TANKS B. 1520H C. 0962 D. IN ELEMENTS CONTACT W/NVA FORCE EST REINFORCED PLT DISABLED 2 ARMY TANKS W/R/C'S E. H/2/3 & "B" CO 3D TANKS MOVED TO BLOCKING PSN'S VIC 009610, ARMY UNITS MANEUVERED TO REINFORCE. CONTACT IN THE WEST WAS SEALING OFF BY ARMY, A/S & TANKS CONTROLLED BY AO'S. IN BROKE UP INTO SMALL UNITS. ARMY UNITS NOT'D TO HOLD BASE, H/2/3 & B CO SEP IN NITE PSN VIC 0959. REF "J" 5 P 01-1 J IN COG WO: ALL COMS UP	J, B
010100			7		
010100			8	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-0 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER
M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC

010100

01-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV CCG

010001-012400H FEB 69

TIME
IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS

ACT

282355

9

281930H

FM TF H: A. DIV AO B. 1930H C. 142028 D. OBS 2
TRUCKS E. RAN F/W & DEST 2 TRUCKS & 4 KBA'S I.
4 NVA KIA

J,B

010125

10

282130H

FM TF H: A. 1/3/9 B. 2130H C. 241039 D. OBS 6-8
NVA APPROX 25M AWAY & TRIGGERED AFB BY THROWING
FRAG'S & FIRING MACHINE GUNS AFB R C'D FIRE FM 5-6
NVA MI LEFT PLANK E. FIRED MG & 2 FRAGS & SA'S KILL-
ING 6 NVA. ALSO FIRED PREPLANNED 60MM ISN & W/DREW
AFB TO FORTH. WILL SEARCH AREA IN AM I. 6 NVA(C)

J,B

010130

11

010100H

FM 1/5: A. B/1/77 B. 0100H C. 392405 D. FWD NVA PACKS
W/60MM RDS & PLOTTING BOARD & 2 NVA(C) & CAP'D 2 AK
47'S E. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT I. 2 NVA
H. 2 INC

019000

12

FM CCG TO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN CCG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. J. O/Son

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

282350

13

281215H

FM TFH: A. G/2/9 B. 1215H C. 134075 D. CH-53
VIC 134075, 82MM VIC 116067, FIRED 10 RDS IN &
AROUND LZ, CH53 HIT BY SHRAPNEL BUT FLEW OUT OF LZ.
AT 128086 LZ REC'D 4 / 82MM RDS. E. CALLED IN
ARTY & F/W UNK RESULTS. G. 3 VLA(B)

JB

010430

14

010430H

FM TFH: A. B. 0430H C. 073615 EN 970623 D. REC'D 6
RDS 60MM. NO GAS. E. RET'D 81MM.

JB

010910

15

010415H

FM 3D IAR: A. B/1/3 B. 0415H C. 996490 EN 028489 D.
REC'D 2 RDS 81MM, POPS CALLED FROM EAST. E. COUNTER
FIRE CONDUCTED 81'S & ARTY.

J

010950

16

282100H

FM 12TH IAR AO: YD061615 - IN SUPPORT OF C/3/5
WHICH WAS IN CONF CT. RAN 3 A/S. 3 BOMBERS DEST.
I. 30 KBA (CONSIDERED AS PART OF THE 60 NVA (C)). REF "J"5.POL.

010945

17

010830H

FM TFH: A. C/1/4 B. 0830H C. 973615 D. FWD 3 GMD
MINES, BURIED 6" IN GROUND & 3 EXPLOSIVE DEVICES
(CHI COMS). E. DEST ALL.

J

011200

18

010945H

FM TFH: A. G/2/4 B. 0945H C. 777597 EN 773576 &
775578 D. SPOTTED ONE EN AT 1ST GRID, TIDEN AT 1000
SPOTTED 15 EN AT 2ND GRID. E. FIRED SAF, 60 & 81MM'S,
NOW CLOSING IN TO DEST. OBS NO MORE MOVEMENT AS
OF 1035, ARTY NOW LANDING ON EN POSIT.

J

011210

19

011205H

FM DIRB: A. SWEEP TH 11-2 B. 1205H C. 215733 D. FWD
1 / 105 RD ON SIDE ROAD. E. DEST.

J

011055

20

011000H

FM DIRB: A. SWEEP TH 11-2 B. 1000H C. 226662 D.
GIVEN ONE 8" RD, 7 / 60MM RDS, 4 CHI COM PODS OF
COMP B. BY CHILDREN. E. DEST RDS.

J

011200

01-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV 000

010001-012400H IAR. 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011010			21	010900H	FM TBN: A. B/1/4 D. 0900H C. 963507 D. SPOT D 2 IN IN STREAM. E. CALLED 01'S. UNK RESULTS.	J
011240			22	011100H	FM 3D IAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1100H C. 972479 D. S/D COMBAT PTL. MID 1 WELL TRAVELED TRAIL W/ FRESH TRACKS LEADING TO THE WEST. ALSO MANY SIGNS OF PERSONNEL HAVING LEFT TRAIL IN BOTH SIDES. FOOT-PRINTS MADE VERY RECENTLY W/ SANDALS. E. S/D IS SETTING IN AMB.	J
011255			23	011200H	FM TBN: A. C/1/4 B. 1200H C. 967617 IN 970622 D. SEIZED OBJECTIVE & HOPPING UP. CONTACT WAS MADE WITH 6 NVA IN MRS. CONTINUE TO ADVANCE, RECEIVING SPORADIC FIRE. CALLED IN SUPPORTING ARMS.	J
011250			24	011045H	FM TBN: A. B/2/4 B. 1045H C. REB INVILLE IN 021501 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING FROM 6011. ARMY GORTER RESUPPLY WAS ENTERING LZ AT THE TIME. E. REC'D 6011 ON SUS IN POSIT. ARMY REQUESTED. G. 3 VIA (1)	J, JB
011340			25	011228H	FM TBN: A. C/2/4 B. 1228H C. 777576 IN 777576 D. ENGAGED NVA OP. W/SA'S AT ABOVE COORD NVA RAN BACK IN TO BIK COMPLEX AREA E. AO ON STATION, HED CAS	J
011325			26	011230H	FM TBN: A. C/1/4 B. 1230H C. 967617 IN 970622 D. REC "J" 23 01-3, STILL IN CONTACT, REC. HVT SA'S & AMF. CONT TO REC 6011 FIRE, CONT THE ATTACK E. CONT SUPP-ORTING ARMS, HED CAS	J
011020			27	011020H	FM DIV AO: VR OF ROAD BETWEEN XD7723 TO 7026, XD827-237 RECON TM REPORTED THAT AT APPROX 202100H FEB 68 A TRUCK WENT BY THEIR PSN MOVING E & LATER PASSED AGAIN MOVING W WHEN THE AO WENT OFF STATION APPROX 202040H THE MOON WAS OUT & VISABILITY WAS OUTSTANDING ALSO AT THIS GRID THE AO OBS SIGNS OF TRACKED VEH'S & WHEEL TYPE VEH'S, ALSO FRESH CAMOUFLAGED MATERIAL SCATTERED ON ROAD THROUGH AREA AS IF IT HAD BLENDED OFF A VEH OR HIT AGAINST THE TREES AND BRUSH & BROKEN IT OFF. ALSO POSS VEH TRUN AROUND UNDER CANOPY. XD 027230 TM REC'D TO AO THAT 3 NVA WERE WORKING ON A BIK RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE: 3 BIK'S DEST, THE COMPL X 15 100x300 RUNNING E-W ON BOTH SIDES OF THE STREAM CROSSING XD842259 POSS BIK COMPLEX (100M DIA) UNDER CANOPY HVT TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING NW-SE RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE 1 BIK DEST, XD774/236 USING OV-10 REC'D HVT AMF FM 1 PSN HED DAMAGE TO A/G THIS WAS REPORTED BY THE RECON TM HED AIRBURSTS WERE SEEN SUSP 50 CAL	J
011315			28	011315H	FM DIV AO: YD104007 COVERED EXTRACTION OF 2 RECON TM RAN 2 A/S 4 KBA, RAN 1 FLIGHT OF G/S FOR SURP-RESSING FIRE SW HED BDA I. 4 NVA KBA	J, JB
011348			29	011300H	FM TBN: A. C/1/4 D. 1300H C. 967617 IN 976622 D. STILL ENGAGED W/SAF. CONT TO RECEIVE SPORADIC MORT FIRE E. AO EMPLOYED & CONTINUE SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE G. 6 VIA (E)	J, JB
011430					01-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

010001-012400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
011400			30	011330H	FM TF H: A. C/1/4 B. 1330H C. 967617 D. MISDIRECTED ARMY RD E. TEMP. CHECK FIRE. INVESTIGATION FOLLOWS C. 3 HNO (B)	J, B
011510			31	011115H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2B3 B. 1115H C. 020237 D. FM OBS 22 EN MOVING W ALONG ROAD WEARING DARK GREY UNIFORMS CARRYING 1 MORT TUBE, 1 RADIO. ALL EN WERE WEARING HVY PACKS & CARRYING RIFLES E. FM WILL CONT TO OBS	J
011525			32	011525H	FM 100TH AO: YD085673 OBS 8 INDIVIDUALS IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/WEBS STANDING ON TRAIL	J
011456			33	021200H	FM TF H: A. H/3/9 B. 1200H C. 253033 D. HND 2 GRAVES DATED FEB 69, 1 BODY IN EACH GRAVE. BODIES REBURIED E. CONT MSH I. 2 HVA (C)	J, B
011525			34	011430H	FM TF H: A. C/1/4 2ND PBT B. 1430H C. 973615-967617 D. MORT FIRE IS INCREASING. E. AO ADMITTED TO OBS MORT'S & SILENCE THEN F. 1 PR KIA C. 10 VIA (B), REF "J" 29 P. 01-3	J, B
011500			35	011500H	FM DIV AO: XD700582 SUSP EN PSN REPT'D BY G/2/4 RAN 2 A/S 1 SFC EXPL, XD774581 IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 FIRED 1 ARMY PSN NEG BDA, XD829579 SUSP MORT PSN REPT'D BY G/2/4 RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE HNG OBS RES	J
011700			36		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP	
011700			37		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-37 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC AS JUD THE DUTIES AS COG MARCH OFFICER	
					<i>W. M. ...</i> 2ND LT USMC	
011615			38	010950H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/4 B. 39/405 D. REF "J" 11 P. 01-2, REF TO SPOT REPT 010100H E. UNIT SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT I. 3 HVA (C) K. 1 POW H. 7 REQ RDS & 3/82TH RDS	J, B
011711			39	011505H	FM TF H: A. C/1/9 B. 1505H C. 196040 EN 202014 D. RECD 8/60TH RDS, ALL LANDED SV OF PSN E. FIRED 01 MSH, EN FIRE CEASED NEG CAS	J, B
011702			40	011540H	FM TF H: A. A/1/9 B. 1540H C. 205055 D. OBS 30 HVA MOVING UP TRAIL TO E. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE H/81 121 MSH I. 12 HVA (C)	J, B
011915			41	011630H	FM DIV AO: XD830580 - RAN 1 A/S ON SUS MORTAR PSN. NEG BDA. XD838500 - RAN 1 A/S ON AN ACTIVE MORTAR POSITION IN WHICH WAS FIRED AT H/2/4 DURING RESUPPLY. RAN 1A/S. NEG BDA.	J
011916			42	011640H	FM 100TH AO: YD111754 - 3 NEW BUNKERS (6x8') WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
011900			43	011545H	FM TF H: A. H/2/4 B. 1545H C. PSN BEVILLE C. PSN EN 828579 D. RECD 3 RDS 60TH INCOMING AS CH47 WAS DROPPING LOAD. E. NEG	J, B
011930					01-4	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

010001-012400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011815		44		011310H	IN TEL: A. 6/1/4 B. 1310H C. 193032 IN 973615 D. CONTINUE TO REC LIVE MORTAR FIRE (60MM) & SAF FROM EST 5-6 IN. BETWEEN FR POSIT. GO SOLIDATING AT 973675 FOR NIGHT EMERGENCY RESUPPLY & EVACUATION. B. ARTY, MORTARS & ORGANIC WEAP EMPLOYED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE ON EN GRID. F. 2 FR KIA G. 2 KIA(B) I. 5 EN KIA.	JB
011815		45		011310H	IN TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 1310H C. 193032 D. LEAD ELEMENT TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH CHI COM'S & BURST OF CARTRIDGE RIFLE. POINT ELEMENT RETURN FIRE & BEGAN TO ADVANCE. AT THAT TIME RECEIVED ONE ADDITION L CHI COM. B. RECOGNIZED AREA BY FIRE & MOVED THRU AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 9 KIA(B)	JB
012020		46		011920H	IN DIV AO: YD244019 - 1 LARGE BUNKER WITH AN IN ACTIVE .50 CAL PSN. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.	J
011910		47		011200H	IN TEL: A. 4/3/4 B. 1200H C. 923590 IN SAITE D. WAS ON THE MOVE FROM 907509 TO 923590 TO SET UP CO PATROL BASE. POINT ELEMENT REACHED OBJECTIVE AND FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLES (3x2x3') & 40 HRS OLD. END USED MED SUPPLIES, MORPHINE KIT, VARIOUS MEDICINE, BLOODY BANDAGES 6-8 HRS OLD. B. CHECKED OUT AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
011820		48		011400H	IN TEL: A. 11/3/9 B. 1400H C. 258029 D. WHILE MOVING TO OBJECTIVE POINT ELEMENT END 2 PARALLEL WINGS, RUNNING THRU A TRAIL, BELIEVE TO BE PART OF A HILL. WHILE SEARCHING AREA SPOTTED 5-7 IN MOVING DOWN TRAIL, TOOK INVA UNDER FIRE AND SAW 2 FALL. END 100 LBS RICE, 1 INVA PACK, LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD & BLOOD TRAILS. B. CONTINUED MEN & DEST ALL GEAR.	J
011840		49		011640H	IN 108TH AO: YD045673 - REPORTED 8 INDIVIDUALS IN FULL COMBAT DRESS W/ WEAP. WITH AO GOT ON STATION HE OBS APPROX 15-20 MORE, W/ WEAP & FULL COMBAT GEAR. FIRED 1 ARTY PSN. 3 KIA I. 3 EN KIA	JB
012030		50		011635H	IN DIV AO: XD960617 - WORKED IN SUPPORT OF C/1/4 WHO REPORTED TAKING MORTARS FROM THIS GRID. FIRED 1 ARTY PSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. XD969622 - A MORTAR PIT WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY PSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. XD946630 - USED OV10 REC'D 30-50 RDS .50 CAL FIRE FROM 1 PSN. A/C REC'D 1 HIT IN THE TAIL. RAN 1 TR. NEG BDA.	J
012040		51		011745H	IN DIV AO: YD200018 - HEAVY TRAIL RUNNING INTO CANOPY POSSIBLE BUNK COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY. TRAIL CONTINUES TO YD200014 WHERE THERE IS ANOTHER SUS BUNKER COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY. TRAIL RUNS THROUGH VALLEY AND JUNCTIONS AT YD215009 THEN RUNS SW DOWN VALLEY. YD210013 - OBS 1 OR 2 INDIVIDUALS CAMOUFLAGED AS BUSHES MOVING SOUTHEAST DOWN TRAIL.	J
012042		52		011900H	IN 12TH AO: YD136736 - USA 01 REC'D HEAVY SAF FROM 1 PSN. A/C REC'D 1 HIT IN RIGHT WING.	J

01-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

010001-012400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012050			53	010900H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD138744 - IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM FIRE RAIDER AND A REACTION TM. ACTIVE MORTARS AND 5 IVA AT THIS GRID. FIRED 3 ARTY ISN. FIRE SILENCED. USA OI RECEIVED HEAVY SAF FROM 1 PSN. A/C RECEIVED 1 RD IN FUSELAGE.	J
012055			54	011900H	FM DIV AO: XD775237 - A RIVER CROSSING WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. SUS THIS IS WHERE 22 IVA CROSSED. 100 M E OF THIS RIVER CROSSING THERE IS APPROX 15-20 NEW BUNKERS. ALSO RIVER CROSSING IS WELL MARKED WITH ROCKS STICKING OUT OF WATER APPROX 1 FT.	J
012100			55	011900H	FM DIV AO: YD167107 - 2/3 IN CONTACT RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. RAN 1 FLIGHT OF GUNSHIPS. NEG BDA. USMC OV10 RECEIVED MODERATE SAF FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD169109 - USMC OV10 REC'D MODERATE SAF FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN 2 A/S. NEG BDA.	J
012040			56	010730H	FM TH: A. G/2/3 B. 0730H C. 176135 - 169145 D. PATROL LOCATED 2 AIR DROPS CONSISTING OF 105 RDS ONE PALLET EACH NOT RECOVERED DUE TO HEAVY FOG & FIRE WHICH WAS BURNING MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE TO REACH. B. DEST 1ST PALLET IN PLACE, CALLED IN 01 ISN ON 2ND. W/ NEG DIRECT HIT.	J
012100			57	011447H	FM TH: A. G/2/4 B. 1447H C. 775577 IN 775576 D. SPOTTED 1 IVA & TOOK UNDER FIRE. IVA RAN IN WEST DIRECTION. B. CALLED IN ARTY UNK RESULTS.	J
012205			58	011715H	FM TH: A. L/3/9 B. 1715H C. 244045 D. FUD 2 COMPRESSION GAUGES POSSIBLY FOR 122 GUNS. ASSORTED TOOLS, 1 GEAR WRENCH, 2 POWER LIGHTS, 1 GREASE GUN & 1 HYDRAULIC JACK. B. RETAINED GAUGES.	J
012030			59	011650H	FM TH: A. G/2/3 B. 1650H C. FSB BERSHIRE IN 169104 D. RESU FLY HELO TOOK INCOMING SAF. B. REP'D FIRE WITH 60MM, 81'S, SAF & ARTY.	J
012315			60		REF "J" # 11 P. 01-2 CHANGE LINE A. TO READ CHARLIE 1/77.	J
012400					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 MARCH 69.	
012400					01-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARVIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 020001H
 TO: 022400H

HIST

P
MOR

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
020001-- 020200			1 2	JOURNAL ORDNED FOR 02 MARCH 69. MI COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 37-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>W. M. G. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
020010			3	010930H MI TEL: A. D/1/9 B. 0930H C. 212037 D. MID UMS & ATRIC CATCH, BROUGHT SOME GS R BACK, DONT SOME & LEFT SOME. M. 80 IUC & 29 CSWC N. 1 LIGHT H.C., 74 SKS, 2 / 12.7MM IUC, 21 / 20MM A/A GUNS, 1 B-40 MCT LAUNCHER, 6 AK47, 1 / 57 RR RIFLE, 1 / 82MM MORTAR TUBE, 2 / 7.62 A/A GUNS. 457 CHICONS, 18 M16 RDS, 1000 / 20MM RDS, 264 RIFLE GRENS, 65 / 120MM RDS, 75 / 60MM RDS, 1 SIGHT FOR 12.7 A/A GUN, 1 / 82MM VP RD, 1 / 140 MCT RD, 3 / 82MM BI PODS, 3 / 82MM YOKES, 2 A/A BI PODS 12.7.	JR
020100			4	012200H MI 1/5: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 2200H C. 330699 D. COMINTER INTELLIGENCE MI DETAINED 1 VCS. SUSPECT DRAINAGE OF SUPPLYING FOOD TO VC. E. DNT WILL BE TAKEN TO THE CIT FOR INTERROGATION AT 1ST LIGHT. L. 1 DET	J
020315			5	011050H MI 1/5: B. 1050H A. 3/5 C. 082627-078635 D. DISTRESS AFTER A HASTY SEARCH OF THE AREA OF INITIAL CONTACT ENCOUNTERED VERY HEAVY SAF & INFO'S. 2 VEHICLES DAMAGED BY ITHES. AREA OF CONTACT SEEMED TO BE A LARGE MI BASE AREA & MI WITH HEAVY FORTIFICATION & INTERFUSION AMOUNTS OF COM VINS. D. FAINS, ARTY & A/S WERE REFUSED. F. 1 RR KIA G. 7 MIA(B)	JR
020335			6	011515H MI TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1515H C. MI 209043 - 214046 D. MID WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE ONE NVA HOSPITAL & HORTON POOL. HOSPITAL WAS 5 BINS WITH HOOTCHES & STORAGE AREAS, SOME MED GEAR IN AREA. 25 MI AT WAS A LARGE AREA APPARENTLY USED FOR REPAIR CENTER. MID 1 JEEP TRUCK, 1 HEAVY DUTY TRUCK BODY & 5-6 GUNS. AT 2ND GRID MID 2 NVA STRUCTURES. 30x15' WITH SAME SIZE DTK. E. SEARCHED AREA & MARKED LOCATION. H. 20 RDS 7.62, 1 HELMET, 1 AK MAG & 2 CHI COMB.	J
020310 020145			7 8	011600Z 012315H MEXIV CORPS. SECURITY FOR DREDGING OPS AT CUA VIET. MI 1/5: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 2315H C. COMNAVIES MI YD269700 D. REC'D APPROX 60 RDS MCT 82MM FROM 500 TO 800 M NORTH OF PERIMETER. E. FIRED ARTY MCT. AT SUS MI POSIT. RESULTS DTK.	JR
020500				02-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

HIST.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

020001-022400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020315			9 012250H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 2250H C. 318703 EN 316702 D. COMBINED MARINE/PF AIRB OBS 3 NVA/VC APPROACHING FROM SW. PF OPENED FIRE & REC'D SAF & GREN. AIRB RET'D FIRE & ADVANCED ON SUB EN POSIT. EN THEN MOVE OUT OF AREA BELIEVE TO BE TO THE SOUTH. B. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. RET'D 1 VIA PF TO POSIT. WILL SWEEP AREA AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT. C. 1 VIA (B) PF. NOT CARRIED ON 3D HARDIV TOTALS.	J
020530			10 011520H	FM 1/5: A. H/3/3 B. 1520H C. YD137733 D. REC'D HEAVY VOLUNTARY SAF & 10 MORTARS RDS UNK SIZE. B. RET'D SAF FIRE. SWEEP OF AREA W/ UNK RESULTS.	JB
200532			11 011715H	FM 1/5: A. H/3/3 B. 1715H C. YD138725 D. TANK HIT A TANK UNK SIZE OR TYPE. B. TANK RECOVERED.	JB
020535			12 012015H	FM 1/5: A. H/3/3 B. 2015H C. 118703 EN VI. 137724 D. REC'D SAF E. RET'D FIRE G. 1 VIA (E) I. 3 NVA (C) H. 1 AK-47 N. 4 GREN'S, 3 MAGS, 1 RIFLE BELT & 1 PONCHO	J,B
020600			13 011715H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV, A/4/12, C/1/11 B. 011155H-011715H C. VIC. 094627 D. FOLLOW UP REPORT REF "J" 5 P. 02-1 TOTALS FOR ENGAGEMENT ARE: 5 APC'S DA MAGED, 4 TANKS DAMAGED F. 2 FR KIA G. 24 VIA (E)	J,B
020800			14	FM COG NO: ALL COMIS UP	
020800			15	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Sterling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
021140			16 012250H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 2B3 B. 2250H C. 827235 D. W/ OBS 2 VEH'S MOVING W TO B ON HIGHWAY 926. 1 TRUCK WAS LARGER THAN A US 6x6 IT APPEARED TO BE A LIGHT WEIGHT VAN. THE OTHER WAS A S.M.I. LIKE A CATTLE TRUCK TRUCKS WERE CARRYING HWY LOADS. TM ALSO HEARD 1 BURST OF SAF 400-500M IE E. HMG	J
021141			17 010850H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2B2 B. 0850H C. 136735 D. TM HAD INT 500M HW. AT 0900H TM MADE CONTACT W/5-8 EN C/S WENT IN TO SUPPORT TM & ALSO TOOK FIRE D. SPARROW TANK MOVING TO MEET TM. 1600 SPARROW TANK LINED UP W/TM	J
021142			18	FM COG NO: REF "J" 10 P. 02-2, INCOMING MORT'S WERE 60M	J
021143				02-2	

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST.

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV 000

020001-022400H MAR 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
021145	19	011900H	EL 3D REGON: A. 2E3 B. 1900H C. 828237 D. TH ORS A TH MOVING W ON ROAD HEARING GREEN UTIL'S. 1 WAS CARRYING 1-16 COULDN'T OBS OTHER VEH. TH MOVED INTO BINK D. NEXT ACTION	J	
021146	20	011640H	EL 3D REGON: A. 1B2 B. 1640H C. 116145 D. CHOPPER REC'D SAF WHILE TH WAS BEING INSERTED E. THN APPROX G/S'S WORKED OUT W/UNK RES	J	
021200	21	020920H	EL 3D REGON: A. 2E3 B. 0105-0920H C. 827235 D. TH HEARD A CBS 1 TANK MOVING E TO W ON RT 926. 0207H TH HEARD 1 TRACK VEH MOVING E TO W. TH HAD A HARD TIME OBS DUE TO HAZE, BUT BELIEVED IT TO BE A TANK. 0300 TH OBS 1 TANK MOVING E TO W ON RT 926. 0920H TH OBS 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTIL'S, CARRYING 1 AK-47 1 SFS, 1 PACK. TH WALKING W ON RT 926.	J	
021201	22	010105H	EL 3D REGON: A. 2E3 B. 0105H C. 827235 D. TH HEARD 2 TRACK VEH'S MOVING W TO W ON RT 926. TH COULD NOT OBS DUE TO FOG	J	
021130	23	021015H	EL TH II: A. G/1/4 B. 1015H TO 1150H C. 973615 TH 962617-967611-973627-962642 D. REC'D 3-4 RDS EST 02 TH FRONT FIRE ENCOMING AT 1015 & 3-4 RDS AT 1150H E. COUNTER FORT FIRED.	J	
021330	24	021030H	EL 3D WARI: A. L/3/3 B. 1030H C. 145567 TH 154575 D. PLT PATROL REC'D SA'S SNIPER FIRE TH UNK TH FORCE E. CALLED IN 01 THN W/UNK RES	J	
021205	25	021205H	EL DIV AO: RSB SMITH XD789303 SHOWS SIGNS OF BEING PARTLY INHABITED. BIK'S IN AREA APPEAR TO BE REBUILT ALSO THERE ARE SOME PONCHOS PROPPED UP TO FORM A SHELTER. XD666360 FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY INTO OLD BIK COMPLEX, XD615275-802310 NUMEROUS FRESH TRAILS IN & AROUND THESE AREAS. ALSO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY A- ROUND THE LAO BAO PRISION AND LUNG VET AREA. ALSO THE CO ROC AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, XD 9636-6636-7533-7733 IN THESE GRIDS THERE ARE SIGNS OF RECENT 2 & 4 LMG TRAFFIC IN SAID BARS, XD666360 AT THIS POINT THERE IS A FORD IN THE RIVER. WHICH IS REIN- FORCED W/ROCKS	J	
021350	26	021030H	EL 3D WARI: A. L/3/3 B. 1030H C. 990555 D. 1 JEEP GOING E ON RT 9 REPORTED A FRAG GREEN THROWN AT THEM, EXPLODED 35M IN ROAD, NO GAS. E. TRTD TO L/3/3 AT KBI GIO BRIDGE	J	
021410	27	021256H	EL TF II: A. B/1/4 B. 1256H C. 978584 D. 6x6 RESUPPLY CONVOY HIT AN APPARENT PLASTIC MINE INSIDE PERIM WIRE. LEFT SIDE OF VEH BADLY DAMAGED. E. CHECKED OUT AREA, ING RES C. 2 VIA (11)	J	
021411	28	021310H	EL TF II: A. L/3/3 B. 1310H C. 976611 TH 970610 D. REC'D 3/60H RDS E. FIRED 81'S & ARTY THN ON LN THN, UNK RES	J, B	
021412	29	021120H	EL TF II: A. C/3/9 B. 1120H C. 244045 D. THD GUEST W/ 75LBS AUTO REPAIR GEAR E. GOVT TO SEARCH AREA	J	
021430					

02-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC

020001-022100H MAR 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
021500		30	021340H	ELITE B& A. L/3/4 B. 1340H C. 973614 EN 969610 D. REC'D 20/60M RDS E. FIRED ARTY & 81'S, MORT FIRE CEASED. CONT TO OBS AREA. SCOUT FILLED 1 NVA ARTY & MORT ACCOUNTED FOR 2 MORE I. 3 NVA (C)	
021600		31	011715H	ELITE B& A. 3/5 CAV, A/4/12, C/1/11 B. 1115-1715H D. REF "J" 13 P. 02-2, IN ORDER TO EXPLORE B/3/5 DUGAN SURVEYING THE CONTACT AREA. A/4/12 & C/3/5 WERE PLACED IN BLOCKING POSIT'S. AT 0820H AN A/C EN A/4/12 HIT A MINE. AT 1115H C/3/5 (VIC. 078639) R C'D SAF EN N. AT THE SAME TIME A VEH HIT A HIT E BELIEVED TO BE C'D DET- IONATED. FURTHER ATTACK BY C/3/5 UNCOVERED APPROX 200 METERS COMM WIRE. AS C/3/5 WAS LINKING UP W/A/4/12 THE S-3 (AIRBORNE) OBS A BUNK & FIGHTING POST. 083626. THE A/C REC'D AUF BUT TOOK MSG HITS, C/3/5 ENGAGED EN PSN WHILE B/3/5 WAS DIRECTED TO REINFORCE PVT C/3/5 VIC. 075637. PVT C/3/5 ADVANCED SOUTH INTO HWY AVE, CHAY- KONGS, A/T MINS & RPG FIRE. B/3/5 W/ATTACHED INFANTRY REINFORCED PVT C/3/5. IT APPEARS THAT THE SLOPES OF THE HILLS VIC. 07634 ARE HEAVILY MINED ALONG THE ARMOR APPROACHES TO THE VALLEY FLOOR. A/S WERE CALLED IN ON EN LOC AT 077632-069635 & 062637. INQUIRY ASSAULTS WERE LAUNCHED AGAINST EN BUNK COMPLEXES AT 077632 & 082627 BY B/3/5 & A/4/12 RESPECTIVELY. BOTH ASSAULTS GENERATED A VIOLENT EN REACTION W/A/4/12 BECOMING HEAVILY ENGAGED. ALL ELEMENTS DISENGAGED & CONTACT BROKE AT 1715H. RE ELEMENT W/DREW TO HIGH GROUND TO THE N, S, & W & BLOCK- ING ARTY & NGF WAS PLACED TO SEAL OFF THE EASTERN SIDE. THE EN IS HEAVILY DUG IN AT LEAST 3 AREAS 076632-083626 & 093627. THE FORTIFICATIONS ARE EXTENSIVE. AS A RESULT OF ALMOST CONTINUOUS CONTACT RANGING IN SHIPPER FIRE TO HEAVY CONTACT BETWEEN CO SIZE ELEMENTS, IT HAS BEEN IM- POSSIBLE TO MAKE AN ACTUAL ASSESSMENT OF EN CAS. 5 APC & 4 TANKS HAVE BEEN DAMAGED. WIA (B) I. 33 NVA (C) F. 2 PR KIA G. 24	J, B
21540		32	021520H	ELITE B& A. D/1/61 B. 1520H C. C-2 B. 045600 D. REC'D 6/122H RKT'S EN VIC. 045600. NO GAS E. AC ON STATION, OBS RKT PSN, DIRECTED COUNTER RTY	J, B
21555		33	021535H	ELITE B& A. YD049655 20-30 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN W/ COMBAT GEAR & WMS ALSO POSS MORT PSN FIRED 1 ARTY EN I. 10 KIA	J
21645		34	021230H	ELITE B& A. H/2/9 B. 1230H C. 179036 D. FID 3 PILES OF RICE TOTALING 5200LBS. B. CONT SEARCH	J, B
21700					J

02-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HANDTV COC
FILE

020001-022400H 1287-89

IN OUT

"J" DNG

INCIDENTS, REGS, ORDERS

ACT

021700
02170035
36

RE: COC WO: ALL COITS U
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-36 ARE
FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS
TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

2ND LT USMC

021535

37 021535H

RE 100TH ACO YD836693 2 INDIVIDUALS in green moving
W ON TRAIL 1 INDIVIDUAL HAD HIS LEFT ARM IN A SLING
REG WMS OBS, YD230009 3 INDIVIDUALS (FEMALE), IN
LIGHT BLUE PAJTS & DARK BLUE SHIRTS, LOOKED LIKE UN-
IFO MS, HIDING IN BOMB CRATER. REG WMS OBS, YD165-
757 1 IND IN GREEN W/WHI RAIN INTO TREELINE. BIK'S &
HVV TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA, YD013693 3 INDIVIDUALS
MOVING W ON TRAIL CARRYING LITTER. W/1 INDIVIDUAL ON
LITTER HIS HANDS & FEET WERE TIED. 1 INDIVIDUAL
CARRIED A WPN

021625

38 021625H

RE DIV AQ XD805237 SUSP STREAM CROSSING SIGNS OF
RECENT ACTIVITY, XD871227 SUSP TRUCK PARK SIGNS OF RE-
CENT ACTIVITY IN AREA RAN 3 A/S 20 BIK'S DEST
RE 12TH MAR AQ YD162664 8 BIK'S (6X0) W/STREAM THATCH
ON TOP FIRED 1 ARTY IEN REG BDA

021600

39 021600H

021640

40 021100H

RE TE H. A. A/1/9 B. 1100H C. 196043 D. 2 NVA WALKED
INTO OP. OPENED FIRE OBS 2 NVA FALL. 3 MORE MOVED INTO
AREA TO RECOVER BODIES. E. OP FAILED TO FIRE ON THE 3
NVA, 81'S FIRED & ARTY FIRED ON NVA. TEL CHUCKED OUT
AREA, REG RES

021641

41 021030H

RE TE H. A. C/1/9 B. 1030H C. 195037 D. FWD 8 CASES 23
RE RES 50 RDS PER CASE, & 1 REG RD E. BROUGHT 1 CASE TO
OP & BLEW REST

021750

42 021400H

RE TE H. A. H/2/9 B. 1400H C. 181038 D. FWD BIK COIL-
PLEX & HOOTCHES, 5 1/2 TONS OF RICE & 1 TON OF SALT E. DEST J

021655

43 011620H

RE TE H. A. A/1/9 B. 1620H C. 205055 D. FO OBS 30 EN IN
OPEN E. FIRED ARTY I. 5 NVA(0)

021646

44 021200H

RE H. A. L/3/9 B. 1200H C. 251040 D. FWD GRAVE YARD W/
11 GRAVES & BODIES, UNCOVERED 4 HEAD STONES, HAD FENCE
AROUND YARD. E. CONT IEN I. 11 NVA(0)

021745

45 021745H

RE DIV AQ XD8621 HVV TRAIL ACTIVITY THROUGH OLD FR PSN
XD903240 AT THIS POINT THE ROAD ENDS SUSP STAGING AREA
UNDER CANOPY HVV TRAIL ACTIVITY

021900

02-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF THE ARMY

0200 2400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021935	46	021550H	FM TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 1550H C. 818577 - 813578 D. DISCOVERED GEAR AT 818577 & A GRAVE AT 023578. 2 PONCHOS, 1 SET NVA UTILITIES, 1 AK47 MAG, COMI WIRE, MISCELLANEOUS, MED GEAR & 1 UNSERVICEABLE LAAM. E. WILL SET UP AMBUSH IN AREA & WILL DIG UP GRAVE TOMORROW.	J	
021955	47	021MAR69 021945H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 021MAR69 B. VIC YD094627 D. ELEMENTS FWD THE FOLLOWING WHILE SWEEPING THE AREA OF 3/5 GAV CONTACT. 4 RPD LIGHT 12'S, 1 RPG-2 WITH 2 RDS, 3 AK47, 2 SKS, 2 RPG-7 DESTROYED, 50 CHI COMI GRENIS, & 1 NVA HELMET. WRITTEN ON THE HELMET WAS 939050K NGUYEN HUU NG. E. EVAC TO JUMP CP. H. 5 INO 7 CSWG	J	
021948	48	021130H	FM TTH: A. D/1/4 B. 1130H C. 977506 D. FWD FRESHLY DUG TRENCHES CONTAINING MANY COMI AND NVA MINES FOR MINES IN OUR POSITION. ALSO 2 CHI COMI, 1 CHI COMI CLAYMORE, HEAD FACILITIES & TRAILS LEADING AWAY FROM AREA. E. NO MINES FWD. AREA REGISTERED FOR DESTRUCTION.	JB	
022040	49	021945H	FM 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 1945H C. IN 425414 D. 20 VC IN OPEN, PICKED UP BY RADAR, MOVING NW TO SE. AFTER FIRING AT TARGET, DISAPPEARED FROM RADAR. E. FIRE TRENCH CALLED 4.2 & ARTY.	J	
022038	50	021900H	FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 1900H C. 176037 D. FWD 4680 7.62 RDS. E. DEST.	J	
022035	51	021100H	FM TTH: A. CP 3/9 B. 1100H C. 244045 D. FWD ONE 122MM ARTY RD, 9 / COMI RDS WITH MUSES, 2 CHI COMI GRENIS, 200 GALS MOTOR OIL, & 1 DRILL. E. DEST ALL.	J	
022200	52	022015H	FM DHD: A. DHD B. 2015H C. 260587 D. 263584 D. PICKED UP IN MOVEMENT WITH SID'S AND 23" SEARCHLIGHT ON INFA-RED. E. NOTIFIED DH GAP & NOW FIRING 81MM MORTARS. J	J	
022115	53	022053H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 2053H C. 346665 D. 346664 D. AND OBS 3 NVA/VC MOVING EAST. E. CONTINUED FIRE WITH SA. CHECKED AREA WITH INFA RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. MOVED AWAY TO NEW POSIT.	J	
022025	54	020930H	FM TTH: A. D/1/9 B. 0930-1630H C. 214038 D. FWD WITH GACHS. 6 GRAVES WITH 6 BODIES 8 MONTHS OLD, 1 BODY 6'4" OR MORE. CAPTURED 1 .50 CAL MG, 90 SKS, 3 / 7.62 RIFLES, 1 RIFLE GREN LAUNCHER & SIGHT, 2 / 57MM RR RIFLES, 1 / COMI MORTAR WITHOUT BASH PLATE, 1 SPARE BARREL FOR 12.7MM, 1 BI POD FOR COMI MORTAR, 1 / 75MM RR RIFLE. D. CONTINUED TO EXPLOIT AREA. DEST 400 RKG RDS, 102 / 120MM RDS, 400 RKG-3 A/T GRENIS, 200 / 82MM RDS, 500 / 60MM RDS, & 12 RIFLE GRENIS. H. 93 INO & 5 CSWG I. 6 IN KIA	JB	
022335	55	022305H	FM TTH: A. QTOB B. 2305H C. 310528 D. 315515 D. REC'D 9 RDS WITH CAL MORTAR FIRE. E. FIRING CONTINUED FROM 4.2 MORTARS. G. 2 MIA(E) & 3 MIA(I)	JB	
022330	56	022045H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 B. 2045H C. IN 352455 D. SENSOR DEVICE REGISTERED MOVEMENT. ON SECOND MOVEMENT SENSOR REGISTERED 2 DIFFERENT VOICES. E. 4.2 FIRED 10 RDS. WILL SEARCH AREA TOMORROW.	J	
022400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 02 MARCH 69.		

02-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDLY COO
DOING IN RVN
FROM: 030001H
TO: 032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 03 MARCH 69.	
030100			2	MY COC TO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 36-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>W. P. McHugh</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
022355			② 022105H	TEL TEL: A. D/2/4 B. 2105H C. FSB RUSSELL D. IF OBS FIGURES APPROX 10 MI SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION & HEARD HOWE LUT IN GENERAL AREA. B. DISCHARGED CLAYMORE & THREW M-26 GRENADE ON ORDER. RECD 3 CHI COMS AS THEY RETURNED TO FR LINES. SLIGHTLY WOUNDING TWO. COME WAS FIRED ON OLD POSIT. 81MM WAS FIRED ON GRIDS, 997587, 902509 & 903596, 903599. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. C. 2 VIA (11)	JD
022245			4 021700H	TEL TEL: A. D/1/9 B. 1700H C. EN 191030 D. WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 FRESH GRAVE, 3 DAYS OLD. KITCHENS & LIVING AREA, 30 FIGHTING HOLES & 10 RAISED UP AREAS (10x15') FOR STORAGE & FOOD, 3 REINFORCED BUNKS (10x8'), 3 REFLECTORS & 1 ALUMINUM STAKE. FND 7 / 81MM RDS STILL IN CASINGS. HAD RUSSIAN WRITING ON CASINGS & ON END OF CASING HAD ENGLISH WRITING. E. BEST LIVING & STORAGE AREA. ALSO 4 / 81MM RDS. J. 1 EN KIA	JD
022030			5 021530H	TEL TEL: A. L/3/9 B. 1530H C. 249042 D. FND 11 TUNNELS 150-200 FT IN LENGTH. HEAVY REINFORCED CONCRETE WITH HOSPITAL, LIVING, & MESSENGER AREA. NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS. ONE DEAD NVA WAS IN HOSPITAL. FOLLOWING GEAR FND IN AND AROUND COMPLEX. 1 AK MAG, 2 / 82MM RDS, 10 / 82MM MORTARS, 10 / 3 GAL WATER CANS, 3 NVA "G" TOOLS, 1 PAIR SNEAKERS, 2 PILLS (1 A/T & 1 A/P), 1 SAW, 2 HELMETS, & VARIOUS IED GEAR. OPERATING ROOM HAD AIRSTRIP MATTING ON ROOF. E. D BEST ALL GEAR EXCEPT INTELLIGENCE ITEMS. I. 1 EN KIA	JD
030300			6	TEL 1/5: REF "J" # 32 P. 02-4. CHANGE 122 RPTS TO READ 140MM RPTS.	J
030300			7 011622H	TEL TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1622H C. 205055 D. ARMY NO SPOTTED 30 NVA. I. 2 EN KIA. REF "J" # 43.P.02-5	JD
030630				03-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ MAR 69

HIST

030655	8	030416H	<u>MI 2ND ARVN: A. D. 1/3 B. 0416H C. 006458 D. REC'D 5</u> <u>82111 RDS, 2 LAIDE D OUTSIDE OF LINE, 3 INSIDE OF PSN</u> <u>AZ 3100 HILLS, REG CAS</u>
030659	9	030430H	<u>MI 2ND ARVN: A. L. 2/4 & C. 1/4 B. 0430H C. 973614 MI 970-</u> <u>622 D. REC'D 12 SAF MI 970662 D. REC'D SAF, GUM &</u> <u>ARTY F. 4 ER KIA G. 15 VUA (E) T. 10 BVA (C)</u>
030715	10	030345H	<u>MI 2ND ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 0345H C. 189684 MI 183699</u> <u>D. REC'D 35/6011 RDS & REG, & SAF MI UNK NR OF MI E.</u> <u>RET'D FIRE W/ARTY PSN. RES UNK (CAS NOT INCLUDED ON</u> <u>3D BATT DIV TOTALS) F. 1 ER KIA G. 2 VUA (C)</u>
030710	11	030030H	<u>MI 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN B. 0030H C. 265740 MI 235-</u> <u>766 D. REC'D 5/82111 RDS, NO CAS E. RET'D ARTY & ART</u> <u>PSN'S, UNK RES</u>
030900	12		MI COC VO: ALL COMES UP
030900	13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

2ND LT USMC

~~ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COORDINATION OFFICER~~

ELST LT USIC

030930	14	030840H	51 1/2 A. B/1/77 B. 0840H/C. 314469 D. TANK HIT WHAT APPEARED TO BE A PRESSURE DETONATED MINE, UNKNOWN TYPE & SIZE. BLEW A HOLE IN BOTTOM OF TANK, & RIGHT TRACK & GAS TANK BLOWN OFF, & RADIO DESTROYED. WILL EVAC TANK TO HSD SHARON G. 1 VIA (C)
030945	15	030430H	MI 11 H: A. 1/3/4 & C/1/4 B. 0430H C. 973616 D. REF "J" 9 P. 03-2, NVA LAUNCHED GROUND ATTACK MI 11 TO S AT LEAST 2 EN ENTERED THE PERIMETER & CAUSED NVY CAS 90 MILES. AT PRESENT TIME THERE IS NVY INT MI 11 TO 10 E. ARMY & MORE FIRED ON SUSP IN PSN'S (THESE ARE CUMULATIVE TOTALS F. 1/3/4-9 MR KIA, C/1/4-5 FR KIA G. 1/3/4-24 VIA (B), C/1/4-2 VIA (B) I. 17 NVA (C) M. 3 AK-47'S)
030915	16	022305H	MI 12 H: A. 1205H B. 2205H C. 310528 MI 315515 D. RUC'D 15/0200 RDS E. FIRED 402 MORE & 105 ARMY 12H'S, UNKNOWN RES G. 4 VIA (1) (3 PREV HIT'D)
031045	17	030220H	MI 3D REGON: A. 1202 B. 0220H C. 027235 D. TH OBS 2 TRUCKS OF THE 6x6 VARIETY MOVING W. ALSO 2 TANKS MOVING W. TRUCKS APPEARED TO BE NVY LOADED
030955	18	030416H	MI 3D HART: A. D/1/3 B. 0416H C. 006458 D. REF "J" B P. 03-2. CORRECT TOTAL OF RDS RUC'D IS 9, (3 OUTSIDE, 6 INSIDE MINS), 82MM, 95°. E. FIRED COUNTER BATT, ARMY & MORE 12H'S, NO CAS & RES

03-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG

030001-032400H MAR 60

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
031115		19		030745H	EL TF H: A. A/1/9 B. 0745H C. 242049 D. MND 3/50 CAL PSIS W/BNK'S, & 300/50 CAL RDS E. DEST ALKO, BNK'S & PSIS	J
031120		20		021140H	EL TF H: A. A/1/9 B. 1140H C. 190048 D. OBS EN TROOPS, 1ST SQD E. F/2/12 FIRED 30 M RDS I. 2 NVA	J,B
031145		21		030945H	EL TF H: A. GP 3/9 B. 0945H C. 244040 D. WHILE CHECKING AREA REC'D 1 R G RD E. FIRED 60 & 81MM & ARTY INST'S, WILL SWEEP AREA AFTER ARTY INST G. 1 WIA INAC	J,B
031247		22		031030H	EL TF H: A. G/2/3 B. 1030H C. 194127 D. MND 5 GRASS HOODCHES, 1 US M-1 CARBINE, 12 BICYCLES, 6 STICKS OF TNT, & EATING & COOKING UTENSILS E. DEST ALL EXCEPT CARBINE & COM INST M. 1 INC	J
031220		23		031220H	EL DIV AO: YD207018 SUSP BNK COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY FIRED 1 ARTY INST 1 BNK DEST, YD211019 SUSP BNK COM- PLEX UNDER THE CANOPY RAN 1 A/S 2 BNK'S DEST, YD 203990 2 HWY TRAILS RUNNING E TO W PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER 20M APART 1 POSS CONTAINS A POWER LINE, YC1898 TO 2201 VALLEY CONTAINS MANY HWY TRAILS & LOTS OF ACTIVITY	
031255		24		031045H	EL TF H: A. H/2/3 B. 1045H C. 136127 D. OBS 1ST NVA PAT CROSSING RIVER. OPEN FIRED ON NVA EN WAS ARMED W/BG'S, AK-47'S, & SIG'S. ALSO THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLACK SHORTS & SHIRTS E. CALLED ARTY & 81'S, & COM INST F. 1 PR KIA G. 2 WIA (E) I. 11 NVA (C)	J,B
031100		25		030815H	EL TF H: A. B/1/4 B. 0815H C. 018595 D. WHILE ON SECURITY CHECK OF LINES, FIRE EN OF 3 INST TRIPPED A PR SQD, RES 3 WIA. E. COMSTAN SENT TO AID THE INST, INST BROUGHT BACK TO LINES, REQ EVAC HMOLO G. 3 INC (E)	J,B
031130		26		031010H	EL TF H: A. D/1/9 B. 1010H C. 216033 D. FIRED EN CACHE 210,000/7.62 RDS, 12335/37MM AA RDS, 2057 57 RR RDS 230/122MM ARTY RDS, 8049 CHIGONS, 140/120MM RDS, 300 LBS POLISH TNT, 600 FUSBS, 736/23MM AA RDS, 812 RPG-7 RDS, 1150 RPG-2 RDS, 603 AT MINES E. CACHE DEST	J
031440		27		031400H	EL 1/4: A. H/3/3 B. 1400H C. A-4 D. REC'D AP BOX 5 RDS SA'S D. MND 40 H-79 RDS BNK RDS	J
031500		28		031200H	EL TF H: A. K/3/9 B. 1200H C. EN 272040 D. MND 1 HOOTCH, AT REAR OF HOOTCH IS TUNNEL BEING CONSTRUCTED W/SHOVEL & PICK IN TUNNEL, 150/7.62 RDS, 1/12.7 RD, 10LBS RICE, 1 PACK & ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR E. DEST GEAR & BURNED HOOTCH.	J
031625		29			EL COG WO: REF "J" 16 P. 03-2, TOTAL CAS G. 5 WIA (H) NEXT G. (EVAC)	J
031607		30		031330H	EL TF H: A. L/3/4 B. 1330H C. 973616 D. REC'D 3/60 M RDS, NO CAS E. COMPTERED W/MORT'S, UNK RES	J
031626					03-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

030001-0324001 MAR 69

HIST

TIME	QRT	"J" DTC	INCL LENS, INFO, OTHERS	ACT
031530	31	031530H	MI DIV AO: YD225814 2 ¹ VEH OD IN COLOR PACING H YD028664 SHVY TRAIL ACTIVITY LEADING INTO A BIK CON- PLEX UNDER THE CANOPY, YD238787 CAMOUFLAGED SAMPAN & RAFT. SIGNS OF RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA, YD 223821 1/4 TON VEH OD IN COLOR MOVING H ON ROAD 2 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING RIDING IN REAR PLATE H: A. 11/3/9 B. 1130H C. 265037 D. MID 42 CARB- INES, 18/57 RR RDS, 2 CHICOM ASSAULT MRS, 64/62MM RDS, 3000/7.62 RDS, 15 CASES OF UNK ARTY RDS, 18 PER CASE, 20 ROLLS OF FILM & 1 ELECTRIC PROJECTOR, 1/20 WATT AIRFLAHER, 12. DRY ORDNANCE, 1ST BROUGHT BACK TO CP H. 44 INC	
031540	32	031130H	PLATE H: A. 11/3/9 B. 1130H C. 265037 D. MID 42 CARB- INES, 18/57 RR RDS, 2 CHICOM ASSAULT MRS, 64/62MM RDS, 3000/7.62 RDS, 15 CASES OF UNK ARTY RDS, 18 PER CASE, 20 ROLLS OF FILM & 1 ELECTRIC PROJECTOR, 1/20 WATT AIRFLAHER, 12. DRY ORDNANCE, 1ST BROUGHT BACK TO CP H. 44 INC	J
031605	33	031115H	PLATE H: A. 11/3/9 B. 1115H C. 240039 D. RUC'D SA'S & RUC RUCST 7 IVA, RUC'D RUCST 1/600 & 1A AS & SUCURED AREA, MID RUC BOOSTERS, COOKED RICE, & 1 TORCHIO P. 1 RR KIA G. 2 KIA(E) I. 4 IVA(C)	J
031550	34	031550H	MI 12 MAR AO: XD965626 SUSP IDRT 2/OR RUC TSN FIRMED 1 ARTY ISH, XD971621 SUSP IDRT 2/OR RUC TSN FIRMED 1 ARTY ISH MI COG WO: ALL COMES UP I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-36 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J, D
031700	35			J
031700	36			
031600	37	031600H	MI DIV AO: XXXXXXXXXX 1ST LT USMC ADJUTANT GEN DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER XXXXXXXXXX 2ND LT USMC MI DIV AO: XXXXXXXXXX 1ST LT USMC CONTACT RUC 1 A/S RUC YD028664 1 ARTY ISH, YD028127 A LOWER LENS ACROSS RUC MI DIV AO: XXXXXXXXXX 2/3 P. A REPORTED A RUC CASE AS IT Q RUC 6-0000 HRS IN RUC, YD028664 1/4 RUC'D A RUCS 3211 FORT, AO SUCURED RUCING, YD028123 IN SUP- PORT OF E/2/3 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT FIRMED 1 ARTY ISH MI DIV AO: XD965616 0/1/4 & 1/3/4 ON LA BACK IN CONTACT RUC 1 FLIGHT OF 0/8, XD965632 RUC OV-10 RUC'D 3-4 RDS SAP MI 1 RUC RUC DAI TO A/C, XD965637 & BIK SCARLEK SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY MI DIV AO: 1/2/2 B. 1400H C. RUCING MI 039680-052553 D. RUC'D 6/8201 & 6011 RUC AS HELLO'S WERE RUCING , NO CAS E. BELIEVED RUCS CALD MI ABOVE MI RUC'D FIRMED COMBAT RUC RUC MI DIV AO: A. 1/3/4 B. 1550H C. 973615 MI 952537 D. RUCS MI RUC'D 3 OR RR FIRMED, 4 RDS ON RUC RUC E. FIRMED ARTY RUC ON SUSP RUC RUC	J
031620	39	031400H		J
031620	40	031400H		J
031601	41	031550H		J
031730				J, D

03-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 2D RECDIV 000		030001-0324 R 69			
TIME	IN	OUT	REF	INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS	
031700	42	031605H	→	MI TF H: A. 1/3/4 B. 1605H C. 973615 MI 970594 D. REC'D 5 RDS OUTSIDE PERIM, UNK SIZE & TYPE, NEG CAS E. CALLED ARMY & GINN ISN, UNK RES	
031705	43	031200H	→	MI TF H: A. 6/2/3 B. 1200H C. 173149 D. MID WATER CAN ON TRAIL LEADING TO BIK, & 15 SPIDER TRAPS APP- EARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST WEEK, ALSO 250 LBS UNPOLISHED RICE E. DEST BIK, HOLES & RICE H. 6 BOLT ACTION RIFLES, 1 SUB MG N. MID HISC DOC'S	
031640	44	031640H		MI DIV AO: XD003205 PROBABLE BASE CAMP ROAD RUNS INTO CANOPY SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA, USMC-01 REC'D MODERATE 30 CAL FIRE NEG DAM TO A/C, XD054233-865236 PROBABLE BASE CAMP UNDER CANOPY W/ FRESH HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA USMC-01 REC'D MODERATE 50 CAL FIRE MI 1 PSN NEG DAM TO A/C, YD162035 GROUND TROOPS REPT'D A RICE CACHE RAN 1 A/S 3 BIK'S DEST 90% OF THE RICE DEST USMC-01 REC'D LIGHT SAF MI 1 PSN NEG DAM TO A/C	
031630	45	031630H		MI DIV AO: XD052593 IN SUPPORT OF H/2/4 WHO WERE EAKING INCOMING MI THIS AREA FIRED 1 ARTY ISN NEG BDA XD071591 OLD FR PSN W/ APPROX 3-5 BIK'S REBUILT FIRED 1 ARTY ISN NEG BDA, XD075590 OLD FR PSN W/ 10 BIK'S REMOVED RAN 3 A/S 10 BIK'S DEST 5 BIK'S DAM, 20M TRAIL CUT FIRED 2 ARTY ISN	
031800	46	031800H		MI DIV AO: YD270028 IN SUPPORT OF H/3/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT FIRED 60MM MORT WHICH BELONGED TO H/3/9 NEG BDA	
031805	47	031610H	→	MI TF H: A. B/1/4 CONVOY B. 1610H C. 978585 MI 970598 D. A/1/4 DISMOUNTED IN CONVOY, 2 RDS BRACKETED THEIR PSN, UNK CAL RDS. 5 MINUTES LATER REC'D 2 MORE RDS UNK CAL E. CONVOY LEFT AREA. ARTY & MORT MEN'S CALLED IN ON FLASHES MI EN PSN, UNK RES, REF "J" 41 P. 03-4	
031820	48	031820H		MI 108TH AO: YD142729 SUSP MORT PSN SIGNS OF RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY FIRED 1 ARTY ISN 5 BIK'S DEST 1 BIK DAM 3 SEC MPL'S 1 MORT PSN DEST	
031837	49	031700H	→	MI RIVER SECURITY: A. SWEEP BOAT B. 1700 C. YD275631 D. SWEEP BOAT HAD SMALL UNDERWATER EXPLOSION UNDER STEERN. NEG CAS. MINOR MATERIAL DAMAGE. E. GREENS THROWN IN AREA W/ NEG RESUTCS.	
032010	50	031045H	→	MI TFH: A. E/2/3 B. 1045-1545H C. 136127 REF "J" # 24 P. 03-3 D. MID BASE CAMP OF BREMER CONTACT. E. SWEEP AREA MID 2 1/2 TONS OF RICE WHICH THEY DEST. H. 2 AK47 DEST & 3 SKS INC N. MID 2 SATCHEL CHARGES.	
032012	51	031910H		MI DIV AO: YD294043 - A BUNKER COMPLEX 200x200'. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG BDA. YD283048 - A CAVE WITH A 6 TO 8' OPENING. SIGNS OF REC'VE ACTIVITY. YD503053 - NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	
032015	52	031900H		MI 12TH AO: XD021576 - H/2/4 ON LZ HEVILLE COVERED THEIR RESUTLY RAN 1 FLIGHT GUNSHIPS FOR SUPPRESSING FIRE. NEG BDA. XD034630 - TRAIL RUNNING N-S CROSSES STREAM AT THIS POINT. XD032602 - TRAIL RUNNING SE UP A DEAN TO LZ HEVILLE. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	
032018				03-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COC

03001-032400H MARCH 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
032020		53	031035H	FM DIV AO: XD945653 - SUS RKT PRHS. FIRED 1 ARTY ISH. 8 BINKS DEST & 2 SMC EXPLOSION. XD941659 - HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY LEADING INTO SUS BIK COMPLEX, UNDER CANOPY. FIRED 2 ARTY ISH. INX BDA. XD936662 - APPROX 15 HOOTCHES AND LEAN TO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD9464 - TRAIL RUNNING IN-SW TO 9664. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
032022		54	031920H	FM DIV AO: YD217037 - BY REQUEST OF D/1/9 TO DEST SOME AMMO. RAN 1 A/S. INX BDA. YD212024 & 205023 - SUS MORTAR PSN IN EACH OF THESE GRIDS. FIRED 1 ARTY ISH. YD105042 TO 129066 - ROAD WITH SIGNS OF RECENT FOOT TRAFFIC. YD083028 - STREAM CROSSING WITH MUD IN WATER. SUS MOVEMENT WAS 1 HR BEFORE AND WAS HEADING W.	J
031900		55	031215H	FM TEL: A. D/1/9 B. 1215H C. 216036 EN 208026 D. REC'D 30 RDS 60MM MORTARS. E. FIRED 60MM ISH, ALSO FIRED 81MM ISH & ARTY. EN MORTAR CHASED.	JB
031930		56	031200H	FM TEL: A. G/2/3 B. 1200H C. 175137 D. END BIK, 1 VINE LADDER & TWO SNIPER POSITIONS. E. SEARCHED AREA & END 1 CAMBINE. DEST BIK. H. 1 IWC	JB
031935		(57)	031400H	FM TEL: A. C/1/4 & L/3/4 B. 1400H C. 973615 D. AT APPROX 0400H AN EN FORCE HIT 2ND PLT C CO. POSIT USING AMF, CHI COMS & GREENS. SPOTTED BY SNIPERS. 2 NVA KILLED INSIDE PERIMETER. L/3/4 SUSTAINED GROUND ATTACK & PROBE. E. ILLUM CALLED ALONG WITH 81MM. SAFS GREENS RETURNED. ATTACK WAS SUPPRESSED. F. C/1/4 8, L/3/4 5 G. C/1/4 5, L/3/4 17 I. 20 NVA KIA M. 10 AK47 N. AK47 MAGS, & PERSONAL EFFECTS. REF "J" # 15 P. 03-2	JB
032055		58	032015H	FM 1/5: A. H/3/3 B. C-2 BRIDGE D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D WITH SAF. INX RESULTS.	J
032330		59	031150H	FM TEL: A. B/1/9 B. 1150H C. 211036 D. END 770 LBS OF RICE. (7 BAGS 110 EA.). H. DEST RICE.	J
032230		60	031830H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 3D TANKS B. 1830H C. 080597 D. WHILE RETURNING TO C-2 END HOMEWARD HILL. IT APPEARED TO BE A 60MM RD. BUT LARGER. INGR WILL DEST TOMORROW.	J
032343		61	031800H	FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 1800H C. 191041 D. INCOMING CHOPPER REC'D IN FIRE. E. FIRED 60MM & AO ON STATION.	J
032340		62	031830H	FM TEL: A. F/2/4 B. 1830H C. 010501 EN 013501 D. PTL END 1 PAIR NVA TROUSERS, 1 STOVE, 1 EN RICE BAG, 1 BOTTLE OF PENICILLIN, 1 RAIN JACKET, 2 RICE CUPS, 3 OLD BANDAGES, 3 OLD BINKS (5x6x3'). H. GEAR DEST.	J
032335		63	031710H	FM TEL: A. H/3/9 B. 1710H C. 265027 D. END OPEN HOLE (8x12x6') COVERED BY A FRAME ROOF, 2 SITES FOR 82MM, 36 / 57 RR RDS, 2 PUMM BOD KITS, 550 / 82MM RDS, 25 A/T MISS, 270 CHI CON-SHAPE CHARGE WITH CUPS. E. DEST ALL ORDNANCE BY DETO & RETURNING INTELLIGENCE GEAR.	J
032400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 03 MARCH 69.	
032400				03-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

30 JANUARY 69
G DA RCH
FACID: 040000H
PO: 042400H

Hist

IN	OUT	"J"	DET	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 04 MARCH 69,	
040010		2	032000H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 H. 2000H C. 103539 D. 2ND PIE WELD ON MOUNTED PATROL END ONE VCS. HIDING IN CULVERT ON ROAD TO CAM LO. E. WAS BROUGHT BACK TO 1ST PIE POSIT. & TURNED OVER TO CIT FOR INTERROGATION. INITIAL INTERROGATION SHOWS HE IS APPARENTLY A CIDG MEMBER WHO WAS UA. L. 1 DET	JB
032235		3	032125H	FM 3D MAR: A. RECON 3/3 B. 2125H C. 104524 D. WHILE ON AIR PF'S SPOTTED PLT OF EN MOVING TOWARDS DOC KINH. PF OPENED FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. E. GIM FIED AT AVENUES OF DGG-ESS. SENT ONE PLT PF FOR REINFORCEMENTS. I. 2 EN KIA H. 1 AK47 H. 1 D-40 RD. NOT ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS.	JB
040100		4		FM COC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 36-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>W.E. McHenry</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>M.J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
030100		5	032310H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 B. 2310H C. 270734 EN 240734 D. REC'D 40 RDS 82MM MORTAR. E. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED ON SUS EN LOCATION RES. UNK.	JB
040105		6	28 FEB 69	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 28 FEB TO 03 MAR C. VIC 094627 D. FINAL TOTAL ON 3/5 CAV OPERATION 28 FEB TO 3 MAR. F. 3 EN KIA G. 39 VIA (E) 8 VIA (H) I. 112 EN KIA H. 16 IVC 10 CSVC.	JB
040035		7	032305H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST APT B CO B. 2305H C. 291751 EN 264790 D. REC'D 20/82MM RDS IMPACTED 500-600M N OF OCEANVIEW NEG DAM NEG CAS. E. NGF FIRED THE OBS 8 SMALL SEC EXPL	J,B
040120		8	031956H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B2 B. 1956H C. 828237 D. TM OBS 1 6x6 TRUCK MOVING E ALONG ROAD. AT 2013 TM OBS 13 EMPTY 6x6. AT 2034 TM HEARD THREE RIFLE SHOTS. AT 2225 2 MORE 6x6 MOVING E ALONG ROAD. AT 2241 TM OBS 1 INKY LOADED TRUCK MOVING E TO W ALONG ROAD. AT 2244 TM OBS 3 TRUCKS STOPPED ON ROAD & HEADED E ALSO HEARD VOICES AT 0150 TM OBS 3 MORE TRUCKS MOVING W ON ROAD	J

04-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FORM 100-100

FORM 100-100

040001-042400H 1001 69

IN	OUT	"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, INCS, ORDERS	ACTION
041745	31		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-31 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET, <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
041600	32	041230H	FM DIV 19: A. 041230H B. 216041 D. PATROL ENGAGED APPROX 5 NVA AT BINH COMPLEX. RECEIVED ART, AND CHILCOM. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC, AND ASQUATED PSN, FOUND TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 100M, WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 4 MINOR	J, B
041950	33	041353H	FM 1/5TH REG. A. 2/6/3-5 B. 041253H C. YD 135635 D. RECEIVED RFG FIRE. 1 APC HIT, MINOR DAMAGE. E. RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 22-02MM MORTAR ROS, APC DAMAGED AND OPERATIONAL. G. 2 NVA.	J, B
041515	34	041200H	FM TF H: A. A/1/9 B. 041200H C. 195036 D. OBS 15 NVA MOVING ON ROAD, ON BIKES FROM SOUTHERN DIRECTION. E. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY 150 ON EN COORD. I. 10 (C) NVA KIA.	J, B
041745	35	041330H	FM 12 MAR AO: A. 12TH MAR B. YD 044696 C. YD 044696 D. RECENTLY MADE .50 CAL FIRE, HEAVILY TRAIL ACT IN AREA.	J
041730	36	041400H	FM DIV AO: XD 940597 IN SU PORT OF K/3/4 WHICH WAS RECEIVING FIRE. FIRED 3 ARTY 150S, EXC COVG TGT.	J
041755	37	041510H	FM 100TH ARMY AO: YD 022684. 10 INDIVIDUALS IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WEAPONS WALKING S. ON TRAIL	J
041757	38	041215H	FM DIV AO: XD 966616-OBS APPROX 10 NVA IN GREY UNIFORMS, SITTING IN HOLE W/ WEAPONS OBS. YD 928604 IN SUPPORT OF K/3/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. FIRED 1 ARTY 150, EXC COVG TGT. RAN 1 A/S 2 BUNKERS DES, 2 DAM, 2 UNCOVERED.	J
041800	39	041620H	FM DIV AO: XD 765295- 4 INDIVIDUALS W/ WEAPONS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS MOVING EAST. XD 774236- USED 01 REC'D 6 RDS SAF FROM 1 PSN TIME 041530H ALT. 500, 1000 DAM TO A/C.	H, A
041800	40	041530H	FM 100TH ARMY AO: 10 EN IN FULL COMBAT GEAR. FIRED 2 ARTY 150S I. 3 NVA KIA (C)	J, B
041945	41	041755H	FM 100TH ARMY AO: XD 248788- 1GB CAVE & 6-7 BUNKERS (6'x 6') WITH SIGNS OF REC ACT. FIRED 1 ARTY 150. 4 BUNKERS DEST, 1 CAVE DEST, 1 SEC DEST.	H, A
041720	42	041515H	FM TFH: A. C/2/3 B. 1515H C. 170155 D. PIT PATROL REC'D SAF FROM EST 2 NVA. E. RETURN SAF & COME. CHECKING OUT AREA. G. 1 VIA (E)	JB
041740	43	041540H	FM TFH: A. E/2/3 B. 1540H C. 149139 D. POINT MAN TOOK FIRE FROM ENEMY SNIPER. E. PIT RET'D FIRE & CONT'D TO MOVE. G. 1 VIA (E)	JB
042030				

04-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D L ARVN COG

040001-042400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, DECS, ORDERS	ACTION
041830		44	041020H	FM TTH: A. 3D PIR K/3/4 B. 1020H C. 929600 EN 928609 D. MADE CONTACT WITH SEARCHING COMBAT. E. 3D PIR K/3/4 REINFORCED WITH THE REST OF THE CO. ARTY & ARTY CALLED ON EN POST. A JEA IS BEING SEARCHED. 1 NVA BODY HIT W/ BROWN TROUSERS AND SHIRT AND PITH HELMET. ALSO 2 AK47'S. G. 1 MIA(E) I. 1 NVA (C) H. 2 AK47 TWC	JB
042100		45	041310H	FM 1/5: A. 0/1/11 B. 1310H C. YD102635 D. HIT 48 / 82MM RDS, 4 POWDER CANS WITH FUSES, 1 US PACK WITH 3 SHOT & 3 FRAG GRENS, 100 / 60MM RDS & 3 US GAS MASK. E. BEST ALL EXCEPT GAS MASKS.	J
042040		46	041839H	FM TTH: A. 0/2/4 B. 1839 C. 080504 EN 800592 D. ARTY ENGAGED AN NVA FORCE OF UNK SIZE, WITH SAF, GRENS, & 17/9. EN BROKE CONTACT & RAN. E. ENCO SWAD PURSUED BY FIRE AND MANUEVER. CALLED ARTY & 81 TO COVER ALL ESCAPE ROUTES. I. 2 NVA KIA	JB
042000		47	041800H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 1800H C. 164682 D. MADE CONTACT W/ EN FORCE. I. 2 NVA KIA K. 1 NVA POW H. 1 AK47 & 2 SKS TWC.	J
042130		48	041915H	FM 3D MAR: A. 0/1/3 B. 1915H C. FSB CATES EN 926430 D. UNIT SPOTTED 2 EN W/ OUT WEPS NEAR WATER POINTE MOVING NE. E. FIRED SA, THREE GRENADES W/ NEG RESULTS. FIRED ARTY & MORTAR UNK IN AREA W/ UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
042145		49	041600H	FM 1/5: A. 1/1/9 B. 1600H C. 195045 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 10 NVA, IN THREE FIRING AS SHIFTERS. TWO POINT EN OF PATROL WERE HIT & ENCL CLOSE TO NVA POSITION. E. A CO RETURNED FIRE W/ ORGANIC WEPS, 60MM TO CLEAR TREES TO RECOVER THEIR PATROL MEMBERS. F. 3 EN KIA G. 6 MIA(E) H. 6 NVA KIA	JB
042351		50	042105H	FM RIVE SECURITY: A. PBR D. 2105H C. YD274650 EN YD272652 D. SIGHTED 2 PERSONNEL ON BEACH. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/ 40MM AND SNIPERS. RESULTS UNK.	J
042305		51	042200H	FM TTH: A. 1/4 CP B. 2200H C. 973615 IZ AIR EN 950424 D. SAW 7 RDS 60MM LAND IN FRONT OF LINES. E. RET'D 81MM.	JB
042300		52	041804H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 1804H C. 965626 EN 965626 D. HIT 10 EN BRASS PTHS UNK, 1 WPK TO 1 MORTAR OLD. (6x44), 3 MORTAR PTHS (6x44), FUSE CAN FOR 82MM, 2 MORTAR CANS INCORPORATED, 10 LBS RICE IN SAND BAG. ONE PCT PITH, 1 GREEN SCARF USED BY 396 NVA EN. ALSO HITTED MORTAR IN INCORPORATED CAN. E. CHECKED TWC.	J
042400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 MARCH 69	

4-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV 000
 DCMO HA RVN
 FROM: 050001H
 TO: 050200H

HIST

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	NOTES
050001-			1	JOURNAL CHIEF FOR 3 JANUARY 69.	
050300			2	050210H MI 1/4 A. B 90 1st ARVN B. 0200H C. 000001H MI YD266786 D. HRS 19 MS 0211 1000H. IMPACTED AT YD266786 D. FIRE 1007.	
050400			3	MI THE: REF "J" 1 02 P. 04-3 CHANGES LINE 0 TO HEAD 2 VTA(B).	
050220			4	041530H MI THE: A. B 1/9 B. 1530H C. 212037 D. HRS'D TO 1211 & 1110 CATCH AT ABOVE GRID. D. DEST 7 / 14011 HRS HRS, 165 / 0211 HRS HRS, 121 HRS HRS, 3000 / 7.62 SULLY HRS, 200 / 12.7 HRS, 50 CASHES 7.62 AA AUTO, 29 CHL CHL CHRS, 10 A/T HRS, 10 HRS HRS, 14 / 0211 HRS, 82 / 6011 HRS, 1 / 12.7 IN 30 / 122 ARTY HRS. 11. 6 TRS & 4 CHL H. BROUGHT BACK 6 HRS, 1 / 0211 HRS HRS & YOKS, 1 BICYCLE, 3 / 12.7 HRS, 2 HAND HRS, 2 DEVICES TIMES & 2 7.62 AA HRS, 2 / 12.7 IN THE HRS, & 1 / 12.7 IN HRS.	
050350			5	050615H MI THE: A. 1/4 B. 050615H C. 973615 MI 946624 D. FIRE Firing Counter Mortar & ARTY FIRE CAUSED 4 SHG EXPLOSIONS & ONE FIRE	
050625			6	050553H MI THE: A. A CHD 1/4 B. 050553H C. 973615 MI 94 5614 D. HRS'D 15/0811 HRS. LANDED 30H OUTSIDE LINES. B. HRS'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.	
050620			7	050445H MI THE: A. A CHD 1/4 B. 050445H C. 973615 MI 943061 92 D. HRS'D 4 HRS 60H 03 0211 HRS. LANDED 15H OUTSIDE LINES. E. HRS'D COUNTER MORTAR FIRE.	
050905			8	MI 000 NO:ALL COMMS UP I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL HRS 32-7 ARE: FACTUALLY CORRECT AS HRS'D IN 000 AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>M. J. Oker</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSIGNED HRS: JUNE'S AS 000 WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Atkinson</i> 1ST LT USMC	
050920			9	041000H MI 2 ARVN HRS TOG A. 1/2 ARVN B. 041800H C. 454602 B. MADE CONTACT WITH HRS. E. 1 AK, 1 SHS. I. 2 NVA KIA (C)	
050903			10	050715H MI THE: A. H/2/4 B. 050715H C. 840588 MI 939990 D. SPOTTED 15 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. HRS'D NVA UNDER SAF. HRS ARTY B LING CALLING AT SAME TIME.	
050930				5-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDY COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 050001H
TO: 052400H

HIST

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
050940		11	050710H	FM TH: A. 2 PLE H/2/4 B. 050710H C. 850589 D. MEN DEPARTING FROM SQD AIRUSH. OBS APPROX 10 NVA ON WATER LINE AT ABOVE GRID. SQD TOOK IN UNDERFIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, NO FIRE WAS RETURNED BY NVA. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF ANY EN KILLED. E. 01'S CALLED IN ON EN PSN, REMAINDER OF PLE WALKED THROUGH AREA.	J
051055		12	050945H	FM 10TH ARMY AO: A. USA 01 REC'D 10 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM 3 INDIVIDUALS IN GRID. E. FIRED 1 ARMY EN. I. 1 NVA KIA (C) CARRIED ON OPERATION HIGHLASH	J,
051002		13	050900H	FM TH: A. K/3/9 B. 050900H C. 257039 D. WHILE LEAVING LINES THE POINT SPOTTED 1 NVA. E. POINT EN OPENED FIRE. NVA FLED.	J
051120		14	050815H	FM 2ND ARVN TOG: A. 3D CO/5BN/2ND ARVN B. 050815H C. YD 180692 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. G. 1 KIA (E).	J
051130		15	051000H	FM QG: A. TOB D. 051000H C. 287528 EN 289530 D. ROUTINE DAILY CHECK OF WIRE SPOTTED 2 VC IN BLK PAJAMAS MOVING BY STEALTH IN WESTERN DIRECTION VC OUT OF SMALL ARMS RANGE. VISUAL ID BY QTOB OPS OFFICER. VC APPARENTLY CARRYING MAP CASE. TRAIL LEADS THROUGH ABANDONED AUTO DUMP. PRINTS BY AUTO DUMP 6-12HRS OLD. AS JUNE VC HAPPIER AUTO DUMP. E. 3 SECURITY PLE ALONG RIVER AT 204528 TO SWEEP E.	J
051145		16	051025H	FM DIV AO: XD781230 - ONE 122MM GUN UNDER CANOPY AND 1 HOON (20X20H) SIGNS OF RES ACT. XD824242 BUNKER COMPLEX (75X100') SIGNS OF RESIST ACTIVITY IN AREA. XD815228 - AN UN-DETERMINED AMOUNT OF BUNKERS AND TRENCHES WITH 3 NVA IN THE TRENCH.	J
051150		17	050508H	FM 3D HQ: A. RECON TH B. 050508H C. XD677573 D. AT 0508 THIS MORNING TH TOOK HEAVY SAF, AND GRANADES OR MORTARS FROM A POSITION NE OF THE TIS NIGHT POSITION. TH ALSO OBS A M.G. POSITION TO THEIR NE. TH ALSO OBS 30 EN 50M NORTH EAST OF THEIR PSN. E. TH FIRED ARMY, SAF AND M-79. AT 0528 THE INITIAL FIREFIGHT CEASED. AT 0540 ENEMY MOVED UP ON TH: TH AND SET OFF TH'S TRIP FLARES. 0545 TH WAS TAKING SAF FROM S.E. 0625 AN OV-10 CAME ON BEARION AND OBS EN NE AND SE OF TH PSN, AT DISTANCE OF 10-15MI. 3 FR KIA, 3 KIA (E). H. EXTRACT H MOS TOOK HEAVY SAF, AND CHL CON GRANADES ON EXTRACT, EN UNKNOWN. AT THIS TIME NOT BEING FIRED. 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING HAVE BEEN OBSERVED. OV-10 REPORTED THAT EN IS A LONG MEMBER OF EN IN THE PERIMETER AT ARGONNE.	J,

051340

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

XD MARDIV 000
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 040000H
 TO: 042800H

Hist

TIME	DATE	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, NSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051340	18	050920H	FM TTH: A. D/1/4 B. 050920H C. 755530 H 740529 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA, 1 CARRYING WHITE FLAG. SENT 1 PATROL TO WAIT OUTSIDE LINES. PATROL PICKED INDIVIDUAL WITH FLAG, OTHER 2 STILL AT LARGE. E. QUESTIONED POW AND SENT HIM TO THE REAR. H. 1 AK-47 WITH MAGAZINE. K. 1 POW. N. WATCH AND COMPASS.	
051355	19	051350H	FM CQB: A. CQB (FINAL) B. 051350H C. 207528 H 289530 D. REF "J" 15 P-05-2, 2 VC IN BLACK PAJAMAS APPARENTLY HAD AIMO DUTY, SECURITY PLT SWEEP AREA, E. NEG RESULTS.	
051415	20	051145H	FM DIV AQ: YD 144722 USMC 01 REC'D HEAVY 30 CAL FIRE. TIME 1030H ALT 1000' A/C REC'D 1 HIT IN FUSELAGE.	
051410	21	051025H	FM 12TH MAR AQ: XD 248792- 4-5 BUNKERS (5X8") AND FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. E. FIRED 1 ARTY MISS, 1 BUNKER DEST, FIRED 1 HGF NEW 4 BUNKERS DEST, 1 SEE EXPL.	
051430	22	051325H	FM 0TH MARINES: A. D/1/9 B. 051000H C. 219039 D. PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING DOWN ROAD. E. INITIATED FIRE W/M-60 KILLED 1 NVA THE OTHER FLED. 1 NVA KIA (C).	
051500	23	051326H	FM 0TH MARINES: A. A/1/9 B. 051015H C. 195032 D. REC'D 12 RDS INCLUDING 60MM MORTARS AND 100 RDS SAP. E. FIRED 60MM AND ARTY ON EN.	
051415	24	051300H	FM 1/5: A. 5/1/612. 051300H C. YD 084533 D. AT ABOVE GRID RND 2 NVA BODIES 2 or 3 DAYS OLD 1 WALLT FND ON 1 BODY, ALSO 7 ANTI-TANK MINES 6 CHESOM, 3-AK-47 MAGAZINES 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 50' U.S. DET COIN, 2 NVA BUNKERS, AND 2 NVA PACKS. E. WELL DESTROY ALL ITEMS, EXCEPT DOCUMENTS AND 3 OF THE ANTI-TANK MINES. 1. 2 NVA KIA (C)	
051415	25	051245H	FM 1/5: A. 6/3/5 B. 051245H C. YD 134723 D. WHILE CONDUCTING MISON IN FORCE, UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. RETURN FIRE AND SWEEP AREA. E. CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA. 1. 1 NVA KIA (C).	
051410	26	051200H	FM 1/5: A. 6/3/5 B. 051200H C. YD 129723 D. SWEEP AREA FROM WHICH THEY HAD REC'D SNIPER FIRE & RPG RDS. E. CONTINUING TO SEARCH WITH NEG RESULTS. 1. 2 NVA KIA (C). H. 1-7.62 SNIPER RIFLE. E. 1-3-40 ROCKET, 1 SMALL BAG OF PILLS	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MA DIV COG
DOGG MA RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042400H

Hist

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051522		27	051008H	FM 1/5 IECH: A. C/1/61 B. 051008H C. YD 164579 D. TANK FROM C/1/77 HIT PRESSURE DET AMPL-TANK TIME. THE EXPL BLN OFF 6 ROAD WHEELS AND 2 ROAD WHEEL ARMS. LEFT A CRATER 8' WIDE 3' DEEP. E. TANK WAS RECOVERED.	
051520		28	051000H	FM 1/5 IECH: A. C/1/11 B. 051000H C. YD 084624 D. FOUND 1 HQ-7 LAUNCHER PARTIALLY DEST. E. EVAC TO RED DEVIL. H. 1-HQ-7	
051600		29	051300H	FM DIV AO: XD 788230 A 122MM GUN REPORTED . E. RAN 4 A/S, 3 SEC EXPL, 6 BUNKER DEST.	
051605		30	051410H	FM DIV AO: XD 947627- 4 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN IN OPEN. MSG WERE OBS. SUSP MORTAR PSN. E. FIRED ARTY ISN. H. HUK BDA. XD 953621 APPROX 496 NVA IN GREEN SITTING IN TRENCHLINE. E. FIRED ARTY ISN. HUK BDA. XD 967617 4 NVA IN TUNGER (6X8') RAN 1 A/S. USING REC'D MODERATE AK-47 FIRE FROM 1 PSN TIME: 1315 ALT 1500' MSG DAMAGE TO A/C. XD 945625 USING OL REC'D MODERATE AK-47 FI IS FROM 1 PSN. TIME 1315 ALT 1500'. MSG DAM TO A/C	
051610		31	051420H	FM 1/5: A. P-CO. 75TH TUNGER BN B. 051420H C. YD 097722 EN YD 091728 D. SAW 2 NVA IN BUNKER, ABOUT 000H A WAY. E. CALLED FIRE ISN, DEST BUNKER. TEAM WILL REMAIN IN AREA.	
051645		32	051520H	FM 100TH AO: YD 211827 1-1/4T VEHICLE O.D. IN COLOR. STATIONARY FACING S. YD 012691- 1 UNOCCUPIED A/W PSN SIGN OF RECENT ACT. YD 195- 814 1 CAN SMITH SIGNS OF REC ACT IN AREA. USA OL REC'D LIGHT SAF FROM UNKNOWN POSN. APPROX 1400H ALT 1500'/2000' A/C 1 HIT IN TAIL.	
051615		33	051215H	FM TEH: A. 1/3/4 B. 051215H C. 964626 EN 954- 620 D. REC'D EN 82MM FDS, (UNK NO.) E. CALLED ARTY ISN. F. 1 G. 2 (B) EMERGENCY.	
051620		34	051430H	FM TEH: A. 1/3/4 B. 051430H C. 964626 EN 954- 620 D. REC'D 82MM MORTAR, (UNK NO.) E. MAIN- TAINED PSN. CALLED FIRE WING A/S DIRECTED BY AO. AO REC'D SAF. F. 1 G. 2 (B).	
051705		35		FM COG WO: ALL CONT UP I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-35 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J.D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

N.E. McKenney 2ND LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

5-4

CONFIDENTIAL

051706

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FM DARTV CDS
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042400H

H/T

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	TTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051630			36	050150H	FM 2 ARVN: GIOLINH S.S. B. 050150H C. 213732 FM 236736 D. REC'D 8 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR AT GIO LINH SUB-SECTOR. NO CASUALTIES. ARVN RETURNED 5 RDS OF 105MM. RESUIES UNK.	J
051720			37	051500H	FM DIV AO: KD 945625 C/1/4 VIC LZ HACKETT FM MONTARS. E. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. MSG BDA. XD 953621 FIRED 1 ARTY ISN ON NVA IN OPEN. REPORTED BY COLORADO "C" AO OBS 1 NVA IN GREEN DIGGING A HOLE. RAN 1 A/B. USMC O2 REC'D MOD RATE SAF FROM 1 PSN. MSG DAM TO A/C.	J
051800			38	051315H	FM CAP-433: A. CAP 4-3 B. 051315H C. YD 360572 D. A PATROL FM CAP-433, WHILE ON PATROL AT ABOVE COORD. SPOTTED TWO VC BROUGHT VC UNDER FIRE. WHEN VC BROUGHT UNDER FIRE VC RAN INTO TRELLING. CONTACT WAS BROKEN. CONTACT WAS RE-ESTABLISHED BY SWARM OF AREA. RESUIES AFTER AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN SECOND TIME. 1.2-VC (C) K. 2-POWS.	J
051855			39	051500H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 051500H C. YD 338435 D. FMD 4 BUNKERS, (20X20X5') BUILT W/3-4" POLES AND USING DIRT FOR OVERHEAD COVER. ALSO FMD 2 HOOCHES 1 ON TOP OF A BUNKER. ALSO FMD 1 MESS. HALL W/THATCHED ROOF. SEARCHED AREA: FMD 250LB POLISHED AND UNPOLISHED RICE, 10 LBS POT- TATOES, 10LBS RICE SCATTERED ON GROUND, CLO THING AND DOCUMENTS. MESS HALL WILL BE DEST. OTHER EVAC.	H, A
051905			40	051035H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 051035 C. YD 164689 D. TANK HIT PRESSURE DET ANTI-TANK MINE OF UNK SIZE. BLEW OFF 1 ROAD WHEEL AND IDLER ARM. E. TANK WAS EVAC TO C-2.	J, B
051950			41	051530H	FM 100TH AO: SUSPECTED LIVING AREA SIGNS OF REC ACT. E. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 SAKMAN DEST, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 HUT DEST, 2 SEC EXPL, 1 KIA. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, B
051800			42	051430H	FM DIV AO: KD 827235 WORKED IN SUPPORT OF AMB CON TEAM WHICH REPORTED HEARING PERSONNEL BUILDING BUNKERS. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. A GRASS FIRE UNCOVERED, A UNK NUMBER OF BUNKERS. XD 805234 A UNK NUMBER OF BUNKERS AND 2-122MM RKTS IN STREAM BED. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. 2 RKTS DAM, 1 BUNKER DAM. XD 856247 A SUSPECTED BUNKER COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. MSG BDA. XD 850240 USMC OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF FROM 1 PSN TIME 1400, ALT 300'. MSG DAM TO A/C	H, A
051815			43	051640H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD 899267 A LIVING AREA WITH NUMEROUS HOLES IN AREA. SIGNS OF REC ACT IN AREA. XD 829237 2 BUNKERS BUILT INTO THE SIDE OF HILL OPENINGS. SIGNS OF REC ACT.	H, A
051825					5-5	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: HADIV 000
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 040000H
TO: 042400H

HIST

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
051830		44 051635H	FM 12TH MAR 40: XD 779238 1 INDIVIDUAL IN CIVILIAN CLOTHING. REC WATS OBS. XD 89253 A SUSPECTED LIVING AREA OBS 20-30 BIKERS SIGNS OF REC ACT. XD 903247 SUSPECTED DISMOUNT POINT AT THIS POINT ROAD ENDS AND HWY TRAIL BEGINS.	II, A
051835		45 051100H	FM 3D REGON: A. RECON TH B. 051100H C. 200151 D. AT GRID 207154 AT 050930H TH MADE CONTACT POINT TO POINT W/4 EN IN GREEN UTILITIES SANDALS CARRYING AK-47'S RESULTING IN ONE EN KIA (C) DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. TH LEFT AREA. AT 051100H TH MADE CONTACT W/ESTIMATED 25 EN IN SAID ATTUNE TH HAD OV-10 ON STATION. TH WAS EXTRACTED. BIRDS TOOK FIRE RESULTING IN 1 KIA (C) NVA.	J, B
051950		46 051630H	FM DIV AO: XD960617 - FIRED 1 ARMY MISSION ON A ACTIVE .50 CAL. INK BDA. XD937668 - A BIK COMPLEX WITH HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.	J
051955		47 051730H	FM DIV AO: XD781231 - 3 (20x20') UNDER GROUND BIKES. ALSO A SIX FIRE STILL BURNING FROM AN A/S. ON THIS MORNING. XD772303 - OBS 1 NVA IN GREEN MOVING E-W. XD776296 - A HEAVY RIVER CROSSING WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD862147 - USMC OF REC'D LIGHT SAP FIRE FROM 1 PSN. REC DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
051958		48 051730H	FM DIV AO: XD845235 - USMC OVLO REC'D LIGHT AV FIRE FROM A BIK COMPLEX. REC DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. 1 SEC FIRE. XD774229 - USMC OVLO REC'D LIGHT AV FIRE FROM 1 PSN. REC DAMAGE TO A/C. XD781231 - A BIK COMPLEX. APPROX 800x100H. HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE & 1 FLIGHT OF G/S. 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS. XD8620 & 8720 - NUMEROUS HEAVY TRAILS IN AREA. ALSO NUMEROUS WHEEL KEPT STOCK PENS.	J
052040		49	FM G-3 VO: DELETE "J" ENTRIES # 9 P. 5-1 AND 10 P. 5-3	JB
052100		50 051915H	FM 10TH MAR 40: YD249003 - 4 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK & BLUE CLOTHING HIDING IN TREELINE. FIRED 2 ARMY INH. 5 KIA'S & 2 BIKES DAMAGED. I. 5 EN KIA	JB
051930		51 051730H	FM THH: A. 1/3/4 D. 1750H C. 965626 EN 963627 D. ONE NVA CAME UP TO OP. E. OF KILLED NVA. I. 1 NVA KIA H: 1 AK47 INC	JB
051932		52 051735H	FM THH: A. C/1/4 B. 1735H C. 969615 EN 960617 D. WHILE SETTING UP AT NEW POSITION REC'D 2 REC MDS. E. ARMY INH CALLED. F. 2 PR KIA.	JB
052130				

05-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 32 MARCH 69

L-052400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
052132	53	051950H	MI DIV AO: XD946623 & 947621 - SUS MORTAR PSN WHICH WAS FIRING AT LZ HACK. FIRED 1 ARTY PSN. MORTAR SILENCED. XD953621 - FIRED 2 ARTY PSN FOR SUPPRESSING FIRED. NEG BDA. XD959625 - FIRED 1 ARTY PSN FOR SUPPRESSING FIRE. NEG BDA. XD947625 - USED 01 REG'D LIGHT 12.7 FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGED TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARTY PSN. NEG BDA.		
052135	54	051630H	MI DIV AO: XD960617 - 1 NVA IN A BUNKER WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD947631 - USED 01 AND ALL A/C IN AREA REG'D HEAVY 12.7MM FIRE FROM; PSN. USED 01 WAS AT ALT OF 1000' NEG DAMAGED TO A/C. ALSO A CH-46 WAS SHOT DOWN IN FLAMES ON LZ HACK. RAN 3 A/S. 5 BIKES DEST. 5 BIKES DAMAGED & 1 SEC FIRE & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.		
052100	55	051230H	MI TEL: A. C/1/9 B. 1230H C. 214033 D. AS SEARCH OF AREA WAS BEING COMPLETED AN EXPLOSION OCCURRED IN ONE OF THE PITS. IT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY A SEC. E. DUE TO LARGE AMOUNT OF AMMO IN THE AREA, ALL FR MOVED BACK TO FR LINES. G. 12 KIA (E) & 16 KIA (H). REF Entry 56 205-7		
052055	56	051000H	MI TEL: A. C/1/9 B. 1000H C. 214033 D. WHILE ON PATROL FOLLOWING WAS FND: ORDNANCE STACKED & READY FOR DESTRUCTION. FND WERE. 170 / 140MM RKT RDS, 2670 / 82MM RDS, 4560 / 61MM RDS, 16600 / 12.7MM RDS, 3140 CH COM GRNS, 790 RIFLE GRNS, 35 RIFLE GRN LAUNCHERS, 1668 / 37MM AA RDS, 590 / 120MM RDS, 1168 / 20MM AA RDS, 16,750 AK RDS, 11300 7.62 MM RDS, 7 BATTERIES 12 VOIDS, 1 AK/RIFLE, 1 FLAT PISTOL, 70 A/T MINS, 5 A/P MINS, 7 / 61MM TUBES, 4 / 61MM BASE PLATES, 2 SITES WITH AIMING STAKES & ACCESSORIES. N. 1 DIO 7 CSVC		
052045	57	051800H	MI TEL: A. C/2/4 B. 1800H C. 022587 D. C/2/4 SPOTTED 4 NVA RUNNING SOUTH OF THEIR POSIT WEARING HILTIMES & KHAKI UTILITIES. N. PURSUIT ELEMENT DISPATCHED. BLOCKING FORCE ESTABLISHED TO SOUTH, HOWEVER, NO CONTACT WAS MADE. FND FOLLOWING GEAR: 1 LIGHT MG, 2 ASSAULT DOUGHERS, 2 AK MAGS, 2 CH COMS, 3 BATTERY CHARGES, 50 LBS RICE, 1 PACK, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 6 BOWLS, 3 NVA SHIRTS, 1 HILTIM, ASSORTED FND GEAR, 7 CANNONS, 1000 PROPAGANDA LEAFETS & 6 COOKING POTS. N. 1 CSVC		
052245	58	051800H	MI TEL: A. H/2/4 B. 1800H C. 035590 TO 035591 MI SALT D. PATROL FND 20 NVA BIKES APPROX (5x6') TWO GRAVES WITH NVA BODIES, APPEARED TO BE 1 WEEK OLD AT 035591. FND FND ANOTHER BIK COMPLEX WITH 15 BIKES. ALSO 1 WEEK OLD. TWO MORTAR PITS. ALSO 70 / 82MM RDS. E. DEST BIK COMPLEX. I. 2 NVA KIA BY ARTY.		

052330
052400

05-7 CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 MARCH 69.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 060001H
TO: 062400H

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001 052030	1 2 051710H	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 06 MARCH 69 EN TEL: A. G/1/4 B. 1710H C. 969617 (HILL 484) D. AT 1100-1700H C CO COMPLETED MOVE FROM OLD POSITION TO HILL 484. AT 1510H C CO COMPLETED THE ASSAULT, AFTER EXTENSIVE F/1 & ARMY PREP 20 M FROM TOP OF HILL C CO WAS HIT BY SAF. WITH A BARRAGE OF FIRE FROM 1/4 POSITION AT 970610 MISSED DOWN EN. GRENADE CIRCLED & BLEW UP BINS. AT THIS TIME HELICOPTER RESUPPLYING I CO WAS HIT BY 82MM MORTARS. THEY MANAGED TO GET AIRBORNE & WAS ON FIRE WHEN THEY MADE EMERGENCY LANDING ON HILL 404. AFTER IT BURNED C CO CONTINUE TO TAKE HILL & SECURE IT AT 1655H. CONSOLIDATION IN PROGRESS WITH ONE PVT L CO REIN. G. 4 MIA(E) (FROM HELICOPTER). I. 8 EN KIA H. 10 AK47 & 1 RPD IN BINS	
052330	3 052250H	EN QTCB: A. QTCB B. 2250H C. 208517 EN SAIE D. SQD AIB RECD SAF & CHI COM GREENS. EST 7-10 VC. KOT CARSON SCOUTS SPOTTED 3 VC ONE LOCATION & 5 VC APPROX 75 M AWAY. E. RECD SAF & AWP. ORDERED AIB TO WITHDRAW INTO MINE. REAR OF PATROL WAS PURSUED WITH CHI COMS & AWP. I. 2 VC KIA	JB
052340	4 052330H	EN QTCB: A. QTCB B. 2330H C. SW PERIMETER BASE EN 300523, 307522, 284523 D. EN MOVEMENT, NIGHT FIRING DEVICES IDENTIFIED, 3-4 EN ON 1ST GRID, 5-7 EN ON 2ND & 5-7 EN ON 3RD GRID. E. CONDITION 2 SET, FIRING 4.2 MORTARS.	JB
052400	5 052330H	EN QTCB: A. QTCB B. 2330H C. SOUTH PERIMETER EN 307522, 284523 D. EN MOVEMENT INCREASING. E. FIRING 4.2 ON 284523 & FIRING 60MM & 179 AT 307522. FIRING DUSTERS ON BOTH. CALLING 155 ARTY.	J
060020	6 060005H	EN QTCB: A. QTCB B. 0005H C. SOUTHWEST PERIMETER EN 280525 D. KOT CARSON SCOUTS SPOTTED 15-20 VC MOVING NE TOWARDS BASE. E. CALLING 155, 4.2, 60MM, DUSTERS, 179 & AWP.	J
052335	7 052045H	EN TEL CAG: A. EN 4-3-2 B. 2045H C. 359596 D. AIB SPOTTED ONE VC MOVING TOWARDS VILLAGE, FIRED SAF & KILLED VC BODY WAS TAKEN TO VILLAGE. E. VC HAD ONE M-26 FRAG. I. 1 VC KIA	J
060100	8	EN COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	JB

N. E. McHardy 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC
06-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
060500		9	060210H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 2ND ARVN B. 0210H C. 098532 D. MET OF RF MADE CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE NVA FORCE. I. 1 NVA KIA N. 2 CHI COM GREENS.	J
060600		10		REF "J" # 3 P. 06-1 CHANGE LINE I. TO HEAD 2 VC PROBABLYS.	JB
060135		11	060130H	FM DTGCB: A. DTGCB B. 0130H C. SW PERIMETER IN 285527, 285523, 285520, 294521, 297523, 301522 D. EN APPEARS TO BE WITHDRAWING TO THE SW. E. COMBAT 4.2 & 155 ON ESCAPE ROUTE. DUSTERS FOR CLOSE DEFENSIVE FIRE. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. 1ST BDE UNITS WILL SEARCH W & SW APPROX 0800. RF UNITS WILL SEARCH S.	J
060845		12	061715H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. RECON BN (1B2) B. 051715H C. 852245 D. BN HEARD ONE RIFLE SHOT TO ME (400H) AT 1922 TEAM HEARD HEAVY HATTERING TO SOUTH. AT 2153 TEAM HEARD TWO VEH ON ROAD. ARTY FIRE 14 RDS ON ABOVE GRID. MOVEMENT OF VEH STOPPED. TEAM HEARD SCREAMS, AT 2305 TRAFFIC RESUMED WEST TO EAST. E. ARTY BN CALLED.	J
060910				FM COG HQ: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
				<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
060926		13	060210H	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER FM 3D MARDIV: A. REF B. 060210H C. YD 099531 D. AMB SPOTTED EST SQD. SIZE VC. MADE CONTACT. E. EN BROKE CONTACT, ILLUM WAS FIRED. I. 1 VC KIA N. 2 CHI COM GREENS. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV.	J
061005		14	060925H	FM 106TH AO: YD 153778 2 EN IN TAN AND GREEN MOVING W ON TRL. YD 010608 3 EN IN BLACK MOVING W. NEAR A SUSPECTED EN PSY.	J
061013		15	061000H	FM FLSGB: A. FLSGB B. 061000H C. YD 230583 D. EXPLOS IN ASP #2 AT DTGCB POSSIBLY A GRENADE ACCI DISCHARGE. E. BOD IS INVESTIGATING. F. 2 NBC G. 2 NBC (B), 2 NBC (M).	J, B
061010		16	060910H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 060910H C. 973614 D. WHILE DISARMING DN-10 (DIRECTIONAL TYPE) IEGRS ACCI DET. D. CALLING IN MEDIVAC. INVEST WILL BE CONDUCTED F. 2NBC G. 2 NBC (B)	J, B
061125				06-2	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ADMIN

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062/00H MARCH 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
061140	17	061030H	FM 108TH AO: YD 109759-A HEAVY TROOP CROSSING APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN MADE LAST NIGHT.	J	
061142	18	061015H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD 200791- 3 LARGE BUNKERS (10'x10'), 1 HOCCH, APPROX 200M TRENCHLINE. SIGNS OF RECENT ACT. E. FIRED 1 RPG IN. 2 BUNKERS DEST, 1 BUNKER DAM, 40M TRENCHLINE DEST, 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS DEST. USA C1 REC'D LIGHT SAF FROM 1 PSN, TIME 0940H, ALT 1000'. NOC DAMAGE TO A/C.	J	
061153	19	061030H	FM 3D MARDIV: A. 1/3/4 B. 061030H C. 052565 IN 055575 D. RD. SWEEP REC'D SA & SHIVER FIRE E. 81 MEN & ARTY CALLED.	J	
061307	20	061000H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 1/3/3 B. 061000H C. 052564 D. AT ABOVE GRID AND TIME, 1/3/3-3D PIF, WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP, MID 3 MINES, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 BOOBY-TRAP. E. BLEW IN PLACE	J	
061327	21	051030H	FM 1/5 MICH: A. B/3/3 B. 051030 C. YD 139699 D, TANK HIT UNK. TYPE MINE, MINOR DAM REPORTED. E. MEDIVAC CALLED. G. 1 LVAC.	J,B	
061300	22	051040H	FM 1/5: A. B/3/5 C. YD 139699 D. A CH-54 HELICOPTER MED EVAC MEN WAS HIT BY EN GROUND FIRE. HELICOPTER FIRED YD 130720 CO-PILOT WAS HIT IN LEG. HELICOPTER WAS FORCED DOWN AT A-4. E. CREW AND PAS WAS PICKED UP BY ANOTHER MED EVAC HELICOPTER. DOWNED HELICOPTER WAS PICKED UP AT 051430H. G. 1 (E) REF #21 P. 06-3	J,B	
061357	23	061120H	FM TTH: A. A/1/9 B. 061120H C. 196040 D. OBS 10 NVA MOVING S. ON ROAD. E. FIRED SMALL ARMS, 60MM MORTARS, AND FO WORKED UP ARTY MEN, RESULTING IN 9 NVA (C). I. 9 NVA (C).	J,B	
061425	24	061100H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 061100H C. 968623 D. MID 22 BUNKERS THAT WERE RECENTLY BUILT, (6X6X4') CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND CRATES. ALSO MID CHL COM GRENADES, AND 27 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 4 CASES OF 30 CAL. AMMO, 20-12 GAUGE SHOTGUN SHELLS, 2LBS TNT, 1 NVA CLAYMORE, 1500 RDS AK-47 AMMO.	J	
061347	25	051608H	FM 1/5 MICH: A. C/3/5 B. 051608 C. YD 124715 D. APC HIT PRESSURE DET ANTI-TANK MINE, 2 ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF TRACK, AND 2 U.S. SOLDIERS INJURED. E. RECOVERED APC, AND EVAC CASUALTIES. G. 2 WIA (E)	J,B	
061353	26	061215H	FM TTH: A. A/1/4 B. 061215 C. 973615 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA RUNNING ACROSS DOB CRATER. E. FIRED 60MM AND ARTY IN. NO RESULTS AT THIS TIME.	J	
061445	27	051710H	FM TTH: A. C/1/4 B. 051710H C. 969617 IN 960617 D. ADD 8-D-10 MINES, 70 CHL COM GRENADES, 8 RPG-7 RDS, 8-AK47 RDS. 1 RPG-7 ROCKET LAUNCHER. H. 1RPG-7.	J	
061525			06-3	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D HARDLY COC

060000-062400H MARCH 69

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

051707

28

FM COC WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

2ND LT USMC

061800

29

061630H

FM 12TH MAR AQ: YD 063672 3 ROWS ROCKET LAUNCHER PADS WITH 18 PADS IN THE FIRST ROW, 10 PADS IN THE SECOND AND 7 PADS IN THE THIRD. 1 LEAN-TO TYPE HOOD (4'X0') AND 1 BUNKER BUILT IN THE SIDE OF A HILL. OLD PHS THAT HAVE BEEN REBUILT W/SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA ARE AS FOLLOWS, YD 034671, 031671, 035692, 031700, 056671. YD 1075 FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 165683 TRAIL HAS BEEN USED BY A LARGE NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE PAST 24 HOURS.

061720

30

061535H

FM 12TH MAR AQ: 9TH MARINES CP B. 061535H C. 184136 FM 1106 D. REC'D 9 RDS 122MM MRS INCOMING ON AZ OF 400 MILLS. 6 RDS PASSED OVER FRIENDLY TSN, 1 LANDED SHORT, 1 HIT DELTA 2/12 AUTO TERM, AND STARTED FIRE. E. COUNTER BATTERY ARTY CALLED IN, AND AC RAN 2 FIXED WING A/B.

061840

31

061725H

FM 106TH AQ: YD 223905/ 15 BOXES IN 3 PILES, LIGHT TAN IN COLOR, BOXES ARE 3X1X6". YD 188016/ ONE 1/4 TON VEHICLE, OD IN COLOR WITH 3 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING STANDING BESIDE IT.

061830

32

061343H

FM 1/5: A. B/3/5 & C/1/77 D. 061343H C. C-2 IN 120645 D. 5 LARGE CALIBER MORTAR RDS, TRACKED AT C-2 E. COUNTER BATTERY FIRE CALLED. ELEMENT OF B/3/5 CAV. WILL SWEEP AREA. G. 1 VIA (M).

061905

33

061855H

FM 106TH AQ: YD 115748/ 6 SMALL BUNKERS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD 028699/ SIGNS OF REC RT ACT SUSPECT STAGING AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. 1 BUNKER DAM, 10 BUNKERS UNCOVERED.

061955

34

061920H

FM 1/5: LINE DELTA: TO READ 122MM RKT'S. REF Entry 32
FM 12TH MAR AQ: YD058671 - 37 RKT SITES AIMED TOWARDS C-2. FIRED 2 ARTY MEN. 8 RKT SITES DEST. 21 RKT SITES DEST, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS, 2 HOODS DAMAGED & 2 MORTARS DAMAGED.

062000

35

061920H

062115

36

061900H

FM 12TH MAR: 2/12 D. 1900H C. FSB CUNNINGHAM D. REC'D 4 RDS 122 MM ARTY. ALL RKT LANDED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT 134080, 11370640, 11290624 & 104070.

061715

37

061515H

FM 12TH MAR: A. A/1/9 D. 1515H C. 196040 D. SCD OF NVA MOVED TO ABOVE GRID AND FIRED 2 RPG RDS. HELO WAS ON LZ AT PR LOCATION. HELO LIFTED OFF AND FIRED .50 CAL. E. A/1/9 FIRED 60MM MORTARS, DIRECTED ON TARGET BY HELO. G. 1 PR KIA (D) I. 8 NVA KIA (C)

06004

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

000001-062400H MARCH 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
062230		38	061930H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 B. 1930H C. 059524 EN 064529 D. WHILE ON PLTRF UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 15 VC EQUIP. W/ M-79 & D-40 RKT'S. VC BROKE CONTACT. E. 81'S FIRED, REACTIONARY FORCE SENT OUT TO SEARCH AREA & MD SOME BLOOD TRAILS. I. 1 VC KIA. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS.	J
062340		39	062200H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2D2 B. 2200-2330H C. 923498 D. 2200H TH REPORTED MOVEMENT 50-75 M SE, EST 2-4 EN. E. 2220H TH ADJUSTED ON CALL FIRE ISN. OBS 4 SMC EXPLOSIONS.	J
062150		40	061805H	FM TH: A. L/3/4 B. 1805H C. 967617 EN 947631 D. RECD TOTAL OF 14 / 82MM RDS. E. RECD MORTAR & ARTY FIRE.	JD
062350		41	062210H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 1B2 B. 2210H C. X0830240 D. TH HEARD HEAVY VEHICLES ON ROAD. E. ARTY FIRED ON GRID 852242. NEG OBS RESULTS?	J
062400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 MARCH 69.	
062400				06-5	CONFIDENTIAL

1415T

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARBIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 070001H
TO: 072400H

HIST

FILE IN OUT "J" DEG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

070001 1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 MARCH 69.
070005 2 062145H FI TEN: A. 11/3/9 D. 2145H C. 184136 D. OBS
MOVEMENT ON SOUTH SIDE OF PERIMETER. THREE GUNS
FIRED SAF. OBS 1 INDIVIDUAL RUN FROM TENG. B.
WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.
070100 3 FI COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED
IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

070055 4 062300H FI 1/5: 1. B CO 1ST AIRAC B. 2300H C. OCHREVIEW
IN YD270700 D. REC'D 40 100YD RDS. INTERACTING
206756. APPROX 500 M NORTH OF OCHREVIEW. SPOTTED
FLASHES & HAD RADAR SIGHTING AT IN (YD2577).
D. FIRED 2 RDS HE FROM TANKS, 252 / 50MM & NGF.

070430 5 060815H FI 108 ARMY AO: 060815H C. 249011 D. 4 NVA KILLED
(UNGRISSE) BY ARTY. I. 4 NVA KIA (C)

070025 6 062113H FI 2ND REGT ARVN: A. 4TH CO. 3RD BN 2ND REGT B.
062130H C. YD 183680 D. HAD CONTACT WITH 1 NVA SQD
CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE FRIENDLY KIA. 1.1PR KIA

070030 7 070745H 3M 30 MARINES: A. 3/3 B. 070745H C. 129591 D.
AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID 3 SNIPER RDS WERE FIRED,
FIRE CAME FROM NORTH OF VILLAGE. B. SNIPER TH
PLACED IN POSITION. NEG RESULTS.

070900 8 FI COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED
IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
07-2 CONFIDENTIAL

070907

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

070001H-072400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
070945		9 070835H	FM DIV AO: XD 782235/ 2 TON TRUCK PARKED UNDER CANOPY ON SOUTH SIDE OF ROAD. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE NEG OBS RESULTS. USMC OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF FROM 1 PW. TIME 0820H AIT 1900' A/C REC'D 1 HIT IN FUSELAGE. XD 775235/ CAMPFIRE SMOKE COMING OUT OF CANOPY. AO BELIEVES THIS IS WHERE GROUND FIRE CAME FROM. XD 699367/ 10 WATER BUFFALO, XD 813235/ 3 WATER BUFFALO, XD 048239/ 1 BLACK DOG AND 6 CHICKENS.	
071030		10 070832H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 070832H C. YD 089578 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID WHILE BURNING TRASH IN AN OLD PREVIOUSLY USED TRASH PIT, AT LEAST 2 M-26 FRAGS, KILLED 5 PERSONNEL. E. PERSONNEL AND INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW. F. 1 KIBO G. 4 HBC(E)	J
071100		11 070745H	FM TH: A. K/3/9 B. 070745H C. 233055 D. OF SPOTTED 5-7 RVA MOVING S. ON ROAD AND INTO THE LINE. E. FIRED 60MM, 81MM, WITH UNK RESULTS.	J, B
071035		12 070230H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 070230H C. 999489 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID, 1 RD MORTAR OF UNK CAL. LANDED IN 3D ENG. AREA, CAUSING MINOR DAMAGE TO GENERATOR. E. CRATER ANALYSIS, NEG RESULTS G. 1 WIA (M)	J
071107		13 070005H	FM TH: A. A/1/9 B. 070005H C. 196040 EN 193035, 190040 D. REC'D 15 RDS RPG, AND ABOUT 40-60MM MORTARS RDS. MORTARS CAME FROM SECOND GRID AND RPG FROM FIRST. E. RETURN FIRE WITH 60MM, AND ARTY.	J, B
071105		14 070855H	FM TH: A. 3/9 CP B. 070855H C. 184136 D. REC'D 6 RDS OF SUSP 122MM ARTY ON AZ OF 4100 MILS. ALL RDS SHORT ON WEST SIDE OF PERIMETER. E. FIRED ARTY MSN, IN 1106 GRID AND 1604 GRID.	J
071145		15 070130H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 3/2/ARVN. B. 070130H C. YD 178678 D. 1 SQD MADE CONTACT WITH 1ST BATTY SMC AIT. REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE. E. RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE. ONE M-16 LOST AND ONE PRC 6 LOST. F. 2 ARVN KIA I. 2 NVA KIA. H. (NOT CARRIED ON 3D WARDIV TOTALS)	J
071430		16 071255H	FM 1/5: A. 4/1/61 B. 071255H C. YD 375638 D. 2ND FLT BND, 3 HALLS IN A BUNKER. BUILT WITH LOGS AND BRICK WALLS, AND WITH WOODEN ROOF. HALLS APPROX 20 20 YEARS OLD. ALSO BND 1 CHL 60M GRENADE, 4-11-33 GRENADES, ASSORTED CLOTHING, 5LBS POLISHED RICE, 1 PONCHO LITTER, 2 U.S. RUCK SACKS, 30 RDS. 38 CAL. AMMO, 1 BOOK, 2 WALLTS. E. QUESTIONING DRAINAGE, EVAC TO RED DEVIL. L. 3 DET. H. 2 AR-478S	J
071615		17 071400H	FM DIV AO: XD 650389 (APPROX GRID) A COLUMN OF SMOKE OR DUST. UPON FURTHER VR AO REPORTED THAT IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN MADE BY A VEHICLE. ROUTE 9 WEST OF BORDER. SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT VEHICLE TRAFFIC. XD 690430/ 10 OLD BUNKERS. SUSPECTED HOME UNDER CANOPY HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING S-SE FROM THIS AREA. XD 690237/ TRAIL RUNNING SE-W SUSPECTED BUNKER COMPLEX IN AREA. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD 655413/ REPORTED TRUCK PARK. NEG SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J

071620

07-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

070000Z 01 MAR 69

HIST

JOURNAL 3D HARTIV 000

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	
071540			18	071345H	FM TTH: A. 1/1/4 B. 071345H C. 968612 D. PATROL END 1 NVA KILLED BY ARTY APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. NO UNIT MARKINGS OR DOCUMENTS. E. SEARCHED BODY AND MOVED ON. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J,B
071600			19	071455H	FM 1/5: A. 6/1/61 B. 071455H C. YD 388638 D. 2ND PIR END 3 DEF IN BUNK (4'X4'X4') BUILT OF LUMBER AND BRICKS, ALSO END 7-45 CAL. RDS. 8 LBS POLISHED RICE. ASSORTED CLOTHING, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 2-126 GRENADES. E. QUESTIONING DEF, WILL EVAC TO RED DEVIL. I. 3 DEF. II. 1-45 CAL PISTOL.	J
071715			20		FM GOC VO: ALL COM UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>J. L. Stirling</i> 1ST IN USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF GOC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>Mr. McNulty</i> 2ND IN USMC	
071700			21	071330H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 071330H C. 968616 D. END, 1 RPG-7 LAUNCHER, 5 RPG-7 RDS, 1 AK-47 RIFLE. E. DESTROYED RPG RDS, AND AK-47. RPG-7 LAUNCHER WILL BE SUBMITTED. II. 1-AK47, 1-RPG-7 LAUNCHER.	J
071728			22	071610H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 071610H C. 960616 FM 946625 D. 1 IN, RUNNING ACROSS LZ SIERRA. IN N.E. DIRECTION IN FIRED 2 MORTARS AND RETURNED TO SAME PIR, RDS LANDED IN VICINITY 962617. E. CALL ARTY & 81 IN MSW, AND CONTINUED TO OBS AREA.	J
071750			23	071710H	FM DIV AO: YD 145075/ IN SUPPORT OF 6/2/9 WHICH WAS TAKING MORTARS. E. FIRED 1 ARTY IEM, GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	J
071235			24	071215H	FM 1/3: A. F/2/3 B. 071215H C. 013454 D. F/2/3 HAS DETAINED 50 BRG. E. TTH IS SENDING AN IFT TO F/2/3 L. 50 DEF.	J
071614			25	071600H	FM HCB-7: A. HCB-7 B. 071600H C. 089592 D. A TRK RETURNING FROM ROCK QUARRY ON ROAD OFF OF ROUTE 9 HIT A HUNK (UNK DESCRIPTION). 2 SUSPECTS SEEN IN BLK TROUSERS, BLUE SHIRTS W/RED ARMBANDS. THEY LEFT AREA IMMEDIATELY AND HEADED TOWARD A VILLAGE AT (095 593) E. TRK WILL BE D WRECKER TO REMOVE IT. NEG GAS.	J,B
071856			26	071355H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 071355H C. ESB TURNAGE D. OBS 12-321H RDS, LANDING APPROX 15M SW OF PORTLANDER. NVA MORTAR TUBE LOCATED AT 231072. E. FIRED 31MM, AND ARTY MEN.	J

071000

07-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

070001H 070001H MARCH 69

JOURNAL 3D NAR DIV COC

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS

071635 27 070945H FM 2DET 7TH PSYOP BN: A. 2 DET 7TH PSYOP BN. B. 070945H C. 223658 D. VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 30/105 NOW. PROJ AND 12/82MM RDS: PD. 10000 PLASTERS. AT 071300H AT 213727 VN CHILDREN & ADULTS TURNED IN 3/155 NOW. PROJECTILES, 1/81MM RDS, 8/60MM RDS, 26/ M79 RDS, 1 CHE COM GRENADES, 3 M-26 FRAGS, 800/ 5.56 1M RDS. PAID 7100 PLASTERS J

071745 28 071430H FM TH: A. G/2/9 B. 071430H C. ISB BRISKINE D. WHILE RECEIVING RE-SUPPLY OF ARTY AMMO, REC'D 8-RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. FROM SE & SW. E. FIRED 81MM ISN, NEG RESULTS. C. 2(B) J,B

071720 29 071645H FM TH: A. L/3/4 B. 071645H C. 965617 EN 948627 D. REC'D 14 RDS 82MM MORTARS. E. RETURNED MORTAR FIRE ON ABOVE EN GRID. NEG RESULTS. J,B

071807 30 071714H FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 071714H C. A-2 EN 195752 D. 6 RDS, 60MM, OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. CALL MORT ISN ON ABOVE GRID WITH UNK. RESULTS. J,B

071855 31 071545H FM DIV AO: XD 878232/A TRAIL AND DRINKER COMPLEX, 3 HOOGHS/LEAH-TO'S ALSO MANY BRIGHT METAL OBJECTS SCATTERED OVER THE AREA. SIGNS OF REC ACTIVITY. XD 781232/ DRINKER COMPLEX. AO OBS 1 15X15' MUNKER AND 2 STRUCTURES. RAN 1 A/S, 2 STRUCTURES, 3 MUNKERS DIST. J

071840 32 071630H FM 3D MAR: A. K/2/3 B. 071630H C. 136515 D. A FLE PATROL END VILLE WITH ONE HOOGH THAT COULD HOLD TWO TO THREE PEOPLE. ALSO FOUND 12 MUNKERS 5'X6' WHILE WAS IN POOR SHAPE BUT LOOKED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. E. PLAN AMBUSH IN AREA TONIGHT. N. 1 REC ROUND AND 2 AK-47'S MAG'S. J

071905 33 071635H FM DIV AO: XD 903247/ RECENT VEHICLE ACT WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS ALSO FROM BORDER E ALONG ROUTE 926 SIGN OF REC ACT VEHICLE ULAR TRAFFIC. XD 779257/ FIRE ALONG SIDE OF ROAD NEAR RIVER CROSSING. J

071905 34 071300H FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 1-1 B. 071300H C. XD 903490 D. END 15 CHE COM HAND GRENADES, 4 PINEAPPLE CHE COM GRENADES, 2 GAITHERS, 1 GAS MASK FILTER, 2 SHOVELS, 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 1 PICK, 1 BOX OF 200 -50 CAL RDS, 1 FIELD LATRINE, 1 SET RAIL-GEAR. 1 PR. TENTS SHOES TM CALLED ARMY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. J

071950 35 071240H FM DIV AO: YD232057 - A LARGE HNK (10x10') WITH FRESH TRAILS LEADING INTO IT. YD100093 - SMOKE UNK ORIGIN OBS THIS WHILE ON VR FOR 122MM GUN PSNS. RAN 1 A/S. 20M TRENCH DEST. YD103096 - POSSIBLE TRAIL OR ROAD. ALONG STREAM. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY RUNS TO 124000 THEN SW TO ROAD. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. YD106073 - HEAVY TRAIL POSSIBLE ROAD RUNS TO 124076 THEN SW TO ROAD. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. J

072005 36 071740H FM 108TH AO: YD127758 - APPROX A CO SIZE UNIT WITH COMBAT GEAR AND WINS BUILDING BUNKERS. RAN 1 A/S. 1 HNK DEST & 1 A/W PSN DAMAGED. J

072015 07-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARINE 300

070001-072400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
072016	37	071910H		FM DIV AO: XD769236 - BNC COMPLEX ON THE EAST AND WEST SIDE OF RIVER CROSSING. RAN 2 A/S. 2 BNCs DEST. 6 BNCs DEST. OUTSIDE A DEST BUNKER THERE IS A STRETCHER.	J
071330	38	071700H		FM 12TH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 1700H C. FSB DESKINE D. RECEIVING 82MM WHENEVER IDLO APPROACHES AND SPORADIC ALLY BETWEEN. A TOTAL OF 16 RKS HAVE HIT. E. FIRING COUNTER MORTAR. REF "J" 28 P. 07-4	JB
071958	39	071730H		FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1730H C. YD123514 D. SPOTTED 5 PERSONNEL MOVING FROM EAST. NO UNIFORM OBS. ONE HAD M27. E. PR FIRED SAP & CALLED ARMY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
071940	40	071600H		FM 12TH MAR: A. CP 3/9 B. 1600H C. FSB CUMMINGSHAM IN 1200 D. REC'D 5 RKS OF UNK TYPE INCOMING. 1 RD LANDED INSIDE PERIMETER. OTHER RKS SHORT. E. FIRED ARTY ISN.	JB
071945	41	071905H		FM 1/5: A. D/3/5 B. 1905H C. YD005645 D. TANK HIT A LINE. DAMAGED THE TRACK. LIGHT DAMAGE TO TANK. E. RECOVERING TANK AT THIS TIME.	JB
072030	42	071645H		FM DIV AO: YD244068, 247071, 248068, 250074, 243078 - IN THESE GRIDS THERE ARE NUMEROUS 50 CAL PSNS. NEWS & MORTAR FITS. ALSO HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. YD250065 - POWER LINE RUNNING TO 287107. YD245071 - SUS MORTAR PSN. RAN OVLOORDNANCE. 1 MKA & 1 MORTAR PSN DAMAGED. YD244068 TO 251071 - SUS BN POSITIONS AND HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY BETWEEN THESE GRIDS. FIRED 81MM MORTARS, WHICH BELONGED TO I/3/9. 20 M TRENCH DEST & 1/50 CAL PIT DAMAGED. YD244068 TO 248063 TO 249070 - SUS BN PSNS IN THESE GRIDS. HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. I. 1 BN KBA	JB
072035	43	071835H		FM DIV AO: YD094054 - SUS RKT PSN. RAN OVLOORDNANCE 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 1 SEC FIRE. YD112046 - SUS RKT PSN. & ARMY PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. GOOD RPT COVERAGE.	J
072040	44	071920H		FM DIV AO: YD144118 - SUS MORTAR PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. EXCELLENT RPT COVERAGE. YD134118 - SUS MORTAR PSN. RAN 2 A/S. 7 SEC FIRES. 30 M TRAIL CUT, 3 BNCs DAMAGED & 1 SEC FIRE. YD125128 - TRAIL RUNNING N-S BRANCHES OFF TO EAST. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
072042	45	071925H		FM 12TH MAR AO: YD197755 - AN ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. FIRING ARTY ISN. MORTAR SILENCED.	J

07-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV CCG

070001-072400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
071702			46	071645H	FM 1/5: A. B/3/3 B. 1645H C. YD080640 EN YD071644 D. TANK REP BY REG NO. E. REFUSING FIRE, DEVELOP- ING SITUATION. G. 3 KIA (E). I. 3 NVN KIA, II. 1 IVC & 105.0CJB	
072125			47	071950H	FM DIV AO: YD242042 - USIN OV10 HED'D 6 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM UNK POS. UNK IF ANY DAMAGE TO A/C. J	
072126			48	071910H	FM 108TH AO: YD155780 - 1 INDIVIDUAL IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WH MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. YD166701 - 6 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. YD240024 - 2 / 25 TON VEHICLES OD IN COLOR, STATIONARY ON ROAD WITH 5 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN UNLOADING BOXES. SUS ARMY AID. J	
071830			49	071905H	FM 12TH IAR: A. 2/12 B. 1905H C. FCB CUMMINGSHAM. D. 4 RDS INCOMING UNK CAL. 3 TOGETHER AND 1 LATE RD. SAME PATTERN AS THIS AFTERNOON. NOON TO BANG 1 SEC. E. FIRING COUNTER BATTERY. WILL ANALYSE CRATERS. JB	
071830			50	071630H	FM 12TH IAR: A. 2/12 B. 1630-1645H C. FCB CUMMINGSHAM D. 3 RDS IMPACTED AT 1630, 1221H RR, 1 RD IMPACTED AT 1645H. D. FIRING COUNTER BATTERY ON SUS ITC. CRATER ANALYSIS DETERMINES AZ OF 4100 M. REF "J" # 49 P. 07-6 JB	
072000			51	071500H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 1500H C. 346420 EN SAIE D. CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN ELEMENT. 10-15 WERE INITIALLY SPOTTED. D. FIRED ON EN, AO CALLED ON STATION. F. 4 FR KIA G. 4 KIA (E) I. 10 NVA KIA K. 2 POW (1 MALE & 1 FEMALE) H. DOCUMENTS EVAC TO RED DEVIL. JB	
072200			52	071910H	FM 108TH AO: YD127758 - A COMPANY SIZE UNIT. FIRED 1 ARTY TBT. 8 BIKES DEST, 5 BIKES DAMAGED, 14 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. & 7 KIA J	
072005			53	071825H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 1825H C. 930595 D. POINTE FID GRAVE. DUG UP & FID NVA BODY. CAUSE OF DEATH: ARTY, 3-4 DAYS OLD. I. 1 NVA KIA JB	
072245			54	071600H	REF. "J" # 25 P. 07-3 ADD 1 KIA (H) J	
072230			55	071100H	FM TTH: A. C/1/9 B. 1100H C. 214035 D. FID & DEST FOLLOWING: 3 / 82MM BASE PLATES, 2 / 60MM BASE PLATES, 640 R&G RDS, 1090 / 60MM RDS, 650 POLISH RIFLE GRENS, 70 / 140 RKT RDS, 110 / 82MM RDS, 29,300 / 12.7 RD RDS, 18,185 / 7.62 RDS, 5 RIFLE GRENS LAUNCHERS. II. 2 CSWG 12.7MM DEST. JB	
072245			56	072150H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST NITRAC B. 2150H C. 314687 EN SAIE D. BN COMBINED ACTION UNIT REPORTED ONE FRAG GREN DETONATED NEAR RF SENTRY BIK. II. 1 RF SENTRY OPENED FIRE AT 2 EN. RAN EAST ALONG TRAILLINE TOWARDS VILLI. CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. J	
072355			57	071920H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 1920H C. 869235 D. TH HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT TO TTP'S SOUTH APPROX 200 M. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN J	
072400					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 MARCH 69 07-6	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 000000H
FROM: 000000H
TO: 002400H

HIST
nan

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080001		1	JOURNAL CREATED FOR 8 MARCH 69.	
080100		2	FM COG HQ: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>M. J. Olsen</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES OF COG WATCH OFFICER	
080030		3 072320H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 2320H C. 305600 IN 315607 D. POST ON PERIMETER OBS 5 M. SONAR ON BEACH. APPROX 10 BE DIGGING UNDER WIRE. E. FIRED ILLUM & COMB.	
080040		4 072900H	FM 1/5: A. E/2/4 B. 1900H C. 097500 D. FIRE: FM RETURNING FROM DAY POSITION SITE APPROACHED ABOVE GRID HEARD VARIOUS SOUNDS. E. 01 & 60M NEN FIRED. WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.	J
080355		5 060102H	FM 1/5: A. SECURITY ELEMENT 3/5 CAV B. 0102H C. 145644 D. APC HIT A MINE EST TO BE 40 LBS. APC EST TO BE COMBAT LOSS. E. APC TOWED TO A-4. G. 3 MIA (1)	J
080420		6 071725H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 1715H C. 030640 D. 1/44 DUSTER HIT BY RPG RD, HIT IN THE ENGINE, DURING SWEEP OF THE AREA. FID ONE IN KIA & ONE AK47, 1 RPG-7 LAUNCHER W/ RD IN TUBE. HEAVY DAMAGE TO DUSTER. E. DEST RPG RD, DUSTER RECOVERED TO C-2. I. 1 NVA KIA H. 1 IVC & 1 CSUK	JB
080430		7	FM COG HQ: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	JB

M. J. Olsen 2ND LT USMC
J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

080305

08-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

090001-092400H MARCH 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
081000		8	080655H	FM TEL: A. 11/3/4 B. 080655H C. 960616 EN 945625 D. SPOTTED 2 EN IN OPEN AT ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED IN ARMY AND 81'S. GOOD TOT COVERAGE. UNK RESULTS	J
081020		9	080830H	FM 1/5: A. A 7TH LMG. B. 080830H C. YD 474559 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP THE TH HED A 15LB. MINE, MANUFACTURED WITH METAL CONTAINER, PRESSURE DET. D. BROWN IN PLACE.	J
081015		10	080730H	FM 2/12: A. 2/12 B. 080730H C. REB CUNNINGHAM D. REC'D 3 RDS, 122MM ROCKETS. E. FIRED COUNTER ROCKET GRIDS, CRATER ANALYSIS IMPOSSIBLE.	J
		11		REF "J46P. 07-6 FIGURES SHOULD READ. F. 1 KIA G. 2 WIA (E) I. 3 NVA KIA (C) H. 1 IWO & 1 CSWC	J
081100		12	081040H	FM DIC AD: YD 192035/ SUSPECTED MORTAR. FROM WHICH A/1/9 WAS TAKING 60MM MORTARS FROM. FIRED 1 ARMY ISH. NEG PDA. YD 192026/ SUSPECTED MORTAR PEN, FIRED 60MM MORTARS. NEG BDA.	J
081125		13	080940H	FM TEL: A. A/1/9 B. 080940H C. 195036 EN 185025 REF "J" 12 P. 08-2 D. REC'D 150 RDS OF 60MM FROM ABOVE EN GRID. E. COUNTER WITH 60MM, 81 MM, AND ARMY. NEG RESULTS.	J
081240		14	080900H	FM 3D BZON: A. R CON TH B. 080900H C. XD 898488 D. TH 88S LIGHTS IN TRAIL LINE. TH CALLED FIRE 188 LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	J
081156		15	081000H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 081000 C. YD 345440 D. RED 10 GRAVES, CONTAINING 10 BODIES, APPROX 10 DAYS OLD. UNIFORMS HAD BEEN REMOVED. EN APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY ARMY. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA I. 10 NVA KIA (C)	J, B
081123		16	081000H	FM TEL: A. 11/3/4 B. 081000H C. 962628 D. HED 2 NVA BUNKERS, (A-FAIRIE TYPE) USED WITHIN LAST 24-48 HRS. ALSO HED 1 NVA BATTLE DRESSING W/BLOOD ON IT. E. SEARCHED AREA, WILL DEST GEAR LATER. H. 9-60MM MORTAR RDS, 5-SHOTGUNS SHELLS, 1 NVA CANTEN CUP	J
081305		17	081100H	FM TEL: A. 11/3/4 B. 081100H C. 955625 EN 953622 D. PATROL DISCOVERED BUNKER COMPLEX(15-20) AT EN GRID STARTING SEARCH OF AREA, HED 100LBS OF RICE. SPOTTED 1 NVA RUNNING FROM AREA. E. WITHDREW TO ABOVE GRID, CONTINUED CALLING ARMY. H. 100LBS RICE	J
081300		18	080931H	FM TEL: A. 11/3/4 B. 080931H C. 954621 D. HED 4 A- FRAMED BUNKERS, REINFORCED W/SANDBAGS, ALSO HED ASSORTED COOKING POTS. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND ALL GEAR. H. 3 BOXES OF SOGAL. ALSO, 2 CAMPFIRENS, 4 AND BOXES FULL OF RICE.	J
081345				08-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

080001-082400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081253	19	071500H	→	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 071500H C. 246428 EN 346428 REF "J" 51 P. 07-6 ADD 4 AK-47'S AND ONE WIA (M) J	
081400	20	081310H		FM 1/44: A. 1/44 B. 081310H C. 154607 D. TWO QUAD 50'S AND VEHICLE TRACK RET-IVER (VTR WAS PULLING DUSTER THAT WAS HIT YESTERDAY) AT 0-3 TURN OFF. A NUMBER OF CIVILIANS WERE OBS, CIVILIANS DROPPED TO GROUND, AS THEY DID. CONVOY REC'D 15-20 RDS OF AK-47 FIRE. QUADS MANEUVERED INTO PSN, TO RETURN FIRE, BUT COULD NOT, DUE TO UNK PSN OF EN. CONVOY CONTINUED ON TO DONG HA, NEC GAS ON DAM. J	
081435	21	081350H		FM DIV AO: XD 900290/ TRUCK TURN AROUND W/RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. XD 901241/SUPPLIES STACKED ON RIGHT HAND SIDE OF ROAD. J	
081405	22	081305H	→	FM TH: A. A/1/4 B. 081305 C. 963615 EN 953629 D. REC'D TWO RDS RECOILLESS RIFLE OUTSIDE OF PERCUMENTER E. FINED ARTY AND 81MM ON ABOVE GRID. G. 1 WIA (E) J	
081420	23	081300H	→	FM 12TH IAR: A. 2/12 B. 081300H C. PSB BRSKINE D. 6 RDS MORTAR FIRE, AZ 280 MILS, CRATER ANALYSIS E. FIRING LIKELY LOCATION, AO IS ON SEATION. J	
081424	24	081010H	→	FM 9TH IAR: A. A/1/9 B. 081010H C. 195036 EN 193339 053 D. PATROL BEGAN TO LEAVE COMPANY PSN AND REC'D 5 RPG AND SAF, E. RETURNED FIRE W/ORGANIC WEPS, 81MM AND ARTY RESULTING IN 6 NVA/KIA (C) I. 6 NVA KIA (C) J,B	
081430	25	081215H	→	FM TH: A. G/2/4 (1ST PLT) B. 081215H C. 825607 D. 1ST PLATOON SPOTTED 5 NVA, AT ABOVE GRID, E, INITIATED CONTACT, TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE KILLING 1. ARTY BEING CALLED ON TOT. ARTY KILLED 1 NVA ALSO. G. 1 WIA (M) I. 2 NVA KIA (C) J,B	
081421	26	072100H	→	FM 9TH IAR DIV: A. A/1/9 B. 072100H C. 195036 EN 194033 D. NVA SQUAD MOVED INTO ABOVE PSN SET WP AND FINED 10 RDS RPGS AND 200 RDS AWF AND SAF INTO "A" PSN. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEPS 81MM AND ARTY W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA (C) (I) J,B	
081600	27	081240H		FM DIV AO: YD 141029/IN SUPPORT OF A/1/9 WHICH WAS TAKING MORTARS & RPG'S FROM THIS GRID. RAN 2 A/S, 10 BUNKERS DEST. J	
081605	28	081220H		FM TH: A. M/3/4 B. 081220H C. 953622 D. END 11 A-FRAME BUNKERS 8'X4'X4': 3 BUNKERS CONNECTED TO MORTAR PIT ISLAND IDENTIFIED IN VICINITY OF 955624 SPOTTED 1 EN IN VICINITY OF 954621. E. CALLED 81MM AND 60MM MSN ON IDENTIFIED AND ENEMY SPOTTED. DESTROYED SOME OF THE BUNKERS. N. END 10 60MM RDS WITH INCREMENTS, 1 SET OF BINOCULARS, 2 BAGS OF RICE (150) LBS. TOTAL 2/MAN SAW 1 USING BINOCULARS, 1 EN DEST. J	
081620	29	081500H		FM 12TH IAR AO: XD 854604/IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHICH HAD MOVEMENT AROUND IT. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, NEC BDA. RAN 1 A/S NEC BDA. J	
081623				08-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

His

UB

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-082400H MARCH 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061625	30	081225H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 1-3 B. 081225H C. 189465 D. TM OBS 2 EN WALKING IN TREE LINE. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND WEB GEAR. TM CALLED FIRE EN WITH NEG RESULTS.		
061720	31		FM COC WO: ALL COM UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-31 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		J
<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC <i>W. M. [Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER.					
061815	32	081700H	FM DIV AO: XDG25601 - INSUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. FIRED 1 ARTY. NEG RDA. XDG25001 - IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. FIRED AN 81MM EN. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.		J
061820	33	081540H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD165782 - 15 INDIVIDUALS WEARING GREEN WITH PARTIAL FIELD GEAR, IN AND AROUND BNKS. YD182866 - 8 INDIVIDUALS IN BLACK WALKING IN ON HWY # 1.		J
061822	34	081555H	FM 108 ARMY AO: YD165754 - RED TRACTOR BESIDE ROAD. YD029699 - 4 INDIVIDUALS SWIMMING IN CREEK, 6-8 MORE INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN WITH WEBS STANDING ON BANK. FIRED 2 ARTY ENBS. 5 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DAMAGED & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.		J
061845	35	081605H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1605H C. 387638 D. FND "L" SHAPED BNK WITH EACH LEG BEING 3x5x2'. CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND SAND. HAD BEEN USED WITHIN LAST 7 DAYS. E. SEARCHED AND DEST BNK. IL 1 IAC K43 SUB MACHINE GUN.		J
061830	36	080920H	FM 1ST ARVN ECP: A. 3/2 REG B. 0920H C. YD318098 D. HAD CONTACT WITH EN, UNK SIZE UNIT. F. 1 FR KIA G. 2 VIA(H) (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS).		J
061832	37	081110H	FM 1ST ARVN ECP: A. 3D CO 1ST BN, 2D REG. B. 1110H C. YD298124 D. HAD CONTACT WITH EN, UNK SIZE UNIT. G. 2 VIA(H) (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS).		J
061835	38	081210H	FM 1ST ARVN ECP: A. 1ST BN 2D REG B. 1210H C. YD316117 D. WHILE CARRYING VIA TO MEDEVAC LZ HAD CONTACT WITH EN SQD SIZE UNIT. NEG CAS & DAMAGE.		J
061840	39	080000H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 1B3 B. 0800H C. YD280770 D. ONE MAN IN TM STAMPEDED ON AN M-26 SED. RESULTED IN 1 U.S. MEDEVAC. G. 1 VIA(H).		JB
061845	40	081635H	FM 108TH AO: YD170728 - 2 INDIVIDUALS STANDING BESIDE HUT WEARING GREEN. YD248824 - 6 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN LOADING BOXES INTO A CAVE.		J
061850			08-4	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV COG

080001-082400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081900		41	081645H	FM 12TH IAR AO: XD945628 - APPROX 20 NEW DIRKS & TUNNELS. FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. XD949620 - 2 BNKS 10' APART THAT FACE EACH OTHER. AREA IN BETWEEN SHOWS SIGNS OF FRESH DIGGING. XD946623 - DIRKS BEING REBUILT. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	J
081915		42	081855H	FM DIV AO: YD196037 - BNKS & POSSIBLE MORTAR PSN. FIRED 3 ARTY ISN. 1 BNK DEST, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS & 1 SEC FIRE & ONE 20 MINUTE COCKOFF.	J
081918		43	081630H	FM DIV AO: YD022693 - FRESH DIGGING IN OLD BNKS. YD010688 - FRESH TRAIL RUNNING N-S. XD932680 - RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. XD923691 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. XD925680 - FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 933680. YD095723 - SUS IN POSITION. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. YD052618 - 2 INDIVIDUALS WITH LIGHT GREEN PITH HELMETS & GREEN CLOTHES WITH BASKETS CARRYING VEGETATION. INDIVIDUALS WENT INTO BRUSH.	J
081920		44	081630H	FM DIV AO: YD223018 TO 219022 - SUS MORTAR-RPG & AREA WERE GROUND FIRE HAD BEEN COMING FROM. FIRED 2 ARTY ISNS. 4 BNKS DEST & 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. YD196033 - IN SUPPORT OF A/1/9 WHICH WAS TAKING FIRE. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. 1 OCCUPIED BNK DAMAGED. YD203988 TO 243019 - TRAIL 4-6' WIDE WITH SIGNS OF HEAVY USE. YD206026 - POSSIBLE CAVE ENTRANCE. YD2201 - USING OV10 RUC'D MODERATE AIR FIRE AND POSSIBLE RPG RDS. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
082000		45	081930H	FM DIV AO: YD216024 - SUS MORTAR PSN. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG BKA.	J
082003		46	081915H	FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD030699 - BNK COMPLEX & SUS STAGING AREA. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 7 BNKS DEST, 1 HOOTCH DAMAGED, 1 SEC EXPLOSION 2-300' HIGH & 1 SUPPLY CACHE DEST.	J
081950		47	081600H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH 2B3 B. 1600H C. YD255478 D. TH OBS 6 IN WEARING MIXED BLACK PJ'S/KHAKI'S, AK47'S, SHOVELS, WALKING S TO N. E. TH CALLED AO. AO DIRECTED F/W WITH GOOD COVERAGE.	J
082005		48	081915H	FM 108TH AO: YD212833 - 2 / 1/2 TON VEHICLES, OD IN COLOR WITH TAN CANVAS COVER, STATIONARY FACING S. YD202842 - 3 / 1/2 TON VEHICLES OD IN COLOR MOVING S ON ROAD. YD101778 - 8 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR & M/PS STANDING AROUND. YD041721 - BN SIZED HYOVAR AREA WITH MANY BUILDINGS 20-30 BARRACK TYPE HOOTCHS.	J
082000		49		FM 2ND ARVN FGT: REF "J" ENTRY # 36 P. 08-4	J
082015				CHANGE LINE C. TO YD182699.	J

08-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BATTY COC

080001-082400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081050		50	081325H	FM 1/5: A. C/3/5 B. 1325H C. A-4 D. REC'D 4-5 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM NE. D. 1 PLT OF M/3/3 SNIPER PERIMETER WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 1 VIA (E)	JB
082015		51	081730H	FM 1/5: A. 1/3/4 B. 1730H C. FR 960616 D. FR 956642 D. REC'D 2 122 MM MORTARS. E. COUNTER MORTARS, ARTY, AND 81'S WERE FIRED.	JB
082020		52	081735H	FM 1/5: A. 1/3/4 B. 1735H C. FR 963627 C. FR 946630 D. REC'D 8 / 82MM MORTARS. E. COUNTER MORTARS, ARTY, 81'S FIRED.	JB
082022		53	081830H	FM 1/5: A. 8P 3/9 B. 1830H C. FSB CUNNINGHAM D. REC'D 8 / 60MM RDS LANDING OUTSIDE PERIMETER TO THE WEST. E. FIRED 60 and 81 MM MISSILES.	JB
082110		54	082005H	FM 1/5: A. B1/61 B. 2005H C. 393556 D. ANDERSON WAS TRIGGERED. AFTER SNIPER CT AREA FD 1 IL-16 RIFLE, 1 MM KIA E. BROUGHT BODY BACK TO CO. CP. RELOCATING AMBUSH. H. 1 IL-16 RIF. MEDIA. 1 MM KIA.	JB
082229		55	081830H	FM 3D BATT: A. K/3/3 B. 1830H C. 118545 EN 125553 D. PATROL TOOK SEVERAL SNIPER RDS. E. CALLED ARTY MSG WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
082235		56	081715H	FM 1/5: A. F/2/4 B. 1715H C. 883584 D. FND 2 PIECES OF CARDBOARD WITH VN WRITING ON IT. UNIT HAD TRAVELED ON TRAIL 48 HRS PRIOR TO THIS TIME & SIGN WAS NOT THERE. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN PLACED THERE RECENTLY. WILL FORWARD TO 2/4 CP.	J
082335		57	082315H	FM 1/5: A. C/3/5 B. 2315H C. 140740 D. REC'D SAF, FIRED CEASED AT THIS TIME. E. FIRING ARTY AT SUS LN LOCATION.	J
082230		58	081930H	FM 1/5: A. 3/9 CP B. 1930H C. FSB CUNNINGHAM EN 163167 D. REC'D 9 / 60MM RDS. 2 TUBES WERE FIRING RDS WELL 100 M FROM PERIMETER TO NW. E. COUNTER 60, 81 & ARTY CALLED.	JB
082235		59	081725H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/9 B. 1725H C. 214033 EN 213033 D. REC'D INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE FROM RECOILLESS RIFLE. 6 RDS IM ACTED ON DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. E. 60 & 81'S FIRED. F. 1 PR KIA G. 2 VIA (E)	JB
082220		60	081430H	FM 1/5: A. G/2/4 B. 1430H C. 824607 D. PLT PATROL ENCOUNTERED 5-8 NVA. FIRE FIGHT ENSUED & 1 NVA WAS KILLED. E. 81 & ARTY FIRE CALLED ON ESCAPE ROUTES. F/W WAS RAN. PLT BEGAN TO ASSAULT ON EN POSITION. UPON MOVE REC'D FIRE AT 825608. FURTHER AIR & ARTY WERE CALLED. GULF MOVED TO EN POSIT FND 1 FRESH GRAVE WITH BODY. 20 FEB 69. FND SKS & AK47. G. 2 VIA (E) I. 2 NVA KIA H. 2 INC	JB
082400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 MARCH 69.	

082400

08-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D BARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 090001H
TO: 092400H

2/11/57
MAY 11 1957

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001 090100			1 2	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 MARCH 69. FM COG NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 31-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>M. J. Olsen</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>M. J. Olsen</i> 2ND LT USMC	
090110 090900			3 4	090700H FM 1/5: A. C/3/5 B. 090700H C. YD 140740 EN 135745 D. REC'D 1 ROUNDED RPG FIRE, NO HITS. E. EMPLOYED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE WITH SAF AND 50 CAL. NEG RESULTS. FM COG NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>M. J. Olsen</i> 2ND LT USMC <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	J, B
090325 090730 090932			5 6	090025H FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRBAC B. 090025H C. OCEANVIEW EN 285752, 280755, 280772, 277770 D. A NINE OBS DIVICE & TS-25 SPOTTED 3-5 EN AT 1ST GRID, 10 EN at 2ND GRID, RECON TM SPOTTED FUZZLE BELIEVED TO BE 60MM AT 3D GRID, SIGHTED POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR SITE AT LAST GRID. BRDS IMPACTED IN OCEANVIEW DURING SIGHTING. R CON TM REC'D LST. 30 RDS. VIC OCEANVIEW EST. 82MM FROM THE WEST. E. RECON TM REC'D TO OCEANVIEW. FIRED 15 RDS VT ARMY, BEEHIVE, HIS & ILLUM 60MM. RESULTS UNK. FM 1/5: A. D/1/9 B. 090500H C. 216033 EN 217033 D. REC'D 25 RDS RPG'S, AND SAF FROM ABOVE IN GRID. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60 MACHINE GUN, AND M-79. SA'S PROBE ENDED. F. 1 FR KIA C. 3 MIA (E) 09-1 CONFIDENTIAL	J J, B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

090001-092400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"JN"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090954			7	090815H	FM TTH: A. M/3/9 B. 090815H C. 187143 D. SECURITY PATROL OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLING IN 60M.	J
091030			8	082005H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 082005H C. 393556 REF "JN" 54 P. 08-5 D. CHANGE LINE I. TO ROAD 2 NVA KIA (0)	J
091100			9	090950H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 090950H C. YD 364618 D. CAPTURED 6 POW'S IN A BUNKER 4 PRES ED IN KHAKI, AND 2 IN GREEN, ALSO FND 3-AK47'S, 1-SKS, 1-K43 SUBMACHINE GUN, 1 M-16 RIFLE. E. CONTINUED SEARCH. H. 3 AK-47'S, 1-SKS, 1-K43 SUBMACHINE GUN, 1 M-16 RIFLE. K. 6 POW'S.	J
091130			10	091045H	FM DIV AO: XD 024607/IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA.	J
091132			11	081850H	FM TTH: A. D/1/9 B. 081850H C. 223041 D. NO OBS ACTIVE SO CAL. POSITION. E. CALLED ARMY MEN. I. 3 NVA KIA (C)	J,B
091250			12	091130H	FM DIV AO: XD813231 -- 2 NVA IN GREEN SITTING ON ROAD. ONE HAD A TUBE LAYING BESIDE HIM. NVA RAN INTO BUSH. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG OBS RESULTS. XD909234 -- ROAD IS HEAVILY TRAVELED TO THIS POINT. BELIEVE THIS IS A TURN OFF IN VICINITY.	J
091350			13	091235H	FM DIV AO: XD814234 -- SUS VEHICLE PARK WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 1 ROAD INTERDICTED.	J
091356			14	091000H	FM DEBD: A. COMM CO SECTOR # 7 B. 1000H C. 239602 D. 1 3.5 HR RD, 3 / 60M RDS, 3 / 81M RDS, 2 / 57M HR RDS, 3 M-26 -RAG'S, 4 M-79 TURNED IN BY VN CHILDREN. E. 3600 P'S PAID.	J
091200			15	090915H	FM TTH: A. G/2/4 1ST PT B. 0915H C. 829605 EN 829605 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT, REC'D INTENSE SAF. E. REN'D FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY, WITH AO ON STATION. G. 7 MIA(E)	JB
091350			16	091247H	FM 1/5: A. B/3/5 B. 1247H C. C-2 IN 049679 D. REC'D 7 RDS UNK TYPE HRT. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRE BEING CONDUCTED.	J
091250			17	091100H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1100H C. 120520 D. K/3/3 INITIATED AIDUSH ON EST NVA PLATOON. E. CALLED IN ARTY & 81 MEN ON ROUTES OF ESCAPE. CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. G. 3 MIA(11) I. 20 NVA KIA K. 1 POW H. 13 AK47 INC H. 37 PACKS, 41 AK47 MAGS WITH AMMO, & 40 CHI COIS.	JB
091450			18	091245H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH 1A1 B. 1245H C. YD152508 D. TH SPOTTED 2 EN, ONE MOVING DOWN SIDE OF HILL, THE OTHER SITTING IN BUSH ON TOP OF THE HILL. E. TH CALL FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE, BUT COULD NOT OBS RESULTS.	J
091500			19	091405H	FM DIV AO: XD901238 -- SUS SUPPLY AREA SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD77602370 -- A RIVER CROSSING WITH SIGNS OF HEAVY RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
091505					09-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF THE 3RD INFANTRY COG

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS

ACTION

0900001-092400H MARCH 69

091506

20

091215H

BY DIV AD: X0825606 -- IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT, RAN 2 FLIGHTS OVLO ORDINANCE & 1 FLIGHT OF GUNSHIPS FOR SUPPRESSING FIRE. NEG BDA. X0827610 -- 2 BNKS (6x5') TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. X0832605 -- HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY RULING WEST. FIRED 81MM MORTARS WHICH BELONGED TO G/2/4. NEG BDA.

091640

21

091650

22

090830H

REF "J" 9, P. 09-2 CHANGE LINE K TO L.6
 IN 3D IAN: A. E/3/3 B. 090830H C. 129514 D.
 PATROL SET IN AN AMBUSH, SPOTTED 15 NVA, OPENED FIRE ON SAME. THEN SPOTTED ANOTHER 15 NVA, FRIENDLY FIRE FIRED BACK TO RE-GROUP. E. CALLED ARMY ISN. ANOTHER FIVE OF K. AND 2 TANKS DEPLOYED TO CHASE EN. HIGHLY FIRED E. FIVE TANKS RETURNED, TO AMBUSH SITE, AND SEARCHED AREA. THESE ARE NEW GUN. TOTALS. RUM "J" 17, P. 09-2, C. 3 VIA (H) 21 IWA KIA (G) 11 IWA, 25-AK47'S K. 1 POW N. 37 PAGES, 40 CHI CON GUNSHIPS, COOKING GEAR, 5-E TOOLS, 3 MACHETTES

091600

23

091535H

IN 1/5: A. C/3/5 B. 091535H C. 135723 D. END 49
 HRS OF 81MM MORTAR AND 1-M72 LAW. E.

091550

24

091430H

CONTINUING SEARCH, DESTROYED ALL GEAR IN PLACE.
 IN 1/5: A. B/1/77 B. 091430H C. YD 361444 D. TANK WITH LINE ON TOP, HIT ONE TYPE WIND PRESSURE DEF NINE. E. TANK TRACK BROKEN. TRACK IS BEING REPAIRED AND WILL BE ABLE TO MOVE UNDER OWN POWER. C. 3 VIA (E) 3 VIA (H).

091545

25

091335H

IN 1/5: A. C/3/61 B. 091335H C. 378604 D. 1 OF THE POW'S VOLUNTEERED TO LEAD A PATROL WHERE 3 MORE WERE KILLED. WHEN PATROL REACHED THE AREA, A MAN RAN AND WAS KILLED BY PATROL. POW LEADING PATROL TRIED TO ESCAPE. HE WAS KILLED. KIA WAS WEARING A OLIVE DRAB UNIFORM AND CAMOUFLAGED SCARF. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH 1 KIA NVA (G)

091030

26

092230H

IN 2ND RD RGT LOC: A. A-1 D. 092230H C. YD 285745 D. INVESTIGATOR TEAM END AT YD 279744 LOON OF BARBED WIRE LINE BLOWN OFF BY NVA FIRE. HOMEMADE BANGALORE TYPE FIRING DEVICE, WEIGHT 4KBS-LENGTH 2M LONG, SIZE 60CM.

091705

27

IN COG NO. 2 ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-27 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG MARCH OFFICER

W. M. McKealy

2ND LT USMC

091708

09-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

090001-092400H MARCH 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
091820		28	091615H	FM DIV AO: XD 82242/BUNKER COMPLEX (UNK SIZE) SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S HB, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 2 BUNKERS DAM. XD 834237/1 NVA WEARING GREEN W/WEAPON SITTING IN BUNKER. RAN 1 A/S, 2 BUNKERS DEST.	J
091825		29	091615H	FM DIV AO: XD 812615/G/2/4 IN CONTACT FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 BUNKERS DEST, EXO COVG TOT. XD 819618/FIRED 1 ARTY ISN ON ABOVE TOT. OUTSTANDING TOT COVG. XD 824616/ FIRED 1 ARTY ISN ON ABOVE TOT, NEG BDA.	J
091830		30	091445H	FM DIV AO: XD 820614/IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 SEC EXCL, 3 BUNKERS DEST. XD 822600/FIRED 1 ARTY ISN ON ABOVE TOT, GOOD TOT COVERAGE. XD 824616/FIRED 1 ARTY ISN ON ABOVE TOT, NEG BDA. XD 820615 AT EACH OF THESE POS THERE IS A FIGHTING HOLE AND BUNKER COMPLEX APPROX 100M IN DIA ALSO SIGHTED 2-3 NVA IN GREEN WHEN G/2/4 MOVED BACK FOR A MEDVAC THE NVA PURSUED THEM XD 830643 TO 855650 TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
091850		31	091650H	FM 100TH AO: XD 848383/1 INDIVIDUALS IN A DARK UNIFORMS. INX WEAPONS SITTING IN A DES HOOD.	J
091852		32	091645H	FM 100TH AO: YD 055683/ USA OI REC'D HEAVY 50 CAL. FIRE FROM 1 PSN TIME 1345H ALT: 1200' A/C REC'D 1 HIT IN WINDSHIELD. YD 070673/ OBS 25 ROCKET PSN'S IN 2 BWS. FIRED ARTY ISN, TIME 1440/1640H, 2 RKT PSNS DEST. YD 065670/AN UNK NUMBER OF ROCKET PSNS.	J
091858		33	091620H	FM TRH: A. G/2/4 B. 091620H C. 829605 FM 827611 D. REC'D SAF AND RPG'S E. DELIVERED SAF ON TOT, AO ON STATION, ARTY BEING CALLED, LAWS WERE BEING DELIV* FRED ON TOT. F. 1 FR KIA. REF "J" 15 P. 09-2.	JB
091905		34	091810H	FM 1/5: A. G/1/61 B. 091810H C. 362622 FM 362622 D. PVT ELEMENT CAPTURED 4 DET 3 MALE, 1 FEMALE. CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER, INSIDE BUNKER FOUND 1-K43 MACHINE GUN, AND TRANSISTOR RADIO. E. DET BUNKER, STILL SEARCHING AREA. L. 4 DET H. 1-K43 MACHINE GUN.	J
091915		35	091750H	FM TRH: A. GP 3/9 B. 091750 C. NEG CUNNINGHAM FM 161142 D. REC'D 11 60MM RDS, ALL FALL SHORT OF POS TWO TUBES WERE FIRING. E. 60, 81 and ARTY ISN'S FIRED.	J,B
092035		36	091935H	FM 100TH AO: YD132732 - A SUB PLT OF NVA IN GREEN W/ WPNS & STEAL HELMETS, STANDING IN A GROUP. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG BDA.	J
092040		37	091945H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD045954 - USA OI REC'D 2 BURSTS OF .50 CAL FROM 1 PSN. UNK IF ANY DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 2 ARTY ISN. EXCELLENT TOT COVERAGE.	J
092045		38	091730H	FM DIV AO: YD045692 - 2 INDIVIDUALS IN KIAKI APPROX 6 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN W/ WPNS. USED OI REC'D HVY 7.62 FIRE APPROX 50 RDS. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 2 ARTY ISN. INX BDA.	J
092050					

09-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV 000

090001-092400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092055		39	091835H	FM DIV AO: XD825623 - OBS A TRQ IN A CRATER. A LARGE COLUMN OF SMOKE YELLOW IN COLOR UNK ORIGIN. XD827610 - IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. FIRED 1 ARTY WSN IMM BDA. XD832605 - FIRED 1 ARTY WSN ON ABOVE TRQ. EXCELLENT TRQ COVERAGE. XD826605 - USMC 61 REG'D 5 RDS RPG FROM 1 PM. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. J	
092058		40	091715H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH 202 B. 1715H C. XD983313 D. TH MADE CONTACT W/ 15-20 EN 30 M WEST. TH → REG'D ARTY & SAF. TH RET'D FIRE W/ 1 EN KIA (C). G/S WERE ON STATION. TH WAS EXTRACTED WITH NEG CAS. JB	
092100		41	091700H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH 3D1 B. 1700H C. XD712394 D. TH FID BN SIZE BUNK COMPLEX W/ 60 BUNKS & ADJOINING HOOTHES. TH FID 70 IWC: 68 AK-47'S, 2 M-16 & 1 M-60. AREA HAS BEEN USED IN LAST 2 MONTHS. E. TH → WILL AWAIT EXTRACT WITH GEAR IN MORNING. H. 70 IWC & 1 CSW JB	
092305		42	091807H	FM TH: A. D/1/4 B. 1807H C. FSB ALPINE EN 776546 D. REG'D 20 / 60MM RDS. E. FIRED 81'S & ARTY. G. 2 VIA (H) JB	
092250		43	092130H	FM TH: A. K/3/4 B. 2130H C. 923592 D. SUS EN MOVEMENT APPROX 25 M IN FRONT OF LINES. APPROX 1-2 EN. E. FIRED SAF & PULLED BACK LP. JB	
092245		44	092215H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 2215H C. 303680 EN 303685 D. SPOTTED 2 INDIVIDUALS APPROACHING FROM NE. J	
092130		45	092130H	E. LP FIRING SA & ADJUSTED 60MM HE. LOST SIGHTING. J FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH 1A1 B. 2130H C. YD169485 D. TH IN NIGHT POSITION REG'D 4 INCOMING CHI COM GREENS, 10-15 EN SUSPECTED. AT 2145 TH REG'D 2 CHI COM GREENS. TH HAD HWY MOVEMENT AROUND POSIT UNTIL 2210H. E. TH RET'D SAF & ADJUSTED ARTY W/ GOOD COVERAGE. J	
092300		46	092045H	FM TH: A. G/2/4 B. 2045H C. 824606 EN SAME D. PIT STARTED TO SEARCH AREA & REG'D SAF & RPG AT 0900H. SPORADIC FIRING CONTINUED ALL DAY. PIT ATTEMPTED TO SEARCH AREA AT 1600H AGAIN RECEIVING SA, AK47, RPG'S & MORTAR FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/ ORGANIC WINS → AO WENT ON STATION. ARTY CALLED ON TARGET. AS FIGHTING CONT'D EXCHANGED SAF. F. 1 FR KIA G. 6 VIA (E) I. 2 EN KIA H. 1 AK47 IWC H. 2 AK IACS & 1 SIGHT FOR DIRECT FIRING WTH. REF "J" ENTRIES 15 P.09-2 & 33 P.09-4. CAS TOTALS IN THIS ENTRY ARE FINAL. THE KIA REPORTED IN ENTRY 33 WAS ONE OF THE VIA'S REMOVED IN ENTRY 15 WHO DIED PRIOR TO MEDEVAC. JB JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 MARCH 69.	

092400
092400

09-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARINE COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 100001H
TO: 102400H

Hist

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
100001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 MARCH 69	
100100		2		FM COG NO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>W.E. McKelvey</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
100150		3	092250H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 2250H C. SOUTHERN PERIMETER EN 300520 D. H SECTOR REPORTED THAT LL COM1 WERE WAS OUT IN 5 LOCATIONS. ALSO SAW MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 4.2 HE & CHANGED TO CONDITION # 1.	J
100150		4	092350H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 2305H C. SOUTHERN PERIMETER EN 300520 D. F & G SECTOR REPORTED NUMEROUS PEN LIGHTS. FLASHING APPROX 100 M FROM VHE. D. FIRING 4.2 HE & DUSTERS.	J
100150		5	100130H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 0130H C. 208534 EN 205534 D. I SECTOR REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. FIRED 4.2 ILLUM & M-79.	J
100550		6		FM 3D RECON: REF "J" # 41 P. 09-5 CHANGE LINE "H" TO READ 72 TWO.	
100200		7	100130H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 0130H C. 271500 EN 269503 D. SECURITY PLT REPORTED HEAVY MOVEMENT IN STREAM BED & DRAW. VISUALLY SPOTTED 7 EN MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POSITION FROM SOUTH APPROX 100 M OUT. E. HOLDING FIRE WAITING UNTIL EN IS COMPLETELY IN KILLING ZONE. EN LATER MOVED OUT OF AREA.	J
100430		8	091650H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1650H C. 364607 D. ONE OF POW'S WAS LEADING UNIT TO A BNC AT ABOVE GRID AS THEY APPROACHED BNC THEY FIRED SAF TO KEEP PEOPLE IN SIDE EN THREW CHI COM GREEN OUT. FRAG WAS THROWN INTO BNC. KILLING 1 VC MALE. E. BNC DEST. SOME DOCUMENTS WILL BE EVAC'D TO RED DEVIL. I. 1 VC KIA (C) FEMALE.	JB
100625		9	091715H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 1715H C. MSG D. REF "J" # 40 P. 09-5 CHANGE LINE "I" TO READ. ADD 2 NVA KM.	JB
100630		10	092050H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 2050H C. 888332 D. TH OBS' 2-3 EN MOVING EAST TO WEST 20 M FROM THEIR POSIT. E. TH SITTING TIGHT.	J
100635		11	092120H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 2120H C. 809234 D. TH HEARD 1 TRACK VEHICLE TO THEIR S. REC'D SAF. BELIEVED TO BE RECON BY FIRE. AT 2130 MOVEMENT 50 M & TOOK 4 MORE RDS SAF. 2150H MOVEMENT STOPPED. 2200H REC'D 5 MORE RDS FROM 100 M TO THEIR SOUTH.	J
100750				10-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist
100601-102400H MARCH 69

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REFS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
100635		12	092230H	RE 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 2230H C. NEG D. TM HAS 1 TRACK VEHICLE TO SOUTH & 5-6 VOICES, SOUNDING LIKE THEY ARE TRYING TO START VEHICLE. ANOTHER VEHICLE 800 M SE MOVING EAST TO EAST ON ROAD. AT 1040H 3 VEHICLES MOVING EAST ON ROAD UP HILL.	
100105		13	100035H	RE 1/5: A. A 1ST ALT. B. 100035H C. 277655 EN 278655 D. RIVER PATROLBOAT SPOTTED 7 EN. REACTION FORCE COMMITTED AND MADE CONTACT WITH 3-5 IVA, EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH AREA, 3 IVA KIA, 1 UNK TYPE WINE AND 1 AK-47 E. WILL CONTINUE TO SWEEP AREA I. 3 IVA KIA (C) H. 1-AK47 H. 1 UNK TYPE WINE.	J
100900		14		RE COG NO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J,B
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
101105		15	092320H	RE TEL: A. 11/3/9 B. 092320H C. 184136 D. OBS 13 IVA INFRA-SCOPE. B. FIXED ARTY BEE-HIVE AND 60MM MORTARS WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. OBS AREA WITH INFRA-RED SCOPE. ON GRID AREA IN A.M. NEG RES	J
101000		16	100830H	RE DIRB: A. SECT-7, COMM CO. B. 100830H C. 235601 D. GIVEN BY VN CHILDREN 2-3.5 HE RDS, 2-60MM RDS, 1-81MM RDS. E. 1100 P'S PAID	J
101120		17	100825H	RE TEL: A. G/2/4 B. 100825H C. 825606 EN 825606 D. UPON ENTERING SUSPECTED EN AREA REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE, CHI COM GRENADES AND RPG'S. B. RECEIVED SAF FIRE MOVING TO MAKE USE OF ARTY. ARTY BEING CALLED ON TGT AT THIS TIME. SIZE AND STATUS OPEN UNK AT THIS TIME C. 4 KIA (E)	J,B
101125		18	100930H	RE TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 100930H C. 968617 D. MTD 20 CHI COM GRENADES, 4-AK47'S MAGAZINES, 140 AK-47 RDS. DESTROYED ABOVE GEAR. H. 20 CHI COM GRENADES, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 140 RDS AK-47.	J
101200		19	101128H	RE 1/5: A. B/3/5 B. 101128H C. C-2 EN YD 4616785 D. REC'D 8-10 RDS INCOMING AT C-2 EST 122 REPT. E. SENSOR TM PICKED UP POSS EN ROCKET C MMS WHO CONDUCTED ATTACK ON C-2, EMPLOYED COUNTER-BATTERY FIRE. NEG RESULTS.	J
101310		20	091130H	RE DIV AO: KD 009231/ 2 OBJECTS ON ROAD (2X6") CAMOUFLAGED DON'T KNOW WHAT OBJECTS WERE. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE FOR RECON BY RE E. NEG RESULTS	J
101325				10-2	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 70 H. 51V COG

TIME

100001-102400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
101330	21	101230	FM 2ND ARVN A. A-2 B. 101230 C. EN 168770, 173770 D. TFS-25 AT A-2 DETACHED WHAT APPEARED TO BE AN ENEMY BN SIZED UNIT. E. ARTY ISNS WERE FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION. RESULTS UNKNOWN.	
101120	22	051600H	FM MAG 39: A. MAG 39 B. 051600 C. XD 962642 D. AGH 46 GOING INTO LZ AND WAS HIT BY MORTAR, WAVED OFF AND CAUGHT FIRE, HAD LANDING TROOP XD 968618 AND WAS HIT BY MORTAR AGAIN, AIRCRAFT NOT COMPLETELY BURNED, CREW NOT HURT. PICKED UP BY ANOTHER HELO.	J
101115	23	100800H	FM TFS: A. K/3/4 B. 100800H C. 618592 D. AT APPROX 100505H H-26 EXPLODED IN TRENCH LINE SERIOUSLY WOUNDING 1 MAN. E. THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA MADE INCLUDING IN AND OUTSIDE OF WRECK. NO SIGNS OF NOVA. BOMB WRECK FOUND. A QUESTIONED MAN THINKS HE HEARD A PIN FLYING SHORTLY BEFORE EXPLOSION. HE DID NOT HEAR IT LAND IN TRENCH. G. 1 KIA (B)	J, B
101407	24	101115H	FM TFS: A. D/1/9 B. 101115H C. 246046 EN 246046 D. PATROL SIGHTED 3 NVA WHO YELLED IN ENGLISH, "WHO GOES THERE?" BEFORE PATROL COULD OPEN UP WITH SAF. E. NVA LEFT BY H-HE, PATROL CHECKING AREA.	J
101403	25	101220H	FM TFS: A. H/3/4 B. 101220H C. 960616 EN 946624 D. SPOTTED 4 ENEMY ON LZ SIERRA. E. CALLED IN ARTY CONTINUING TO OBS.	J
101414	26	100825H	FM TFS: A. G/2/4 B. 100825H C. 825606 EN 825606 D. G/2/4 UPON SEARCHING AREA, HEARD SAF, CHI CON GRENADES. HELO AL O HEARD SAF AT 819632. E. CONTINUING OBS OF SUPPORTING ARMS, ON ENEMY TGT AT THIS TIME, H. END 2 NVA E TOOLS, LGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD IN VARIOUS PLACES.	J
101130	27	101030H	FM DHD: A. COMH CO, SECT 7 B. 101030H C. 235601 D. VN CHILDREN FWD 3-60MM RDS, 2-81MM RDS, 1 LAAW, 3 BELTS OF 7.62 AMMO. 1600 P'S PAID.	J
101100	28	092050H	FM TFS: A. G/1/9 B. 092050H C. 235043 EN 244044 D. FO OBS EN MOVEMENT CALLED IN SUPPORTING ARTY FIRE. D. D BATTERY 2/12 FIRED ARTY ISN. I. 2 NVA KIA (C)	J
101205	29	101140H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/4 B. 101140H C. YD 358406 D. 1 MAN DMT SED. G. 1 KIA (E)	J, B
101000	30	100930H	FM DHD: A. COMH CO, SECT 7 B. 100930H C. 233601 D. GIVEN BY VN CHILDREN 2 60MM RDS, 1 81MM RD. E. 400 P'S PAID.	J, B
101008	31	100843H	FM XD RECON BN: A. RECON TEAM B. 100843H YD 250485 D. TEAM VA MOVING TOWARD LZ PEDIO WHEN PUNISHMENT IGHITED AN SED WITH TRIP WIRE, ATTACHED TO A C-RATION CAN WITH A GRENADE WITHIN. TEAM MEMBER WAS MEDIVACED BY TRUCK. G. 1 KIA (E)	J, B

101509

10-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

100001-102400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
101120			32	071600H	FM MAG 39: A. MAG 39 B. 071600H C. YD 168137 D. A CH-46 UNLOADING REFUELING EQUIPMENT (TARDS) COMPONENTS AFTER TACTICAL LIFT, EXPLODED DURING UNLOADING. E. HELICOPTER COMPLETELY DESTROYED BY FIRE. F. 2 KIA BR G. 5 WIA (E)	J
101120			33	061600H	FM MAG 39: A. MAG 39 B. 061600H C. YD 178052 D. WHILE ON RESUPPLY A CH-46 REC'D 30 CAL FIRE FOLLOWING EXPEDIENTIAL DROP. ONE ROUND ENTERED THROUGH PILOTS EMERGENCY ESCAPE HATCH WOUNDING PILOT IN LEFT LEG. G. 1 WIA (E)	J
101530			34	101126H	REF "J" 19, 10-2 CHANGE LINE D. TO READ 8-10 RMTS 140MM ROCKETS.	J
101630			35	101540H	FM 108TH ARMY 40: A. YD 035693/50 CAL PSN WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD 168770/LARGE AMOUNT OF PEOPLE HAVE COME N-S THROUGH THIS AREA. YD 103750/1 PERSON HAIRED SWIMMING IN RIVER, GREEN UNIFORM AND RIFLE LAYING ON NORTH BANK.	J
101535			36	101530H	FM DIV 40: YD 101084/SUSPECTED ROCKET PSN, FIRED 1 ARMY ISN, GOOD COVE OF TGT, YD 189019/SUSPECTED ROCKET PSN, SAW FLASHIN THIS AREA. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. INEG DAM. YD 148006/SUSPECTED AV PSN RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, INEG RDA.	J
101600			37	101535H	FM 1/5: A. 0/1/61 BR 101535H C. 365597 D. ACTING ON A TIP BLADEMENTS WENT OUT TO PICK UP WOUNDED VC, AS THE UNIT APPROACHED THE MAN SHOUTED CHIEU HOA. THE VC HAD GUN SHOT WOUND IN RIGHT LEG. E. INDIVAC REQUESTED. L. 1 DET.	J
101755			38	101703H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4B. 101703H C. 968616 EN 949631 D. REC'D UNK NO. OF 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. E. COUNTER MORTAR AND ARMY ISNS. NO RESULTS. G. 2 WIA (E)	J
101700			39	101330H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 101330H C. 968017 EN 968617 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA OUTSIDE OF BIKERS. E4 CALLED 81 ISN, NO RESULTS.	J
101707			40	101440H	FM TEL: A. 3/9 CP 101440H C. 184136 EN 0905 GRID D. REC'D 12-122MM ARMY RDS. IL FIRING ARMY ISN.	J
101710			41	101015H	FM TEL: A. 3/9 CP B. 101015H C. FSB CUNNINGHAM D. REC'D 7-122MM RDS ARMY. E. FIRING ARMY ISN.	J
101900			42		FM COO VO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-42 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>J. O. Stirling</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER	
101850			43	101410H	FM TEL: A. D/1/4 B. 101410H C. 77305405 D. END FOUR FIGHTING HOLES, THREE MORTAR PITS, ONE 82MM RD, 4 82MM FUSES, 20 CAPS DETONATOR SCREW FUSE WELLS. E. RETURNING GEAR TO CP.	J

10-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

100001-102400H MARCH 69

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101745			44	101400H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 1400H C. 183135 D. FSB GUNNINGHAM REC'D APPROX 30 / 60MM RDS FROM EST AZM 3200 HILLS. REC'D 10 RDS 60MM FROM AZM 1500 MILLS.	J
101935			45	101700H	FM DIV AO: XD827614 - IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA. XD831611 - 2 SUS MORTAR MSN. SUS THIS IS WHERE G/2/4 HAVE BEEN TAKING MORTARS. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN. 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J
101700			46	101505H	FM TTH: A. G/2/4 B. 1505H C. 825608 EN 825608 D. WHILE CONTINUING TO CLOSE, BEGAN TAKING 60MM INCOMING AND SAF. EN INCOMING SUS TO BE FROM GRID 829609 & 831611. HAVE NEG CAS. E. 60MM INCOMING SUPPRESSED. FIRED 01'S. CONTINUE PURSUIT. I. 1 NVA KIA	JB
101520			47	101430H	FM DIBD: A. COMM CO SHOT 7 B. 1430H C. 235601 D. GIVEN BY VN, 6 / 81MM IN, 2 / 81MM ILM, 5 / 60MM IN, 4 / 60MM RDS, 26 / 126 GRENS, 2 / 5.7 RICOILESS RIFLE RDS, 3 SMOKE GRENS, 3 BOXES 7.62 AMMO. E. 4000 P'S PAID.	J
101950			48	101825H	FM DIV AO: YD089019 - SUS 122MM GUN PSN. RAN 3 A/S. 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 3 SMO FIRES.	J
101955			49	101700H	FM DIV AO: YD213011 - A & B/1/9 WERE TAKING 60MM MORTARS FROM THIS GRID. RAN 1 A/S. YD213022 - SUS MORTAR PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. YD219026 - SUS MORTAR PSN. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG OBS RESULTS.	J
101730			50	101645H	FM 2/4: A. G/2/4 B. 1645H C. 825608 EN 825608 D. OF SMT UP ON FINGER OBS 3 NVA TRYING TO GET PAST. 2 NVA KILLED, 1 NVA RAN TOWARDS NORTHEAST. E. AO ON STATION ADJUSTING ARTY ON TARGET AT THIS TIME. I. 2 NVA KIA	JB
102000			51	101635H	FM DIV AO: YD089019 - SUS ARTY POSITION. RAN 1 A/S. YD115064 - SUS RET SITE OBS 1 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN. SETTING ON GROUND LOOKING AT A/C.	J
102045			52	101605H	FM TTH: A. CP 3/9 B. 1605 - 1735H C. YD 183136 D. AT 1605 REC'D 2 ARTY RDS & 6 / 60MM RDS. AT 1625 TWO RDS 122MM OR BETS. AT 1735 REC'D 7 / 82MM RDS FROM IN. E. FIRED ARTY MSN'S ON SUS EN POSIT. G. 1 WIA (H)	J
102115			53	101950H	FM DIV AO: X0020985 - USMC OV10 REC'D 25-30 RDS OF 23 OR 37MM FROM 3 PSNS. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
102118			54	101845H	FM DIV AO: XD829607 - IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 MORTAR GUNSHIPS. NEG BDA. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA.	J
102120			55	101915H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD044696 - 2 PREVIOUSLY REPORTED .50 CAL PSNS NOW HAVE FRESH GREEN TREES IN THEM.	J
102122			56	101940H	FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD053693 - 1 .50 CAL POSIT & UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF BIKES. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 2 ARTY MSNS. 3 BIKES DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 1 .50 CAL POSIT DAMAGED. YD124733 - 6 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN WITH WPNS. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN. 1 SEC EXPLOSION. I. 4 KIA	JB
102130					10-5	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*H. H. T. J. H.*

JOURNAL 3D HARDYV CPG

100001-102400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
102135		57	101915H	EN DIV AG: YD228014 ~ FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD240017 ~ FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY ALONG STREAM. YD220024 ~ IN SUPPORT OF B/1/9 WHICH WAS TAKING MORTAR FIRE. RAN 1 A/S. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. EXCELLENT TOT COVERAGE. YD231010 ~ LARGE BUNK COMPLEX. YC241996 & YC108922 ~ LARGE JUNKER COMPLEX AT EACH OF THESE GRIDS. YD2254 ~ USID OZ REC'D AN UNDETERMINED AMOUNT OF GROUND FIRE WITH AT LEAST 20 GRACES. WHILE ONE APPROACH TO QUANG TRI AIRSTRIP. NO DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
102130		58	102025H	EN 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 2025H C. 11897099 D. HOD & RADAR IDENTIFIED APPROX 20 EN CARRYING WEPS. APPROACHING A-4 PERIMETER APPROX 700 M OUT. E. REACTION FORCE & ARTY COMMITTED. ENGAGED WITH NIGHT DEF. FIRES. REACTION FORCE WILL SEARCH AREA.	J
102200		59		EN 1/5: REF "J" # 29 P. 10-3 CHANGE LINE ALPHA TO HEAD B/1/11	J
102201		60		EN 1/5: A. REF "J" # 23 P. 10-3 CHANGE LINE CHANGES TO HEAD OX8592	J
102200		61	101800H	EN 2D ARVN: A. 2D ARVN B. 1800H C. A-2 IN 200755	
102215		62		D. REC'D 10-15 HOB 60M. E. FIRED ARTY COUNTER BTRY. JB	
102215		62	102130H	EN 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 2130H C. A-4 EN 112707 D. NORTH SIDE OF A-4 REC'D UNK NUMBER OF SMALLER RDS. E. INCIDENTS CONTINUE TO STAMP. REF "J" # 58P.10-6	J
102230		63	101400H	EN 3D RECON: RECON ROUGH RIDER EN B. 1400H C. YD265488 D. LEAD VEHICLE ON ROUGH ROAD TO LZ PEDK, TO EXTRACT 1A17, EN 4-3, WAS DESTROYED BY A POSSIBLE COMMAND DETONATED ROAD MINE. E. REACTION FORCE RECOVERED VEHICLE. F. 2 FR KIA	JB
102225		64	101307H	EN 1/5: A. 1/3/4 & A/1/4 B. 1307 ~ 1910H C. 968616 EN 955629-947627-947630-975618-968617 D. AT 1307 REC'D 15 TO 20 / 82MM RDS. AT 1850 1/3/4 SPOTTED MOVEMENT OF UNK SIZE FORCE. AT 1910 1/3/4 HEARD RVY MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 81MM MSH ON SUS EN LOCATION, CAUSING 10-12 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 1/3/4 FIRED 60MM MSH'S W/ UNK RESULTS. G. 2 VIA (1) (1 FROM EACH CO. JB JOURNAL CLOSED FOR MARCH 10, 1969.	
102400					
102400					

10-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DOING IIA WITH
FROM: 110001H
TO: 112400H

HIST
JAN

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001	1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 MARCH 69	
110200	2	FM COG NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 42-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>N.E. N. Hanks</u> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <u>M. J. Olson</u> 2ND LT USMC	
100015	3 101400H	EL TEL: A. 0/2/4 B. 1400H C. 825608 D. PIT FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL & OBS 1 NVA. KILLED NVA & RES'D AK47 & RUC FIRE. 1016H SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING. OPENED FIRE AND KILLED 2 NVA. E. FIRED ARTY & SM1, WITH DIRM & AO FIRED ARTY. C/S & ARTY FIRED ON SECOND SPOTTING. G. 1 WIA(E) I. 3 NVA KIA REF "J" # 26 P. 10-5	JB
110030	4 101000H	EL TEL: A. 0/2/4 B. 1000H C. 822608 D. MARINE WAS LAST SEEN AT 1000 AT CO. CP. HIS S&D LEADER COULD NOT LOCATE HIM. HE WAS BELIEVED TO BE IN AREA OF LZ. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. NO EN CONTACT TOOK PLACE BETWEEN LZ & CP. MOVEMENT BETWEEN TWO POSIT. WAS BY S&D. HE WAS NOT TOLD TO GO TO LZ. WITNESSES BELIEVE HE MAY HAVE MOVED IN THAT DIRECTION BUT NOT W/ HIS S&D. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. H. 1 KIA FM 3D REGON: REF "J" # 63 P.10-6 ADD 1 WIA(E).	JB J
110520	5		
110900	6	FM COG NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <u>M. J. Olson</u> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <u>J. D. Stirling</u> 1ST LT USMC	
110913	11-1		CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

110001-112400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
110930			7	102123H	IN 3D RECON A. 2A2 RECON TM B. 102123H C. 806237 D. AT 2123 TEAM HEARD ONE VEHICLE MOVING EAST ALONG ROAD, AT 0310 TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT 500M SOUTH OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM HEARD VEHICLE STOP ALSO TWO MEN TALKING AT THE SAME POSITION. AT 0344 VOICES STOPPED A TRUCKS MOVED TO THE WEST. AT 0345 TEAM HEARD TRUCKS MOVING TO THEIR SOUTH WEST. E. NEG.	J
110957			8	110915H	IN DIV AO: YD 105054/2 ROCKETS LAUNCHER PAIR 20M APART FACING 040-050. THE FIRST TROUGH CAN HOLD 10-12 ROCKETS, THE SECOND 20-24. THERE ARE PAVES FOOTPRINTS IN THE BACK BLAST AREA. RAN 3 A/S, 2 SITES DAM, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 1 BUNKER DET, 1 SEC FIRE WITH LIGHT YELLOW SMOKE, 2 SITES DAM. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, 1 SEC FIRE, OUTSTANDING TGT COVG.	J
110955			9	110925H	IN DEED: A. 11-2 B. 110925H C. YD 224660 D. GIVEN 1 CHL CON BY VN. E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	J
111000			10	101232H	IN 3D RECON A. 1000H TM B. 102123/0345H C. XD807231 D. 2123 TEAM HEARD VEHICLES TO WEST SOUTHWEST MOVING EAST. 2155 VEHICLES STOPPED 900M WEST OF TEAM. 2142 TEAM IS UNABLE TO OBS DUE TO HEAVY TREES AND BUSH. 2225 VEHICLES MOVED ABOUT 4-5 MILES ABOUT 5 MPH TO EAST. 0310 MOVEMENT TO SOUTH THERE VEHICLES STOPPED EARLIER, HEARD TWO MEN SHOOTING, THREE-FOUR CRACKED VEHICLES AND TRUCK IN SAME AREA AS VOICES. 0340 VOICES STOPPED, VEHICLES MOVED WEST TOTAL COUNT ON VEHICLES IS 8-10 WITH THREE OR FOUR OF THESE BEING TRACKED VEHICLES. VEHICLES MOVED WEST TO EAST. FROM 2130 TO 2200. VEHICLES MOVED EAST TO WEST, FROM 0300 TO 0345, REF "J" 11 P. 11-2	J
111015			11	110820H	IN TEL: A. G/2/4 B. 110820H C. 825608 IN 825608 D. G/2/4 RECD SAE, FROM ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED ARTY AND MORTAR MEN'S F. 1 MR KIA.	J, B
111200			12	111015H	IN TEL: A. G/3/4 B. 111015H C. 941591 IN 941591 D. AND SMALL BUNKER COMPLEX, 3 BUNKERS SIGNS OF USE IN LAST 3 WEEKS, TRL LOADING TOWARD WILLIOT COMBAT BASE. E. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS. H. 1-BATTERY 1-E TOOL	J
111115			13	110955H	IN TEL: A. D/1/9 B. 110955H C. 246046 IN 244052 D. RECD SHIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. E. DAY ACTS IN VICINITY, AND KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	J
111340			14	111115H	IN TEL: A. G/3/4 B. 111115H C. 968616 IN 968616 D. FOUND 1-THIO E. DESTROYED WITH CA	J
111335			15	111150H	IN TEL: A. G/2/4 B. 111150H C. 822611 IN 829599 D. G/2/4 TOOK 12 RDS 60MM. E. COUNTER MORTAR FIRES IN PROGRESS, ARTY CALLED ALSO.	J
111340			16	111250H	IN 1/5: A. 1ST ART 111250H C. 281769 IN 277770, 281769 D. FOUND 30 RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS, ALL BUNKERS HAD FIRING PORTS, BUNKERS WILL BE DESTROYED	J

CONFIDENTIAL

111350

11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

110001-112400H MARCH 69

JOURNAL 3B HARTIV COG

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS

ACTION

111403	17	111054H	FM TH: A. G/2/4 B. 111054H C. 821611 FM 821611 D. LAD ELEMENT EXCHANGED CAP WITH EST SCD SIZE ENEMY. E. ARTY AND MORTAR BEING CALLED AT THIS TIME.	J
111420	18	111317H	FM 1/5: A. B/3/5 B. 111317H C. 195697 D. APC HIT TIME, SIZED UNK BOTH TRACKS BLOWN OFF, ALSO HULL DAMAGED. E. INDIVAC COMPLETE AT 1355H G. 1 VIA (E)	J, B
111400	19	110936H	FM TH: A. G/1/9 B. 110936H C. 239030 D. OP HAD 3 IVA WALK WITHIN 25M OF PSN. E. OP OF HED FIRE FILLING 1, ALL IVA WORE GREEN. I. 1 IVA KIA (C)	J, B
111445	20		FM COE HQ: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>J.D. Staling</i> 1ST IN USMC	
			<i>M.E. McKen</i> 2NDLT USMC	
111420	21	111045H	ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. FM 3B RECON BN: A. RECON TM B. 111045H & 111230H C. XD 811312 & XD 806306 D. TM FOUND APPROX. 50 BUNKERS WITH ZIG-ZAG TRENCHES APPROX 2-3 MONTHS OLD ALSO FOUND OLD BATTERIES, FILTY FOODCANS, TIN PLATES, CANNELIS, GAS MASK PARTS, OLD PONCHO'S AND EVIDENCE OF MEDICAL SUPPLIES BUNKERS WERE LARGE ENOUGH TO SLEEP 6 MEN. TM FOUND 5 BUNKERS AND 15 FIGHTING HOLES CONNECTED WITH TRENCHES. 3 SPEAR HEADS, 20 GAS MASK FILTERS, 1 FIRST AID PACKET WITH DRESSING, ILLUMIN LITER, RUSSIAN MADE MAGAZINES GUN CLIPS (100 RDS TYPE TYPE), MORTAR INCORPORATES, 100 AK-47 R.S AND 5 AK MAGAZINES, 33 BLASTING CAPS, 14 BLOCKS OF EXPLOSIVES WITH BLASTING CAPS, 7 OHI COM'S, TM CANNOT EST HOW OLD THESE BUNKERS ARE. E. NO CONFIRMED HEN.	J
111535	22	111445H	FM DIV AQ: XD 787280/OBS 3 OBJECTS ON ROAD SUSPECT IT WAS 3 PEOPLE IN DARK CLOTHING. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. NEG RDA.	J
111427	23	110830H	FM DIBD: A. COMI CO. SECT #7 B. 110830H C. 234603 D. 1-CASE 60MM AND 2 BELTS 7.62 AND, POINTED OUT BY VN ADULT. AMMO WAS PARTLY BURNED. E. NO MONEY PAID.	J
111521	24	111400H	FM TH: A. G/2/4 B. 111400H C. 822611 D. MIA REPORTED PREVIOUSLY WAS LOCATED AT GENERAL VICINITY OF ABOVE GRID. DISREGARD MIA REPORT OF 112220. GOLF CO. IS HOLDING THIS MAN AT THEIR PSN, MAN APPEARS TO BE IN GOOD HEALTH. D. INVESTIGATION REQUESTED, REF "J"4 P.11-1	J, B
111545			11-3	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 32 MARCH 69

110001-112400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
111515	25	111220H	FM TEL: A. K/3/9 B. 111230H C. 162138 D. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO ESTABLISH AN OP, CAME IN CONTACT WITH 3-4 NVA WHO DELIVERED HEAVY VOLUME OF AK-47 FIRE. E. RETURNED FIRE AND REINFORCED OP, FIRE 0111 HEN. F. 1 ER KIA G. 2 VIA (H)	J,B	
111645	26	111600H	FM DHD: A. COM CO. SECTOR 7 B. GIVEN BY VN CHILDREN 1 4.2 MORTAR ROUND (LOP-105-71) E. 150 P'S PAID.	J	
111602	27	111120H	FM TEL: A. F/2/4 D. 111120H C. 844582 IN 844582 D. ENGAGED UNKNOWN SIZE NVA FORCE RESULTS KILLED 1 NVA. I. 1 NVA KIA (G)	J,B	
111557	28	111430H	FM 12 MAR: A. 2/12 D. 111430H C. 183136 IN 075045, 071049, 079041 D. FIC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF 122 ARTY FROM AZ OF 4000M. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY ON SUSPECTED PSN.	J,B	
111600	29	111245H	FM TEL: A. M/3/4 B. 111245H C. 952622 IN 952622 D. HND 7-NVA BUNKERS (4'X5'X6') WITH 28 LOG AND DIRT OVER-HEAD. ABOUT 2 WEEKS OLD U LD 3-5 DAYS AGO E. DESTROYED BUNKERS H. 12-50 CAL RDS.	J	
111605	30	111405H	FM TEL: A. F/2/4 B. 111405H C. 843560 IN 843560 D. SPOTTED 1 NVA AND EXCHANGED SHF RESULTING IN 1 VIA (H). E. FIRING SHF AT EN CALLING FOR MORTAR AND ARTY HEN'S G. 1 VIA (H)	J,B	
111730	31	111715H	FM DIV AO: XD 707382/7 BOXES POSSIBLE AMMO BOXES RAN OV. 10 ORDINANCE. NEG RDA.	J	
111750	32	111200H	FM TEL: A. H/2/4 B. 111200H C. 845455 D. UNIT WAS CHECKING SAFE PASSAGE THROUGH A MINE FIELD, HND 1 SKS RIFLE ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD. H. 1-SKS RIFLE	J,B	
111740	33	111430H	FM 11/5: A. B/1/61 B. 111430H C. YD 542525 D. 2 ND PLT CAPTURED 3 VC SUSPECTS IN TREE LINE. WENT DRESSED IN CIVILIAN PJ'S BELIEVED TO BE HAVING A MEETING. CAPTURED 1-M CARTRIDGE, ASSORT'D CLOTHING, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 1 ANDBAG OF RICE AND SOME DOCUMENTS. E. DET'S BEING QUESTIONED, WILL BE HWAG'D TO RED DEVIL I. 3 DET H. 1-M CARTRIDGE.	J,B	
111820	34	111645H	FM TEL: A. L/3/4 B. 111645H C. 968616 IN 968616 D. FOUND 100 RDS OF CHINESE 50MM ARTY, AND 20-82MM NEW DETONATORS. E. DEST ALL GUAR.	J	
111755	35	111300H	FM TEL: A. B/1/4 B. 111300H C. 734532 IN 738538 D. OBS 2 NVA. E. CALLED IN 60MM MORTAR FIRE, FOLLOWED BY 81MM FIRE, PATROL WAS SENT OUT TO CHECK AREA.	J	
111845	36	111720H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 3/12 FORWARD FDC D. 1720H C. 8260 D. "G" BATTERY (-) FIRING IN SUPPORT OF G/2/4 WHO WAS IN CONTACT. HEN UNDER CONTROL OF AO. DANGER CLOSE 300 M, CO. ON THE MOVE. AO HAD OBS A BATTERY VOLLEY IN ADJUSTMENT AND FIRED FOR EFFECT. 7 RDS ON TGT, 2 BELL SHORT LANDING IN "G" 2/4'S PSN. E. DATA CHECKED ON GUNTS AND FDC, FOUND TO BE CORRECT IN "G"'S PLACES. F. 3 HBC (K) G. 4 HBC (E)	J,B	

11-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

110001-112400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111945		37	111738H	FM 1/5: A. C/3/5 B. 1738H C. 158698 D. REAR OF COLUMN WAS HIT BY SAF. E. RECON BY FIRE. MSG RESULTS. J	
111948		38	111520H	FM 1/5: A. K/3/3 B. 1520H C. 137520 D. WHILE ONE PATROL HIT SED 82MM. ALSO SPOTTED ONE NVA. E. WILL	
111940		39	111740H	FM TFM: A. A/1/9 B. 1740H C. 217037 EN 237038 D. REC'D INCOMING MORTAR FIRE. E. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AND ARTY. C. 5 WIA(E)	JB
112035		40	111930H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YDL45748 - 5 BUNKS (6x8'). TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 BUNKS DEST, 1 BUNK DAMAGED & 20 M TRENCH DEST.	JB
112030		41	111905H	FM TFM: A. 1/4 CP B. 1905H C. 756530 EN 755525 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN D. FIRED 60MM & DIRECT FIRE 105. WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.	J
111900		42	111940H	FM DIED: A. D-IED B. 1940 H C. 246609 D. 2 PERSONNEL INJURED WHEN THEY TRIPPED A STD, 11-26 ATTACHED TO WIRE AT 2ND ARVN ARTY COMPOUND. E. CASUALTIES BEING TREATED AT D-IED. C. 2 WIA(11)	J
112035		43	111924H	FM TFM: A. D/1/4 B. 1924H C. 735534 EN 726524 D. WHILE REGISTERING NITE DEFENSIVE FIRE WITH WP RDS. AFTER RDS IMPACTED 20 NVA STARTED RUNNING FROM IMPACT AREA. E. ISN IMMEDIATELY SWITCHED TO HE. NEG OBS BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	JB
112045		44	111900H	FM 108TH AO: YD108750 - 10-15 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WPNS STANDING ON TRAIL. FIRED 2 ARTY ISN. 10 KIA. YD062641 - 30 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR WITH WPNS IN OPEN. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 9 KIA, 2 BUNKS DEST, 1 BUNK DAMAGED & 5 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. YD063694 - USA OI REC'D 100 RDS 50 CAL & AK47 FROM 2 PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. I. 19 KIA EN (C)	J
112100		45	111845H	FM 108TH AO: YD103760 - APPROX 2 PLT OF NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WPNS STANDING ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER. YD063694 - USAOI REC'D APPROX 200 RDS .50 CAL, AK47 FIRE FROM 3 PSNS. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 2 ARTY ISN. 4 KIA'S, 1 BOAT DEST, 3 .50 CAL PSN SILENCED. I. 4 EN KIA	JB
112100		46	111600H	FM TFM: A. F/2/3 B. 1600H C. 849375 D. END 15 BUNKS ALSO 35 FIGHTING HOLES. COMPLEX VERY OLD. ALSO END 3 / 82MM RDS, 18 PRIMERS FOR 82 RDS, 12 / 82MM FUSES, 6 / 60MM FUSES, 18 INCREMENTS. E. SEARCHED AREA. WILL DEST AND.	J
112150		47	111817H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH 2A2 B. 1817H C. XD807237 EN XD833237 D. TM OBS 6 EN CARRYING UNK TYPE WPNS. E. TM CALLED FIRE ISN W/ GOOD COVERAGE.	J
112150		48		FM TFM: A. REF "J" # 39 P. 11-5 REC'D 10-25 RDS OF INCOMING MORTARS.	JB
112300				11-5	
112400				CONFIDENTIAL	
JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 MARCH 69					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COG
 BONG HA RVN
 FROM: 120001H
 TO: 122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 MARCH 69.	
112340			2	112303H	FM RIVER SECURITY; A. PDR B. 2303H C. YD284668 EN YD285670 D. SIGHTED 3 PERSONNEL ON BEACH NEAR LIGHT. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/ M-79. UNK RES.	J
112320			3	112200H	FM TTH: A. L/3/4 B. 2200H C. 967616 EN 976614 D. OBS LIGHT AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 15 RDS 81MM. CONTINUE TO OBS.	J
112340			4	112130H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 2130H C. 365586 D. 2ND PVT SPRUNG ALB. E. SWEEP AREA. MSG RESULTS.	J
112315			5	112055H	FM TTH: A. C/2/4 B. 2055H C. 822611 EN 822611 D. AT 1530H G 1ST PVT NOTICED NVA COMING FROM NORTH, HE & NV TOWARD G 1ST PVT POSIT. TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE, THEN REC'D HEAVY SAF RPG & CHI COM GRENS & ENGAGED WITH EN CO SIZE FORCE. E. CALLING 81'S & ARMY. CONTINUE TO DELIVER SAF. AT 1630 ALL NVAS EXTRACTED, SETTING UP NITE DEFENSIVE POSIT. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING. F. 2 FR KIA G. 9 VIA (N)	JB
112310			6	111710H	FM TTH: A. B/1/9 B. 1710H C. 214034 D. 1ST PVT ENCOUNTERED APPROX PVT SIZE NVA. ELEMENT MOVING TOWARDS B CO POSIT. 1ST PVT REC'D AMF, RPG & 60MM. B CO USED ORGANIC WEPS TO REPEL EN. 2ND PVT AIDED 1ST PVT IN CONTACT. 2ND PVT THEN MOVED BACK TO B CO POSIT & B CO POSIT REC'D 60MM APPROX 60 RDS. F. 2 FR KIA G. 12 VIA (N) & 15 VIA (M) I. 3 NVA KIA	JB
120300			7		FM COG VO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>M.E. McKealy</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
120055			8	111715H	<i>M.S. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC FM TTH: A. F/2/4 B. 1715H C. 844583 D. EN COUNTERED & EXCHANGED SAF WITH 10-15 EN IN UNK COMPLEX. ONE NVA OFFICER KILLED IN INITIAL BURST OF FIRE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA & MID FOLLOWING GEAR: ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 3 NVA DIARIES, 15 NVA PACKS, 1 MATTRESS, 1 PONCHO, 1 SET UTILITIES, 1 PAIR SANDALS, ASSORTED TOILET ARTICLES, 1 NVA MAP, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, 1 FIELD RADIO ANTENNA, 15 CHI COM GRENS, 100 LBS RICE, 2 CANS 82MM FUSSES, ALL NEW. D. ALL GEAR DEST EXCEPT FOR INTELLIGENCE MATERIAL. G. 1 VIA (E) I. 1 NVA KIA	JB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BATTAL COG

120001-122400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120500		9		FM DIBD: REF "J" # 42 P. 11-5 CHANGE LINE "B" TO READ 2 NBC (E).	J
120600		10	110940H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 2A2 B. 0940 -120300H C. 807237 EN 705233 D. WEST OF THE POSITION THE SPOTTED WHAT APPEARS TO BE A TPO. PLANE TOOK FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID AT 0300H. THE HEARD VEHICLES MOVING WEST. UNABLE TO ESTIMATE HOW MANY DUE TO HIGH WINDS.	J
120950		11	120300H	FM 17FH: A. H/3/9 B. 120300H C. 186136 D. OBS 2 EN OUTSIDE OUR LINES THROUGH INFRARED GLASSES. SNIPER FIRED ON INDIVIDUALS, KILLING 1 AND THE OTHER DISAPPEARED. E. AFTER CHECKING AREA HAD 2 STRANDS OF WIRE CUT. I. 1 IVA KIA (C)	J, B
120830		12	120715H	FM 1/5: A. 1/3/3 B. 120715H C. 038565 EN 038568 D. NINE SWEEP MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE MILITARY UNIT. HAD 2 RPG RDS. AND A CONTAMINATED MINE. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND SEMI. 2 FR KIA C. 3 VIA (E)	J, B
121304		13	120515H	FM 17FH: A. A/2/9 B. 120515H C. 217067 EN 217067 D. PIT HAD CONTACT ALONG LINE REC'D AMF, SAF, AND RPG'S. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. G. 6 VIA (E), 2 VIA (H) I. 2 IVA KIA (C)	J, B
121250		14	121015H	FM 17FH: A. F/2/4 B. 121015H C. 045586 D. WHILE ON PATROL DISCOVERED 6 BUNKERS OF A FRADE TYPE, 1 MORTAR PIT BEING CONSTRUCTED, 8-82MM RDS, AND A HEAVY TRAIL RUNNING UP HILL TOWARDS NORTHE ST. E. BEST BUNKERS AND 82MM RDS, WILL CONTINUE ON THE SAME ROUTE. N. 8-82MM RDS.	J
121255		15	121130H	FM 17FH: A. K/3/4 B. 121130H C. 951602 EN 953602 D. END TRAIL THAT RUNS E ST TO WEST, 6 MORTARS SITES THAT APPEARED TO BE 1 MONTH OLD (NOT USED R/C), 40 EN PSNS WERE END. E. MARKED FOR FUTURE DEST.	J
121445		16	121130H	FM 1ST DIV TOC: A. 3RD BN/1ST REG B. 121130H C. 540487 D. SEARCHED THE AREA AND HAD 1-82MM MORTAR WITHOUT BASEPLATE, 11 RDS 82MM, AND A LOT OF DOCUMENTS.	J
121550		17		FM COG VO: ALL COMS UP, I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>M. A. Okon</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>G. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
121148		18	121100H	FM 12 MAR: A. 12TH MAR OF B. 121100H C. A-2 EN (IS) 177756 D. 2 RDS POSSIBLY MORTARS, FROM DIRECTION 5250, LANDED 400M OUTSIDE WIRE. E. HIG COUNTER BTRY FIRED.	J, B
121530				12-2	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

120000-122400H MARCH 68

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
121602	19	121445H	→	IN 1/5A. K/3/3 B. 121445H C. YD 133510 D. MID 1-RPG2 LAUNCHER W/ MOUNT, 1 IVA HELMET. E. CONTINUING SEARCH. H. 1-RPG2 LAUNCHER H. 1 IVA HELMET.	
121600	20	121320H	→	IN 1/5A. 1/77 B. 121320 C. YD 420405 D. GROUP OF 15-20 INDIVIDUALS MOVING WEST TO EAST STOPPED BY NATIONAL POLICE, WHO CHECKED I.D. CARDS, 1 MAN DET B. INDIVIDUAL S'ACQUED TO HAI-LANG L. 1 DET	
121607	21	121315H	→	IN 1/5A. 1/3/4 B. 121315H C. 960615 IN 963614 D. MID 1-RPG2 MACHINE GUN. E. BROUGHT BACK MACHINE GUN TO G ID, 960615 H. 0300/1-RPG2 MACHINE GUN.	
121605	22	121405H	→	IN 1/5A. A. 2/2/4 B. 121405H C. 052593 IN 052593 D. DISCOVERED AIR-ATRO LEFT PEN, WITH ADJOINING AIR-ATRO PITS, 1 PIT SIZE D KR, 1-82MM MORTAR TUBE, AND 1-82MM ROUND. RECENTLY USED TAIL GOING NORTH. E. WILL S ID 800 RECON PATROL H. 0300 1-82MM MORTAR	
121624	23	121445H	→	IN 1/5A. A. 1/3/4 B. 121445H C. 946620 IN 937604 D. SPOTTED 2 IVA IN RETREAT OF DITCHES. DITCHES IS OF REINFORCED TYPE, RADIC AIR THAT CONTAIN FROM DITCH. E. CALLING ARTY, CONTINUING OBS.	
121648	24	121230H	→	IN 1/5A. A. 0/2/4 B. 121230H C. 065371 IN 065371 D. PATROL MID BUNKER COMPLEX'S BY AIR AND ARTY FIRE, ALSO MID 802 GEAR, AND 1-RPG2 LAUNCHER, 1-AK50, 20-60MM MORTAR RDG. E. DESTROYED COMPLEX. H. 1-AK50 1-RPG LAUNCHER H. INSC - 702 GEAR.	
121700	25			IN COG ID: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-25 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG FILE.	
				1ST IF USING ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				2ND IF USING	
121640	26	121100H	→	IN 1/5A. B/3 INCH B. 121100H C. YD 052565 D. SWEEP MESSED HOME, AND TAILING VEH HIT HOME, VEH WALKING ALONG ROAD, 3 VEH KIA'S, AND 1-KIA. A GUIDER WAS INJURED IN VEH. E. 11 DIVAC CONDUCTED CONTINUED TO SWEEP ROADS. F. 1 KIA VEH, 3 KIA VEH, NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS 1 U.S. KIA (B)	
121720	27	121330H		IN 3D RECON A. RECON TH B. 121330H C. 059244 IN 062224 D. TH OBS IN WHO APPEARED TO BE DIGGING OR WORKING ON BUNKERS IN NO GREEN UTILITIES AND HAD TOOLS. TH COULD OBS UTILITIES AND SOME OTHER UNIDENTIFIED GEAR. D. TH CALLED FIRE IEN AND GOT GOOD COVE WITH REG RESULTS.	
121725	28	121400H		IN 3D RECON A. RECON TH B. 121400H C. 007237 IN 035237 D. TH OBS IN SITTING ON THE ROAD, TH WORE DARK UTILITIES GEAR COULDN'T OBS. E. TH CALLED FIRE IEN, UNK RESULTS	

121805

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

376

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL TO HARBLY COO

0001-222400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, O'DERS	ACTION
121643			29	121430H	FM 1/5: A. 3/3 B. 121430H C. YD 051563 D. TANK HIT AT MINE, 100M WEST OF WHERE V HOLE HIT MINE. ROAD HAD BEEN SWEEP AND OPINED FOR T-10, BLN/ OFF TRACK AND 2 ROAD WHEELS DAMAGED. E. TANK EVAC'D TO BONG HA	J, B
121940			30	121430H	FM TH: A. CP 3/9 B. 1430H C. 184136 D. REG'D 6 122MI RKT'S WOUNDING ONE. E. FIRING ARTY IEN ON THE 1407 GRID SQ. G. 1 WIA(B)	JB
121905			31	121830H	FM 1/5: A. K/3/3 B. 1830H C. YD21513 D. HIT SED URK TYPE. E. SEARCHING AREA. F. 1 PR KIA C. 7 WIA(B)	JB
121945			32	121410H	FM TH: A. C/1/9 B. 1410H C. 238040 EN 238040 D. WHILE ONE PATROL SED MADE CONTACT WITH 1ST 7 IVA. E. SAF WAS ENHANCED, THERE WERE REG CAS.	J
121845			33	121600H	FM TH: A. H/3/4 B. 1600H C. 950618 EN SAME D. END WHAT APPEARS TO BE, ALDING STAKES FOR ROCKET OR MORTARS, PLACED ON HUMP, SHAPED MOUND OF DIRT. WAS REINFORCED ON ONE SIDE WITH LOGS AND FACES SW. E. SEARCHED AREA & FID NOTHING. DEST PSN.	J
121123			34	120440H	FM TH: A. B/1/9 D. 0440H C. 214035 EN 210027 D. REG'D 4 / 60TH MORTAR RDS, 4 RPG AND SAF. E. REG'D FIRE WITH ORGANIC WPIS, CALLED IN ARTY IEN. REG RESULTS. G. 2 WIA(B)	JB
122030			35	121130H	FM 1/5: A. 3/1 ARVN B. 1130H C. YD540487 D. FOUND 1 / 82MM MORTAR AND 11 / 82MM MORTAR RDS. M. 1 CSW	J
122155			36	122130H	FM QTOB: A. QTOB B. 2130H C. 317550 EN 323552 D. REG'D 7-10 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM THREELINE. E. DISPATCHING DIV SCOUT SNIPER TM TO TAKE SNIPERS UNDER FIRE.	J
122239			37	121930H	FM 1/5: A. B 1ST AIRTRAC B. 1930H C. OCEANVIEW EN 267707 D. NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE GRID. ONE CENTER BUNKER SURROUNDED BY 5 BUNKERS. 1 OR 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES HEAVILY CONSTRUCTED W/ OVERHEAD WOOD PLANKS. CERTAIN TO BE SOME TYPE OF FIGHTING PSN. BUNKERS NOT MORE THAN 48 HRS OLD. HEAVILY TRAVELED FOOT PATH FROM THE N. INTO THIS AREA. E. REGON TH OBS BUT DID NOT HAVE CAPABILITY TO DEST.	J
12210			38	122115H	FM TH: A. L/3/4 B. 2115H C. 963614 EN SAME D. HEARD MOVEMENT & BUZZING NOISE SUCH AS RADIO. AN OBJECT WAS THROWN AT AIM. REG'D 6 RDS SAF. E. FIRED SAF, THREW M-53 & RETURNING TO POSIT. ALSO FIRED 81MM IEN. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
122250			39	122025H	FM 3REGON: A. REGON TM 212 D. 2025H C. YD272632 D. TM UPON INSERTION REG'D SEMI AWP 25 M TO THE EAST. TM REG'D FIRE & FBR'S REG'D TO SUPPORT TM. REG 3 EN. EN BROKE CONTACT. E. TM CONTINUED IEN.	J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COO

120001-122400H MARCH 69

HIST *gish*

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
122207		40	121908H	PH RIVER SECURITY: A. PBR B. 1900H C. YD274654 YD272647 IN YD273657 YD268647 D. SIGHTED 2 PERSONNEL AT YD273657 & 3 PERSONNEL AT YD268647 E. BOTH GROUPS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SAF AND AN ARMY MEN WAS CALLED ON FIRST GROUP. RESULTS UNK.	J
122210H		41	122034H	PH RIVER SECURITY A. PBR B. 2034H C. YD270625 IN YD271624 D. SIGHTED 3 PERSONNEL, 2 IN WATER & 3 ON BEACH. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH M79 & SAF. PBR WAS'D SAF FROM YD270619 & YD273620. PBR SURPRESSED FIRE. E. VII UNIT PROCEEDING TO CONTACT AREA FOR SWEEP.	J
122245		42	121900H	MI TEN: A. F/2/4 B. 1900H C. 851593 D. LOCATED A RECENTLY USED TRAIL RUNNING FROM 845583 TO 845585 TO 850588 TO 851593 & CONTINUING EAST. 1 / 82MM MORTAR PIT, 4 A-FRAME BUNKS AT 845585, 3 / .50 CAL A/A PITS AT 849588. E. BUNKS SEARCHED & EQUIP DEST. N. 13 / 82MM RDS WITH COM COM WRITING, 2 BOXES 82MM FUSES & 1 "F" TOOL.	J
122400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 MARCH 69	
122400				12-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

1715T

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 MARCH 69.	
122300			2	122130H	FM DTCH: A. DTCH B. 2130-2250H C. 317550, 318545 EN EST 323552, 324545 D. RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE. ALSO REC'D 6 RDS 60MM NEAR ASPHALT PLANT (SECOND GRID). AT 2250 SITUATION WAS QUIET, NO FURTHER EN ACTIVITY. E. SNIPER TM NOW IN POSITION. CAN NOT RETURN MORTAR FIRE BECAUSE OF LOCATION IN VILLAGE AREA. FIRED 60MM ILLUM OVER MORTAR POSIT. G. 1 MIA(H) (FMWIDHTAR). REF "J" # 36 P.12-4 JB	
130100			3		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 25-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>W.E. McKeon</i> 2ND LIA USED ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
130227			4	130126H	FM RIVER SECURITY: A. RVR B. 0126H C. YD269630 EN YD260629 D. SIGHTED APPROX 25 EN TROOPS IN TREE LINE. E. FIRED 60MM NSU. RESULTS UNK. J	
130050			5		FM RIVER SECURITY: REF "J" # 41 P. 12-5 E. VII UNIT SWEET AREA. ILLUM WAS PROVIDED BY H/4/12. VCS TURNED OVER TO B CO 15 CIT FOR INTERROGATION. J	
130320			6		L. 3 DETAINES (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS. JB FM TEL: REF "J" # 21 P. 12-3 CHANGE LINE M. TO READ TAC.	
130325			7		FM 1/5: REF "J" # 20 P. 12-3 CHANGE LINE: L. TO HEAD NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS. JB	
130530			8	130345H	FM 2ND ARVN TOC: A. TOC 2/2 ARVN B. 0345H C. A-1 D. A-1 REC'D 50 RDS OF 82MM. JB	
130530			9	130255H	FM 2ND ARVN TOC: A. TOC 2/2 ARVN B. 0255H C. 252719 EN SAME D. NVA ATTACK ARVN POSITION FROM 130255H-130405H. UNK RESULTS. J	
130530			10	122050H	FM 2ND ARVN TOC: A. DONG HA DIST B. 2050H C. FM 275585 D. POPULAR FORCES OF DONG LUONG (275585) HAD CONTACT WITH EST NVA PLATOON. J	
130513			11	130345H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. CAO UNIT 1ST AIRTRAC B. 0345H C. 327703 D. ONE MARINE FELL FROM A TOWER. E. DOCTOR CHECKED MARINE. HE HAD SEVERE BACK STRAIN. MARINE WAS MEDEVAC. J	
130734					13-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

130001-132400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSCS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
130825			12		FM 1ST AIRBAG: REF "J" 11, P 13-1 G. 1 HBG (H)	J
130820			13	130705H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND REGT B. 130705H C. 252718 D. 2ND REGT HAD COMMUNICATION WITH B2. APPROX 5-6 NVA MOVING TO THE WEST OF B2. THEY THREW PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES, AND CHL COM'S. E. PRI TO DLY FIRE SAF, AND G. MADE R SUITED IN 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47 CAPTURED I. 1 NVA KIA (C) H. INC 1 AK-47 NOT CARRIED ON 3D HADIV TOTALS.	J
130830			14	130623H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND REGT B. 130623H C. A-2 EN 198758 D. A2 CH REG'D 20-60MM & 82MM RDS, INC CASUALTIES. E. (A2), C/62ND ARTY FIRED, 100-105 RDS UNK RESULTS.	J, B
130905			15		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED GIE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
131100			16	130945H	FM DIBD: A. 11-2 SWEEP TH B. 130945H C. YD 218700 D. REG 1-105 RD. E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	J
131109			17	130920H	FM 108TH AO: YD 246825/ ARTY PIECE ON TRACKS WITH LONG BARREL. PIECE IS POINTED TOWARD A-4. YD 249824/C HENT SLAB IN BOLT CRATER, POSSIBLE GUN PAD.	J
131130			18	130930H	FM DIV AO: XD 778225/ 1 NVA CROSSING RIVER. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE MFG BDA.	J
131255			19	121820H	FM 3D REGT: A. 3CON TH B. 121820H C. 805238 D. TH HEARD 3 TRUCKS MOVING WEST TO EAST ON RT. 926 TH HEARD ANTI AIRCRAFT ABOUT 5 TO 10,000M SOUTH OF THEIR POS. TH HEARD TRACK VEHICLES ROCKING UP TO A TRAILER. ACCOMPANIED BY A TRUCK. TH HEARD 2 MORE TRACK VEH'S MOVING EAST. TH HEARD 5 VEH'S ONE TRUCK AND FOUR TRACK VEHICLES MOVING WEST. TH HEARD ONE TRUCK RETURNING FROM EAST TO WEST. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J
131206			20	131020H	FM TH: A. K/3/9 B. 131020H C. 190118 EN 190118 D. IN CONTACT WITH 6-8 EN. E. CONTINUING TO ATTACK I. 2 KIA NVA (C) H. 2-IND	J, B
131248			21	131040H	FM TH: A. F/2/4 B. 131040H C. 844583 EN 844583 D. E. WILL RETURN RIFLE TO S-2 H. 1-AK47 INC	J
131305			22	131030H	FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD 068765/ 35 INDIVIDUALS IN GREN WITH COMBAT GEAR STANDING AROUND.	J
131307			23	131030H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD 199789/ REC'D 10 RDS SAF FROM 1 PSN TH: 0945H AIT 1000' REG DAM TO A/C FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 2 BUNKERS DEST, FIR SILENCED.	J

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

130001-132400H MARCH 69

CONFIDENTIAL

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131436		24	131145H	HI 3D BCON: A. RIXON M. D. 131145H C. 005242 HI 005240 D. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN.	J
131500		25	131330H	HI 1/5 A. 1/3/3 B. 131330H C. 163594 D. PER. HI 9 BUCKS, 5 BUCKS OLD. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN.	J
131500		26	131020H	HI 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 A. 131020H C. YD 252719 D. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN.	J
			NOT CARRIED ON THIRD MAR DIV TOTALS		
131530		27	131350H	HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN.	J
131251		28	131115H	HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN.	J
131519		29	131020H	HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN.	J, B
131545		30	131500H	HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN.	J, B
131600		31	131420H	HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN.	J
131600		32	131145H	HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN. HI 11/20 VOICIS 150H TO HEAR BOWEN.	J

131611

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HANDIV 000

130000-132400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, COMMENTS	ACTION
131700			33		IN 000 WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-33 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE LATER LOG SHEET. <i>J.D. Stealing</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COO/ WATCH OFFICER <i>W.E. McKenley</i> 2ND LT USMC	
131651			34	131540H	FILED: A. 14/3/4 B. 131540H C. 945624 IN 947627 D. HAVE: REC'D 4-60MM RDS. E. CALLING 81'S AND ARTY.	J
131607			35	131540H	FILED: A. 14/3/4 B. 131540H C. YD 135736 D. RANK 1ST LT, 2 SGT OF ROAD WHEELS AND 2 ROAD WHEEL ARMS DET. E. VEH BEING EVACUATED.	J,B
131708			36	131540H	FILED: 108TH AO: YD 088779/4 INDIVIDUALS IN FULL COMBAT GEAR WHEELS MOVING SOUTH. TO RIVER. YD 248025/A PILE OF LOGS SUSPECTED FLAG POLE ALSO A PILE OF OD CANNISTERS. YD 212829/1-1 TOWN TRUCK WITH T-11 TOP STATIONARY FACING NORTH. YD 238795 USA OF 100'D SUSPECTED SEE OR AK-47 FIRE, 5-6 RDS FROM 1 PSH. 100'D DAI TO A/C	J
131650			37	131500H	FILED: A. 14/3/4 B. 131500 C. 947621 IN 945624 D. RIF "J" ENTRY 28 P. 13-3. PIR MOVING FROM W. HAS SECURED 2 BUNKERS. E. COMBAT ASSAULT. INCLUDE TOTALS FOR CUMULATIVE FIGURES. F. 4 FR KIA G. 13 MIA (E) I. 1 NVA KIA (O)	J,B
131800			38	131615H	FILED: 12 MAR AO: 048693/BUNKER COMPLEX WITH 6 BUNKERS, WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACT. FOUND 1 ARTY ISN. 3 BUNKERS DEST. 2 BUNKERS DAM. 50M 1 BUNKER EXPOSED	J
131808			39	131615H	FILED: 12 MAR AO: YD 248795/BUNKER COMPLEX WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FOUND 1 ARTY ISN, NEG BDA	J
131847			40	131800H	FILED: A. 14/3/4 B. 131800H C. 945624 IN 945624 D. HAVE SECURED HILL 461. IS CONSOLIDATED AND ESTAB LISTING A HIGH PSH. E. WILL CONTINUE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
131825			41	131715H	FILED: A. 14/3/4 B. 131715H C. 946624 IN 946627 D. RIF "J" 28 P. 13-3, RIF "J" 37 P. 13-4 HAVE TAKEN 5-6 60MM MORTAR RDS. E. COMBAT MORTAR FIRE, 81'S AND LAW'S. F. 2 FR KIA G. 7 MIA (E) I. 5 NVA KIA (O)	J,B
131903			42	131700H	FILED: 12TH MAR AO: YD 043702/FRONT TRAIL ACT IN THIS AREA. YD 036684/6-8 CAMOUFLAGED PSH'S AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF CAMOUFLAGED GUN PSH'S.	J
131905						

13-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131850		43	131735H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/61 B. 1735H C. 362656 D. PTH PICKED UP ONE VN (MALE) W/ SUSPICIOUS I.D. CARD. E. DET WILL BE EVAC'D TO RED DEVIL IN MORNING. L.1 DET	JB
131935		44	131515H	FM TH: A. F/2/3 B. 1515H C. 850335 EN SAME D. PATROL FMD 9 BNKS & 15 INDIVIDUAL FIGHTING HOLES, 5 CLAYMORTAR MINES, AND 1 HELMET. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. DEST BNKS & RETURNED TO CP.	J
131950		45	131830H	FM DIV AO: XD805238 - IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TM, WHICH REPORTED MOVEMENT. RAN OI ORDNANCE IN SUPPRESSING FIRE. NEG BDA. USMC01 REC'D LIGHT SAF FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
131955		46	131930H	FM DIV AO: YD166761 - FIRED ARTY MSN. 4 BNKS DEST, & 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. YD188798 - A BNK COMPLEX (200x200M) TRAIL WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD166761 - USA01 REC'D LIGHT AK47 FIRE FROM 1 PSNS. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
132000		47	131630H	FM DIV AO: YD168777 - A TRI POD REPORTED EARLIER A TRENCHING (10M LONG) EXTENDING FROM PSN TO A BNK. YD105758 - NEW BNK CAMOUFLAGED WITH A TRAIL RUNNING NEXT TO IT. TRAIL RUNS FROM 013759 TO ABOVE GRID. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 1 BNK DEST. YD166761 - 1 NVA IN KHAKI SHORTS STANDING ON TRAIL. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. NEG BDA.	J
132010		48	131705H	FM 108TH AO: YD139745 - 1 .50 CAL PSN SUS STAGING AREA. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD166748 - 2 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN MOVING SOUTH. FIRED 2 ARTY MSN. NEG BDA. YD166748 - USA01 REC'D 8-10 RDS AK47 FIRE FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD166761 - 3 NVA IN A .50 CAL PSN CAMOUFLAGED. RAN 1 A/S. 1 BNK DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J
132035		49	131605H	FM 1/5: A. A GO 1ST AMTRAC B. 1605H C. 264674 D. 4TH PLE DISCOVERED 1 SFD COMPOSED OF SEVERAL WIRES WRAPPED IN TAPE TIED TO A BAMBOO POLE. A WIRE WAS LAID ACROSS TRAIL & INTO BRUSH. PATROL THREW FRAGS AROUND AREA & NOTED SEC EXPLOSION. ONE MAN CAUGHT A SPLINTER FROM EXPLOSION. E. ONE SFD DEST. G. 1 WIA(M)	JB
132100		50	131812H	FM 1/5: A. RANGER TH 11 B. 1812H C. 150738 D. SPOTTED 12 NVA 30-40 M NORTH OF NITE POSIT. TH ENGAGED WITH LAWS & AWF. EN RETURNED FIRE WITH RPG'S WOUNDING 2 MEN. EN BROKE CONTACT & MOVED BACK TO THE NORTH. E. MEDEVAC CONDUCTED. G. 2 USA WIA(E) I. 3 NVA KIA	JB
132145		51	131710H	FM TH: A. C/2/4 B. 1710H C. 824615 EN SAME D. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CAPTURE AN NVA, BECAME ENGAGED IN A FIRE FIGHT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. G/S & ARTY CALLED. SETTING UP NITE POSITION. WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING. G. 1 WIA(M)	JB
132200		52	132045H	FM 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 2045H C. LZ SHARON EN 435364 D. RADAR SPOTTED 6-8 NVA/VC. E. CALLED ARTY. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
132205				13-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 000

TIME

HIST

130001-132400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131900H		53	131115H	FM 3D TANKS: A. B 3RD TANKS B. 1115H C. 251721 & 224683 D. TANKS ON REACTION, AFTER ARVN WERE ATTACKED LAST NIGHT, 2 TANKS AT FIRST GRID HIT MINES, 1 TANKS AT 2ND GRID HIT MINE, 2 OF THE TANKS WERE THE 2ND VEHICLE IN A COLUMN, AND 1 TANK WAS THE SIXTH IN A COLUMN, TRACKS BLOWN OFF AND ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF ALL THREE. E. TANKS WERE RECOVERED AND RETURNED TO MAINTENANCE.	JB
132235		54	132015H	FM 1/5: A. C/3/5 B. 2015H C. YD133716 D. 2RD PLT SAW 2 EN POP UP FROM SPIDER HOLE. E. FIRED M-79. I. 2 NVA KIA(C)	JB
132345		55	132320H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 2320H C. 285539 EN 283533 D. FOUR EN FIRED SPORADIC SAF INTO WESTERN PERIMETER QTCB. E. FIRED M-79 & 4.2 HE. INCOMING SAF CEASED.	J
132350		56	132330H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 2330H C. 287533 EN 283533 D. HEAVY EN MOVEMENT. 7-10 IDENTIFIED BY STARLIGHT. E. 4.2 HEN FIRED. MOVEMENT CEASED.	J
132352		57	132345H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 2345H C. 289522 EN 289518 D. EN MOVEMENT STARLIGHT & SID VERIFIED. E. FIRED M-79 & SAF. WILL SHIFT 4.2 IF NECESSARY.	J
132400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 MARCH 69	

13-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1715
 2D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 140001
 TO: 142400H

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001 140200	1 2	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 MARCH 69 FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 33-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MATTER LOG SHEET.	
		<i>W.C. McFarley</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
140125	3 131300H	FM TTH: A. A/1/9 B. 1300H C. YD225043 EN YD233044 D. DURING TACTICAL MARCH PIT HIT 3 CLAYTONES & SAF FROM YD225043. FOUR NVA WERE SEEN AT YD233044 PIT REC'D RPG & SAF. E. RET'D FIRE W/ ORGANIC WPNS, CALLED IN ARTY. & CONTINUED THE ATTACK. F. 1 PR KIA G. 7 WIA(E) I. 9 NVA KIA K. 1 POW M. 2 AK47 INC N. ENEMY USED U.S. TYPE CLAYTONES, DETONATED W/ U.S. DETONATING DEVICES.	JB
140135	4 140048H	FM RIVER SECURITY: A. PBR B. 0048H C. YD273648 EN YD271648 D. SIGHTED 2 INDIVIDUALS ON BEACH. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH 40MM. NEG RESULTS.	J
140300	5 132100H	FM TTH: A. OP1/4 B. 2103H C. 755531 EN 755527 D. LP SPOTTED 2 NVA WALKING OUTSIDE OF WIRE. CONFIRMED WITH USE OF MOD. E. FIRED 60MM & 81MM MOS. WITH UNK RESULTS. WHILE FIRING 1BN ONE TIGER RAID FROM IMPACT AREA.	J
140440	6 140410H	FM TTH: A. H/3/4 B. 0410H C. 945625 EN SAME D. SITUATION STATUS IS RECEIVING SAF ON OCCASSION GRENADES. E. FIRED ARTY, 81'S ALSO ARTY ILLUM. FLARE SHIP IS COMING ON STATION. G. 7 WIA(E)	JB
140415	7 140300H	FM TTH: A. H/3/4 B. 0300H C. 945625 EN SAME D. REC'D FRAG GRNADIES AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM NW. SECTION OF PERIMETER. AT LEAST ONE NVA INSIDE PERIMETER. E. RET'D SAF, GRENADES, 60 & 81 MORTARS. ATTEMPTING TO FIRE ARTY & ARTY ILLUM. HAVE REQUESTED FLARE SHIP. G. 2 WIA(E).	JB
140610	8 140545H	FM TTH: A. H/3/4 B. 0545H C. 945625 EN 949627 D. TAKING 82MM MORTAR, RECEIVED APPROX 19 RDS. AT THIS TIME INCOMING HAS STOPPED. E. RET'D WITH ARTY & 81'S. EARLIER WERE IN CONTACT W/ AN EST 30 EN. J	J
140650		14-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

776

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

140001-142400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140751		9	131630H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 131630H C. 005304 D. AT 1630 TM RECON'D A RECON BY FIRE FROM AN AREA 500M TO THEIR SOUTH. TM RECON'D REPLE FIRE FROM AN AREA 5 HUNDERS FROM THEIR PSN. THIS MOVEMENT STOPPED AT 1835. AT 2030 TM RECON'D VEHICLE MOVEMENT TO THEIR SOUTH 600M AWAY MOVING EAST. TM RECON'D 1 OR 2 TRUCKS. TM OBS OBS TWO HUNDY 50 TO 75 HUNDERS WEST OF THEIR PSN, MOVING NOISELY. AT 2101 TM SAW ONE SMALL TRUCK MOVING WEST ON ROAD, AT 2120 TWO TRUCKS ON ROAD MOVING WEST TO EAST. AT 0210 ONE VEHICLE MOVING W. TO E. ON ROAD, AT 0224 THREE VEHICLES MOVING W. TO E. ON ROAD (ONE WAS TRACKED), AT 0240 THE OBS ONE TRACKED VEHICLE MOVING E TO W ON ROAD	
140750		10	140710H	FM TM: A. H/3/4 B. 140710H C. 945625 D. WAD CONTACT WITH DIST 1-IVA IN HUNDERS TOOK SET FIRE.	J
140900		11		R. R BURNED SAF, AND LAAN. I. 1 IVA KIA (0) FM COC HQ: ALL COMES UP: I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SERIES 3-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECORD IN COC AND ALL ACTI NS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J,B
				<i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES OF COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>W. E. McElroy</i> 2ND LT USMC	
141010		12	140900H	FM TM: A. H/3/4 B. 140900H C. 946624 EN 946631 D. SPOTTED MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID. E. CALLING IN ARTY AND 81 HEN.	J
141013		13	140815H	FM TM: A. D/1/4 B. 140815H C. 775566 EN 775566 D. END 6 FIGHTING HOLES, 3X5M, 4-5 DAYS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	J
140620		14	140445H	FM TM: A. H/3/4 B. 140445H C. 945625 EN 945625 D. SLIGHT PENETRATION OF LINES FROM IV'S REPELLED. LINES RESTORED. R CONSOLIDATION IS NOW UNDER WAY WEST EN TO BE CO. E. ARTY AND 81'S PURSUING EN FLAN SWIP ILLUM BEING USED IN WEST EMERGENCY HMDIVAC AND R SUPPLY OF SA AND 60MM AMMO. G. 9 VIA (0)	J,B
141210		15	141050H	FM TM: A. I/3/4 B. 141050H C. 947632 D. 2 EN APPROACHED GORAN AND WERE KILLED BY SAF. I. 2 IVA KIA (0) H. 2 SXS H. AND AS ONE D GEAR.	J,B
141235		16	141030H	FM 1/5: A. K/3/3 B. 141030H C. 122515 D. A PIT SITE PAROL AND 1 EN BODY INDIVIDUAL HAD BEEN KILLED BY SMALL ARMS FIRE. ALSO TWO 1-RPG2 LAUNCHER E. CONTINUED WITH PATROL. I. 1-IVA KIA (0) H. 1-RPG2 LAUNCHER	J,B
141209		17	141030H	FM TM: A. H/3/4 B. 141030H C. 948627 EN 948627 D. END 1-A PRATES BUNGER 5X3X4' LAST USED 24 HRS AGO. TAILS BURNING WEST. E. SEARCHED AREA DIST DNR. H. 1-BUSE FOR 81MM RD.	J

14-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

140001-142400H MAR 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141305	18	140930H	FM TEL: A.D/1/4 B. 140930H C. 771564 D. END 5LRS OF RICH, 100 A/COUNT OF C-RATI N GUNS, 3 NEW MONTAR PITS, 1 BATTERY. AREA WAS OCCUPIED BY LARGE FORCE 2-3 DAYS AGO. E. AREA CHECKED FURTHER, NEG RESULTS.	J
141325	19	141108H	FM TEL: A.M/3/4 B. 141108H C. 946624 FM 940642 D. CH-46 WAS MAKING AN EMERGENCY MEDIVAC TO M/3/4 PSN HELICOPTER WAS HIT BY RPG AND RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE. HELICOPTER CRASHED AND BURNED. INITIAL REPORT FROM DIV AIR INDICATES THAT THE CREW GOT OUT SAFELY. E. 81 'EM WAS RETURNED, WILL REPORT IMMEDIATELY.	J,B
141330	20	141145H	FM TEL: A.I/3/4 B. 141145H C. 947630 D. ASSAULTED ABOVE GRID, REC'D SAF. E. RETURNED FIRE, CONTINUED ASSAULT. 01 WIA (E) I. 5 NVA KIA (C) H. REF "J" 15 P. 14-2	J,B
141418	21	140808H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. RECON TM. B. 140808H C. 805238 D. TH H/ED SMALL ARMS FIRE TO THEIR N/E AND EAST, 200 TO 250 METERS AWAY. 141315H TM WAS EXTRACTED. BIRDS TOOK SAF ON EXTRACTIION. NO SPOTTED BUNKER IN AREA. AND RETURN FIRE ON BUNKERS, WHICH H/ED BELIEVED THE FIRE WAS COMING FROM.	J
141445	22	141350H	FM DIV AQ: XD 806237/IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM WHICH WAS BEING EXTRACTED RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA. XD 791266/REPORTED 3 NVA IN TRAILING RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA DUE TO CANOPY.	
141450	23		FM COG HQ: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOG'ED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>W.P. McKendrick</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>M. J. Olsen</i> 2ND LT USMC	
141452	24	140815H	FM QED: A. 3RD TANKS B. 140815H C. 202554 D. PATROL THD BUNKER, WHILE MOVING ALONG STREAM. E. BUNKER SEARCHED, DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TO 15TH ITT H. 6-BL BUNG CAPS, 1-BALLET	J
141437	25	141030H	FM 1/77: A. C/1/44 B. 141030H C. YD 075576 D. A DUSTER PULLING INTO A DEFENSIVE PSN, HIT A A/T H/ED, LOST 2 ROAD WHEELS, AND 1 IDLER ARM H. RECOVERED TO DONG HA, H/ED CAS.	J,B
141508			14-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

140001-142400H MAR 69

TIME IN UTM	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141608	26	141330H	FM 108TH AO: YD 103760/5 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR AND WEPS WALKING SOUTH. YD 235807/6 NEW GRAVES. FRESH TRAILS IN AREA.	J
141518	27	141335H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 B. 141335H C. YD 054666 (EN) D. NO IN HELO SPOTTED UNK # OF NVA, ENGAGED W/SAF KILLING ONE. E. FIRED ARTY 1ST NVA W/NO RESULTS. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, B
141411	28	141235H	FM 12TH: A. M/3/4 B. 141235H C. 946624 EN 940642, 949655. D. R G'D 25 RDS - 81MM FIRE, 2-122MM RKT. CALLED IN ARTY AND 81MM 1ST NVA. UNK RESULTS. AO AND GUNSHIPS ON STATION.	J, B
141532	29	141435H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 141435H C. 184136 EN 151116, 116060 D. R G'D 21-82MM RDS. E. FIRED C/B	J, B
141525	30	141200H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 2/12 B. 141200H C. 184136 EN 107030, 085030 D. 11-RDS, 122 GUN 1ST 3 OR MORE TUBES, AZ 3900, AZ 3700, A 3880. E. FIR D C/B AT OP AND TUBE SIGHTS, REQUEST FOR AO TO SPOT. G. 1-NVA (H), 2-NVA (H)	J, B
141635	31	141500H	FM DIV AO: XD 951653/SUSPECTED ROCKETS PSN (RAN GUNSHIP ORDNANCE (SW 99-384). NEG BDA. XD 911643/4 NVA IN BLUE SHIRTS AND SHORTS ON TRAIL. RAN WHITE ORDNANCE. NEG BDA DUE TO WEATHER. XD 918641/3 NVA IN TAN HIDING IN BUNKER. NEG FIRE 1ST NVA DUE TO CHECK FIRE. XD 966658/POSIBLE ROCKET PSN, SIGNS OF REG ACT IN AREA.	J
141710	32	141545H	FM 108TH AO: YD 036675/4-6 NVA IN GREEN WORKING IN RAVINE, THEN RAN INTO A BUNKER. FIRED 2 ARTY 1ST NVA, 7 BUNKERS DEST, 1 BUNKER DAM.	J
141745	33	141300H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 4TH CO. 4TH BN, 2ND REGT. B. 141300H C. 205727 EN 205727 D. 1 PLT OF 4 CO./4TH BN/2 REGT, SEARCHED AREA, OBS 1 NVA BODY, AND CAPTURED 1-AK47 I. 1 NVA KIA (C) H. (I/C) 1-AK47. NOT CARRIED ON TOTALS	J, B
141800	34	141655H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD080026/SUSPECTED ARTY PSN WITH 3 BUNKERS (15'X20') and 15-20 BOMBS LAYING UNDER TREES. SIGNS OF REG ACT. FIRED 1 ARTY 1ST NVA, NEG BDA DUE TO WEATHER. YC 036993/SUSPECTED ARTY PSN APPROX 100M AWAY FROM ROAD. BRUNY OBJECTS UNDER TREES. POSSIBLE SIGNAL CAMINERS.	J
141825	35	141650H	FM DIV AO: XD 820623/ SUSPECTED NVA PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY 1ST NVA, NEG BDA, DUE TO DIVERT TO CONVOY COVER AGE	J
141825	36	141700H	FM 1/5: A. SCOUTS 1/61 B. 141700H C. YD 401638 D. FID 2 B-41 RDS, 3-B40 RDS, 2 RPG-2 BOOSTERS, 1-45 CAL PISTOL, 1 PAIR OF SANDALS. E. EVAC'D ALL GEAR, STILL SEARCHING AREA. H. (I/C)-1 45 CAL PISTOL	J
141835	37	141720H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YC 0398 USA 61 R G'D 30-50 RDS AMF NEG DAM TO A/C	J
141822	38	141515H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/61 B. 141515H C. YD 401639 D. FID THE FOLLOWING ITEMS, 1-CHI COM RADIO, 1-SKS, 6-CHICOM GRENADES, 1-RPG2 LAUNCHER, 2 BODIES (DRESSED IN GREEN) DEAD ABOUT 2 MONTHS. E. EVAC'D ALL GEAR, CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. I. 2 NVA KIA (C) H. (I/C) 1-SKS (CSWC) 1-RPG2 LAUNCHER	J, B

141845

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HAR DIV COG

140001-142400H 1A B69

TIME

IN OUT

"J"

DTG

INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS

ACTION

141840	39	141630H	FM DEGR: A. HUB-7 B. 141630H C. 147603 EN 152630 D. REG'D 2 RDS SAF. E. REG/ACTION	J
141908	40	141830H	FM DIV AO: XD 924684/ FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 925655 (DONG KI MT) THEN TO 945655 (HILL 300) THEN TO LZ SIENNA	J
142005	41	141905H	FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD216799 - BUNK COMPLEX & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. USA-OL REG'D APPROX 100 RDS .50 CAL FIRE AND 20 RDS AK-47 FIRE. REG DAMAGE TO A/C. FIRED 2 ARTY MSNS. 3 BUNK DEST, 1 BUNK DAMAGED, 1 STRUCTURE DEST, 20M TRENCH DEST & I. 1 EN KIA(0)	JB
142006	42	141930H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD104799 - UNDERWATER BRIDGE. FRESH TRAIL RUNS TO 105756 WHERE THERE IS A STICK IN ROAD POINTING DUE WEST. APPROX 50 M WEST THERE IS ANOTHER STICK POINTING DUE SOUTH AND TRAIL CONTINUES IN THAT DIRECTION. YD137684 - 2 CAMOUFLAGED .50 CAL PITS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD190795 - 2 LARGE STRUCTURES (10x15') WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY IEN. 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED.	J
142210	43	141800H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1800H C. 946030 EN SAME D. REF "J" # 20 P. 14-3 ADD FOLLOWING: 21 AK47 MAGS, 57 CHI COM GREENS, 2 CANS 82MM FUSES, 9 / 82MM RDS, 6 AK47 POUCHES, 2 NVA PACKS & 3 NVA UNIFORMS. G. 2 WIA(M) I. 4 NVA KIA H. 11 INC.	JB
142400	44		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 MARCH 69.	

14-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAROIV GOC
 DTG: HA RVN
 FROM: 150001H
 TO: 152400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
150001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 MARCH 69.	
142155			2	141645H	REF "J" # 1. A. CP 3/9 D. 1645H C. YD184136 EN YD244044 D. WHILE RECEIVING RESUPPLY, REC'D 5 / 82MM RDS. E. FIRED 81MM IEN.	JD
142000			3	141415H	REF "J" # 1. A. CP 3/9 D. 1415H C. 105135 D. REC'D 3 UNK ARMY RDS FROM 4100 HILLS.	JB
150300			4		IN GOC HQ: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>M. J. O'Keefe</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Keeling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
150410			5	150200H	REF 1/5: A. B 1ST AIRTRAC B. 0200H C. OCEANVIEW EN YD267791 D. REDON TH HEARD UNK NUMBER OF IEN. E. FIRED DUSTERS & HGF. UNK RESULTS.	J
150220			6	150047H	REF 1/5: A. 1/77 B. 0047H C. 442393 EN YD442382 D. REC'D 20-30 RDS EST 82MM MORTARS. OBS RDS WERE AIR BURST. AMERICAN ADVISOR AT YD460400 OBS FLASHES VIC YD442382. ADVISOR WOUNDED BY SAF. TWO INDIVIDUALS WOUNDED BY MORTAR FIRE. E. COUNTER BATTERY FIRED. 1ST ARVN WILL SWEEP AREA. G. 3 WIA (H) ADV. NOT CARRIED. J	
150525			7		REF "J" # 14 P. 14-2 DELETE LINE G. THIS FIGURE OF 9 WIA (E) IS THE TOTAL FRIENDLY CASUALTIES FOR THE MORNING OF 14 MARCH. REF "J" # 6 & 7 P. 14-1. TOTAL FIGURES FOR 11/3/4'S CONTACT FROM 131115 - 140710H ARE AS FOLLOWS: F. 9 FR KIA G. 31 WIA (H) I. 16 NVA KIA	J
150530			8		REF "J" # 19 P. 14-3. CAS. FIGURES FROM HELICOPTER CRASH. F. 1 FR KIA G. 3 WIA (E) & 2 WIA (H).	JD
150640			9	150410H	REF 2ND ARVN: A. 2/2 ARVN B. 0410H C. 269732 EN 254751 D. A-1 REC'D 20 / 82MM MORTARS. IENG CAS. N. ARMY AT C-1 FIRED MISSION 90 / 105 RDS FROM 150415 TO 150440H. UNK RESULTS.	J
150912			10	150320H	REF ASST G-3: B. AUTHORITY WAS GRANTED TO ASSIGNMENT G-3 BY XXIV CORPS FOR TPQ AND ARMY STATIONS INFO DTG ON UNITS IDENTIFIED BY POW. LOCATION IS GENERALLY IN THE VIC OF YD 9266, YD 9167, AND YD 9267.	J
151105					15-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

150001-152400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151107			11 141330H	MI TEL: A.1/3/4 B. 141330H C. 946630 EN 946630 D. REF "J" 20, P. 14-3. ATTACKED AND SEIZED OBJECTIVE. K. 1 POW	J
151058			12 150930H	MI TEL: A.0/2/4 B. 150930H C. 834613 D. MID F ESH GRAVE 1-NVA BODY, NO MARKINGS ON BODY E. SEARCHED BODY. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J,B
151120			13	MI TEL: REF "J" 43, P. 14-5. LINE MIKE SHOULD READ 7-AK47'S, AND 4-SKS'S	J
151104			14 150835H	MI TEL: A.1/3/4 B. 150835H C. 947635 D. MID 16 BUNKERS, 1-FLAT TOP BUNKER, AND 3 NVA LATRINES. E. SEARCHED AREA MARKED FOR FUTURE DEST. H. 52-82H HDS, 41-82H FUSES, 9-CANS OF INCIDENTS, 2-DHIO MINS, 1-A/T MINE, 9-COOKING STOVES.	J
151102			15 150915H	MI TEL: A.1/3/4 B. 150915H C. 972634 EN 972634 D. MID 1-NVA BUNKER COMPLEX APPROX 30 FIGHTING HOLES, 3-5 DAYS OLD. E. CHECKED BUNKERS AND MARKED FOR FUTURE DEST.	J
151110			16 150930H	MI TEL: A.1/3/4 B. 150930H C. 946624 EN 941628 D. SIGHTED ACTIVE MORTAR PSN, WITH 2 EN. E. CHECKING OUT AREA.	J
151130			17 150940H	MI DIV AO: YD 238071/POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. YD 242052/BUNKER OR CAVE/ TUNNEL ENTRANCE WITH FRESH TRAIL RUNNING TO IT. YD 254065/POSSIBLE BUNKER COMPLEX, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. YD 253056/USIN OI AND MEDIVAC BIRDS REC'D HEAVY AMF, NEG DAN TO A/C. RAN GUNSHIP ORDNANCE, AND OV-10 ORDNANCE.	J
151150			18 151015H	MI 1/5: A. A/4/12 CAV B. 151015H C. YD 438389 D. MID A CUT IN OLD WIRE, MID FOOTPRINTS, FOLLOWED FOOTPRINTS TO RIVER, WHILE SEARCHING, MID 1-FOX HOLE CONTAINING 1 BODY AND 1-AK47, INDIVIDUAL KILLED BY ARTY. E. BODY COVERED, WALLET AND RIFLE BEING EVAC'D. 1 NVA KIA (C) H. 1-AK47	J,B
151140			19 150635H	MI 1/5: A. SHIPER MI 1/11 B. 150635H C. 367445 D. UNK SIDE EN ELEMENT TRIPPED 3 CLAYMORE MINS. E. PIE B1/77 AND PIE C1/11 SENT TO SHIP ORT SHIPER TM. I. 7 VC KIA (C) K. 1 POW H. 1-AK47 H. 1,100LBS PIC AND SOME DOCUMENTS.	J,B
151340			20	MI COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
A/JUTED THE DUTIES AS COC FOR OFFICER

McKunly 2ND LT USMC

151345

15-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

150001-152000 MAR 69

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
151157	21	151100H	EL TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 151100H C. 947630 IN 947633 D. MID IN BUNKERS AND ORDNANCE, 10 COMPLET, 3-JN FINISHED, 7 OF 10 WERE A-FRAME, 3 WERE PLAT TOP. H. BROUGHT BACK 50-82MM RDS, CRT, CLAYTON MIRS. H. MID 12-CLAYTON MIRS, 7TT DET CORD, 3 BOXES OF MIRIADS, 9-TOPS TO A HUB BOX.	J	
151426	22	151215H	EL DIV AO: YD 038037/OBS 5-8 NVA IN DARK CLOTHING NVA MIRS OBS. IN OUT OF A OLD 50 CAL. PIT. MIRD 1 ARMY MISH NVA BDA. RAN 1 A/S, 1 SEC EXPL, 1 SEC FIRE. YD 102053/AO OBS A 122MM FIRE, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, MISH BDA.	J	
151439	23	-----	EL TEL: RNF "J", P. 15-1. COR ACTION LINE RNF NOT IN RNF KIA TOTAL	J, B	
151443	24	151405H	EL 12TH IIR AO: XD 781643/AT UNOCCUPIED 50 CAL. PSN. WITH A TRAIL LEADING TO IT.	J	
151446	25	151400H	EL DIV AO: YD 196119/SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN. MIRD 1 ARMY MISH. RNF COVE RPT. YD 0006/ SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE IN SUPERSESSING TIME.	J	
151508	26	151400H	EL 1/5: A. 1/44 ARMY B. 151400H C. YD 120660 D. AT ABOVE: MIRD MID 165-105MM RDS, 5-60MM RDS, 12-4.2" MORTAR RDS, 4-8MM RDS, 22-90MM RDS, 4-3.5" ROCKET RDS. E. D ST IN LACH.	J	
151530	27	151215H	EL TEL: A. B. 1/3 B. 151215H S. 000404 D. APPARENT ACCIDENTAL EXPLOSION OF A GRENADE RESULTING IN CAS. A BOMAL REPORT WITH FOLLOW. B. VEHICLE S. SET TO B. 1/3 PSN. FOR INDIVAG, INVEST TO BE CONDUCTED. P. INBC (K) G. 5 NBC (H), 14 NBC (H)	J, B	
151556	28	151345H	EL DIV AO: YD 102051/ OBS A LARGE CLOUD OF SMOKE SUSPECTED 122MM ROCKET PSN. RAN A/S, 4 SEC MIRS, 2 BUNKERS DYST, 2 BUNKERS DYST. ALSO OBS 1 NVA IN DARK CLOTHING STANDING IN TRAIL LINE WATCHING A/C. YD 095062/HEAVY RNF ACTIVITY FROM ALL DIRECTIONS MIRD CAUTION. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. MISH MIRS.	J	
151558	29	151430H	EL DIV AO: XD 653622/1 HOOCH AND 1 CAVE WITH A ILS ORNL MIRDING UP TO IT, SIGHT OF RNF ACTIVITY. XL 6661, XD 6761, XD 6861, XD 6961, CLOUDS RNF RNF ALONG CLIFF SIGHTS OF RNF ACTIVITY.	J	
151740	30		EL COG VC: ALL COMES UP. I H VBY C MISH CHIEF JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-30 ARE PASTHALLY CORRECT AS RNF IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS WHICH HAVE BEEN MIRD IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J	

[Signature] 2ND LT USMC
FORWARDED WITH MIRS OF COG RNF OFFICER

[Signature] 2ND LT USMC
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IN DIV COS

150001-152400H IIR 69

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, OTHERS	ACTION
151740	31 151600H	FI DBDD: A. 00 H 00. 350M/7 D. 151600H C. 235602 D. VN CHILDREN MID AND TURNED IN 1-811M RD, 1-60M RD, 9-179 RDS. E. D ST ANNO, PAID CHILDREN 1200P'S	J
151745	32 151530H	FI 12TH MAR AQ: YD 036979/A TRUCK (6X6) ON H IN COLOR, ON SIDE OF ROAD. RAN 1 A/S, 1 TRUCK D ST, 2 SEC EXPL.	J
151748	33 151530H	FI 108TH AQ: YD 082027/ OBS A LARGE ORANGE FLASH W/ BLUE SHOT ALSO 1 LARGE METALIC OBJECT AND 2 SMALL METALIC OBJECTS COULD NOT D T BEING WHAT THEY WERE. YD 232002/ 5 INDIVIDUALS (MALE) AND 1 (FEMALE) IN A SORTED CLOTHING RAN INTO A HOOCH.	J
151755	34 151600H	FI 108TH AQ: YD 167757/BUNKER COMPLEX (UNK SIZE) TRAIL W/ SEC ACT. FIRED 1 ARTY IIR. 8 BUNKS DIST, 2 SUPPLY CACHES DIST, 1 S C EXPL, 40M T HIGH DIST. YD 108799/BUNKER COMPLEX (UNK SIZE), TRAILS W/ SIGNS OF R C ACT. FIRED 1 ARTY IIR. 3 BUNKS DIST, 1 BUNK DIST, 4 CULTIVATED FIELDS DIST, 60M T HIGH DIST.	J
151800	35 151635H	FI DIV AQ: YD 030631/ 5 INDIVIDUALS BEARING ORTN IN AN OLD MORTAR PSN. XD 832629/ 3 MORTARS POSN WITH 3 SH PLATES, FIRED 1 ARTY IIR, GOOD COVG TGT.	J
151705	36 151430H	FI TEL: A. G/2/4 D. 151430H C. 025619 EN 020634 D. WHEN HMO R SN LY REACHED PSN, 2-60M RD: 100M REC'D. E. FIRED ARTY AT SUSP MORTAR SITE. NEG RESULTS	J, B
151830	37 151640H	FI DIV AQ: YD 077038/ 1 INDIVIDUAL BEARING DARK CLOTHING, A (20'X20') DUGOUT BUNKER IN TREES, HEAVY FOOTPRINTS SUSPECTED ARTY PSN. RAN 2 A/S, 2 BUNKS DIST 1 SEC EXPL, 1 S C EXPL, 2 KBA'S, 3 BUNKS DIST, 1 SEC EXPL. YD 087012/V HICLE TURN AROUND SIGNS OF R C ACTIVITY, POSSIBLE ARTY PSN, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA. YD 080025/POSSIBLE BUNK COMPLEX IN TREES SIGNS OF R C ACT, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. 1. 2 KBA	J, B
151900	38 151715H	FI DIV AQ: YD 226047/ SUSPECTED 60M MORTAR PSN. FIRED 811M IIR. NEG BDA. YD 218033/ 6-10 INDIVIDUALS STANDING AROUND. FIRED 1 ARTY IIR, NEG BDA, FIRED 1 811M IIR, AND RAN 2A/S, NEG BDA.	J
151910	39 151655H	FI DIV AQ: XD896203 - 7-8 BUNKS & 1 HOOCH ALONG STREAM. TRAIL RUNS S-W ALONG STREAM WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD885224 - BUNK COMPLEX ALONG ROAD. ROAD RUNS E-W WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. 1 SEC FIRE. XD887227 - BUNK & HOOCH COMPLEX IN TREES. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD885224 USING 01 REC'D LIGHT AK47 FIRED FROM 1 PSN. XD869231 - A CAMOUFLAGED OBJECT ON SIDE OF ROAD FRESH VEHICLE TRACKS LEADING UP TO IT. SUS VEHICLE. XD909236 - POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY AREA IN TREES. TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD905238 - TRAIL RUNNING E TO STREAM. J	J
151945			

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

150001-152400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
1519454		40	151245H	FM DIV AO: XD923973 - A TRUCK PARK (100-1000) SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 3 A/S. 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 6 TRUCKS UNCOVERED, 4 TRUCKS DAMAGED, & 2 TRUCKS DEST. Y0022982 - USA01 REC'D HEAVY .50 CAL FIRE FROM 4 PSTNS. MSG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
151946		41	151735H	FM 108TH AO: YD243823 - 3 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN UNIFORMS. FULL COMBAT GEAR. MSG WPIS WALKING S. YD242838 - 3 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING WALKING SOUTH. YD087767 - 1 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR W/ WPIS. CROSSED THE RIVER. YD230792 - A NEW BIK WITH BUILDING MATERIAL IN AREA.	J
151950		42	151840H	FM 108TH AO: YD246765 - A BIK COMPLEX (UNK SIZE). TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD208798 - BIK COMPLEX (UNK SIZE) WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 BIK DEST, 1 BIK DAMAGED & 1 SAIPAN DEST.	J
151908		43	151740H	FM TEL: A. 11/3/4 B. 1740H C. XD946623 EN XD945655 D. REC'D 8 / 122MM NET RDS. E. FIRED ARTY & 81MM ISN WITH UNK RESULTS.	JB
152035		44	151810H	FM TEL: A. 11/3/4 B. 1810H C. 974644 FM 974657 D. AO OBS SMOKE AND UNK SIZE EN MOVEMENT. E. FIRED ARTY ISN WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
152015		45	151920H	FM 1/5: A. RANGER TH 1/5 B. 1920H C. YD169711 EN YD166709 D. 15 PEOPLE SIGHTED ACROSS RIVER. 9 PEOPLE ON BANK OBS CARRYING 1 AK47, 1 A/T IINE, 1 RPG & 1 / 82MM MORTAR TUBE. E. TH CONTINUES TO OBS. C/3/5 CAV HAS BEEN ALIGNED FOR POSSIBLE ACTION.	J
152120		46	152020H	FM DIV AO: YD077038 - BIKS & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S. 2 SEC FIRES, 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 3 BIKS DEST. YD078028 - 122MM TOWED ARTY FIRE POINTED NE. RAN 1 A/S. 1 ARTY FIRE DEST. YD081025 - OBS 3 SEPARATE FLASHES FROM 2 PSTNS WHILE LZ GUNNINGHAM WAS TAKING INCOMING. RAN 1 A/S. 2 LARGE SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J
152250		47	151600H	FM 3REGON: A. RECON TH 102 B. 1600H C. XD796232 D. TH WAS INSERTED AT 796236, MOVED SOUTH TO ROAD XD796232. TH FOUND A HARD PACKED ROAD 15 M WIDE SHOWING SIGNS OF HEAVY USE. TIRE AND TANK TREAD MARKS 3" DEEP 24-48 HRS OLD. TH MOVED ALONG ROAD TO XD796233 & MID BIK COMPLEX OCCUPIED BY EN IN CAMOUFLAGED UTENSILS AND BLACK BERETS. COMPLEX WAS ALONG ROAD CONSISTING OF 20, 2-3 MAN BIKS OF LOGS & ROCKS STAGGERED 5 M -15 M, 15 -25 M APART. EN WAS WELL DISCIPLINED WITH EVIDENCE OF COMBAT INTENT IN ELEMENTS AS INDICATED BY METHOD TH WAS SURROUNDED & TRACKED ONCE OBS. TH MOVING TO EXTRACT LZ XD797234 OBS 2 .50 CAL POSITIONS (ACTIVE), XD799238 & XD795229. E. TH EXTRACTED 1630H. TPQ & TOT PLANNED.	J

152400
152400

B5-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D MAR DIV GOC

3D MAR DIV GOC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 160001H
TO: 162400H

HIS

J

ELITE
EN COM

"J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

160001
152220

1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 MARCH 69,
2 151215H FM TH: A. B/1/3 B. 1215H C. VGB REF "J" # 27 P. 15-3
152235 3 151100H FM TH: A. C/1/9 B. 1100H C. 238042 EN 237041 D.
PATROL ENCOUNTER (REIN) SQD SIZE EN FORCE. EN WAS
SET IN A TRENCH LINE AT 238042 & WAS SUPPORTED BY
60MM MORTARS. AT 231042. E. PATROL TOOK EN UNDER FIRE
& ASSIGNED EN POSITIONS. WHILE CALLING G/S FIRE IN
ON MORTAR POSIT. 7 EN WERE KIA BY PATROL & 3 BY AIR.
AT 1615H PATROL SPOTTED 15-20 EN AT 237041. ARTY WAS
CALLED KILLING 7 IVA. G. 4 MIA(E) & 3 MIA(N) 1. 17
IVA KIA

JB

152245

4 151545H FM QTCB: A. CAG 4-2 B. 1545H C. YD320517 EN SAID
D. WHILE ON PATROL IN AN AREA WHICH IS OFF LIMITS
TO VN CIVILIANS. CAP 4-2-3 SIGHTED A BUNK & HEARD
MOVEMENT FROM BUNK. THE BUNK WAS FRAGGED WITH 5 11-29
GREENS & 3 11-79 RDS. A EXPLOSION OCCURRED FROM INSIDE
BUNK. POSSIBLE SED. ONE USMC WAS HIT IN NECK
BY SHRAPNEL FROM BUNK. E. MEDEVAC'D 1 USMC D.O.W.
ABOARD MEDEVAC HELO. F. 1 USMC KIA

JB

152355

5 151915H FM 4TH CAG: A. CAG 4-2 B. 1915H C. QT PROV. YD320517
D. PATROL FROM CAP 423 WHILE ON ROUTE TO NITE AIR
SITE FIRED ON AN UNK NUMBER OF VC. PATROL ENGAGED
VC W/ A LARGE VOLUME OF SAF & 11-79. PATROL REC'D
HVT AMF FROM VC. PATROL LEADER WAS FATAALLY INJURED
WHILE TRYING TO MANUEVER HIS ELEMENT INTO POSITION.
VC WITHDREW & FIRED COVERING FIRE. E. REACTION FORCE
FROM CAP CP MOVED TO CONTACT AREA AND LINKED UP WITH
PATROL. ILLUM WAS CALLED & PATROL SWEEP AREA. ONE
USMC KIA & 1 PF MIA. E. 1 USMC KIA G. 1 MIA(B) PF (NOT
CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS. H. PATROL REMAINED IN
AREA & WILL SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT. REACTION FORCE RETURNED
TO CP WITH CASUALTIES.

JB

150311

6 150545H FM 1/5: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 0545H C. 349694, 291751,
338702 EN YD267791, 285690 D. ALL THREE LOCATIONS,
REC'D A TOTAL OF 15 RDS, REPORTED TO BE 122MM RKT &
140MM RKT. BELIEVE 122 CAME FROM FIRST GRID & 140MM
FROM SECOND. D. NGF FIRED W/ UNK RESULTS. F. 1 KIA VN
G. 5 MIA(B) VN & 1 MIA(N) VN (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR
DIV TOTALS.)

JB

160100

7 FM GOC VO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 30-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

2ND LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES OF GOC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

160100

16-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

160001-162400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160300		0	151300H	FM 12TH IAR: A. 2/12 B. 1300-1745H C. 102135 & 252050 D. EST 16 RDS 122MM ARTY & 62 RDS 82MM MORTARS AT BOTH POSITIONS. INCOMING AT THE MINE BELLOWS WERE TRYING TO LAND AT BOTH POSIT. D. ARTY CAME FROM STANDARD AZ & ANGLE OF FALL. ATTACHED BY F/W & 3D PROV. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR WITH AO. MORTARS FIRED SOUTH & NW OF CUNNINGHAM & SW OF TURKAGE BY D/2/12 & W/2/12. NO CRATHES OF ANY VALUE. G. 5 MIA(B) REF "J" / 4 P. 16-1. THE F. 1 KIA IS NOT CARRIED ON 3D IAR DIV TOTALS.	
160600		9		FM 12TH IAR: A. 2/9 B. 0240H C. VCB 004484 D. REC'D 4 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 122MM AZ 270 DEGREES. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO AVAILAB&INFO. WORKING UP FIRE BN FROM CRATER ANALYSIS.	J
160510		10	160240H	FM 1/5: A. D/3/5 B. 160525H C. 170670 D. 167676 D. 7-10 RDS 122MM. 1 UFG SLIGHTLY OUNDED. G. 1 UFG (H)	J
161655		11	160525H	FM 1/5: A. D/3/5 CAY B. 160720H C. YD 154694 D. APC HIT BY REG, INTROR DALL. E. MEDIVAC COMPLETE AT 0700. WILL BE EVAC'D FOR REPAIR. G. 2 MIA (B)	J, B
160811		12	160720H	FM 1/5: A. D/3/4 B. 160020H C. 945624 D. 944625 D. REC'D FROM IN, BY 4-5 IVA, THRU CHL COMB AND FIRED S F, IVA ALSO USED U.S. TYPE POP-UPS. E. REMOVED SAF, FIRED 60MM, AND 81MM MORTARS	J
160837		13	160020H	FM 1/5: A. D/3/4 B. 152220H C. 946626 D. 946626 D. REC'D 2-CHL COMB G. REMOVED, AND SAF. E. REMOVED S F, REMOVED TO LINES.	J
160845		14	152220H	FM DIV AO: YD 081025/2 ARTY REGS IS O'S YESTERDAY. RUE 1 TPL, INR ON 1 RUMBLE, DUE TO WEATHER.	J
160930		15	160905H	FM COC NO: ALL CONT' UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS WHICH HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE JOURNAL LOG ARE TRUE.	
160950		16			

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
A/RECD THE ENTRIES AS COC ACTION OFFICER

W. D. McFarland 2ND LT USMC
K-2 CONFIDENTIAL

160955

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

160001-162400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160530			17	160215H	FM CAP 4-1-8: A. CAP 4-1-4 B. 160215H C. YD 231632 D. CAP 4-1-8 REPORTED THAT 4-1-4 COMPOUND WAS RECEIVING MORARS AT 0215H. RADIO COME W/4-1-4, 4-1-8 AND FOUR FROM BONG HA COMPANY HEADQUARTERS REPORTED, ARRIVING AT 4-1-4 COMPOUND AT 160245H CO, C.O. MADE FULL INITIAL AT. 1-CO. OF VC/NVA FOLLOWED A NIGHT ACTIVITY TO 4-1-4 COMPOUND AND LAUNCHED A SMOKE ATTACK AS THE ACTIVITY PASSED THROUGH. ADJACENT VILLAGE CHIEF'S HOUSE WAS HIT AND IMMEDIATELY THE COMPOUND EXPERIENCED A LARGE INFLUX OF ENEMY'S SMOKE CHARGES AND GRENADS. E. THE FIRE FIGHTER WAS IMMEDIATELY ABANDONED IMMEDIATELY AT THE GATE ENTRANCE. ALL BUNKERS AND BUILDINGS WERE BLOWN. TOT L. CONTACT ABOUT 10 MIN. EN WITHDREW TO N.V. C.O. OF CAG. REACTION FORCE BELIEVES THERE IS NO MORAR FIRE AND THAT ALL POSITIONS WERE KILLS. OF SMOKE CHARGES AND GRENADS BY ENEMIES. P. 5 WERE KIA, 1-UN KIA, 4 VN CIV (VILLAGE CHIEF AND HUSBAND) KIA AND 12 PF'S KIA. C. 1-VN CIV (3), 4-USMC KIA (3), 6-PF'S (3), 4-PF'S (1). NOT CARRIED ON 3D IARDIV TOTALS.	
161057			18	161015H	FM 1/5: A. I/3/3 B. 161015H C. YD 057607 EN 052627 D. RUC'D 10-12 RDS 82MM MORAR. E. FIRED COMPUTER BATTERY W/TANKS, (HS 1 HIT ON MORAR PSE, TILL SHIP AREA. G. 1 KIA (3)	J, B
161206			19	161050H	FM 1/5: A. K/3/3 B. 161050H C. YD 123505 D. END THE FOLLOWING, 1-126 GRENADE, 5-60MM RDS, 1-BASH PLATE (60MM). E. ALL GEAR WILL BE EVAC'D	J, B
161321			20	161100H	FM 1/5: A. M/3/4 B. 161100H C. 044614 D. END 2-A FRAMES BUNKERS, 1-4'x2'x4' OTHER WAS 8'x3'x4', 1-PLAT TOP BUNKER 4'x2'x4', AND MORAR PSE. 2 BUNKERS USED IN LAST 2-3 DAYS. E. POSTED SECURITY, CHECK D AREA, DONT PSE'S	J
161250			21	161200H	FM 1/5: A. 3D BUNKERS/3D RECON B. 161200H C. 267488 D. WHILE INSPECTING RECON TM, ONE TANK HIT WITH TYPE 89MM, DAM TWO ROAD WHEELS, LIGHT DAM. E. BUNKERS WORKING TO QTCB	J
161325			22	160815H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/9 B. 160815H C. 245046 D. LHM S REPORTED SEVERAL BURSTS OF SAF, AND 3-4 RUC'S E. RETURNED FIRE W/60MM, M-79, AND LIMITED SAF FIRE, WILL CHECK AREA FURTHER.	J, B
161423			23	161320H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 161320H C. YD 160689 D. END THE FOLLOWING ITEMS, 4-NVA PACKS, 5-60MM RDS, 3-B40 RDS, 1-60MM DASH PLATE. E. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA, EVAC'D GEAR.	J
161331			24	151121H	FM 1/5: A. 3/9 CAV B. 151121H C. 184136 EN 185110, 187125 D. RUC'D 25-82MM MORAR RDS, BELIEVED TO BE COMING FROM ABOVE GRID. E. HIT D AREA 18H, HMG BUNKERS.	J, B
161400						

16-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 4D 1A DIV COO

160000-1624000 MAR 69

TIME IN OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
161510	25	161015	FM DIV HQ: A. SWEEP TM 307 B. 161015H C. 079571 D. A 3/4 TON TRUCK FROM 1/9 HIT AN A/T MINE, MINE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN PUT IN ROAD AFTER SWEEP TM WENT BY. APPROX 1/2 OF MINE 20LBS. E. ROAD WAS SWEEP. F. 1 KIA (E), G. 5 MIA (E)	J, B
161650	26		FM COO HQ: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-26 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COO AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>W.E. McConkey</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OF TOUR	
161245	27	161130H	FM DIV HQ: A. SWEEP TM 308 B. 161130H C. 075772 D. SECURITY DUSTER HIT AN A/T MINE, MINE WAS RUN OVER FOUR TIMES BEFORE IT WENT OFF. BLIM OFF LEFT TRACK OF VEHICLE. E. WACKER SENT TO RETRIEVE VEHICLE. G. 1 MIA (H)	J, B
161527	28	161200H	FM THIA: A. B/1/9 B. 161200H C. 243040 D. END TEL AND 3 MITS, ALSO MID 80-60MM RDS, 5 BATTERIES, 100 FT OF COMB WIRE. E. GEAR PUT IN TUNNEL AND DEST.	J
161502	29	161020H	FM THIA: A. M/3/4 B. 161020H C. 944617 D. MID 2- 500LB BOMBS, AND 2 BOMBS OF UNK SIZE. E. REQUESTED EOD MAN.	J
161500	30	161100H	FM THIA: A. M/3/4 B. 161100H C. 941616 D. MID 15-A FRAME BUNKERS, 3-4 MONTHS OLD, COMB WIRE LOAD ROM M/3/4 PSN TO BUNKS. E. POSTED SECURITY CHECKED OUT AREA, DEST 1 SN'S.	J
161451	31	161200H	FM THIA: A. M/3/4 B. 161200H C. 939626 EN 937627 D. REPORTED SIGHTING 3-4 EN, AND SEVERAL BIKES AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED BLIM & ARTY MSH, WILL SWEEP AREA AFTER FIRE MSH.	J
161545	32	161110H	FM THIA: A. M/3/4 B. 161110H C. 741620 D. MID 2-A FRAME BUNK S, 3 MONTHS OLD, 2 MORTAR PITS, WITH EXTENDED AUTO PITS, WERE 6'-8' IN DIAMETER 2 FT DEEP AND VERY WELL CAM, 3-6 MONTHS OLD, MID 1 TEL USED IN LAST 24 HRS BY 3-4 PEOPLE TRAIL LEADS N.W DIRECTION, WITH VERY FRESH FOOTPRINTS. E. DEST BUNKS AND 82 AHD AND FUSES WITH C-4. N. MID 1 AHD BOX IN HOLLOW OF TREE, WHICH CONTAINED 1 OLD 82MM RD, AND 3 NEW FUSES, ALSO MID BOX WITH 3 82MM RDS, AND 3 NEW FUSES.	J
161800	33	161620H	FM 12TH IAR AO: A. XD 773237/USA OL RECD 2 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM 1 PSN, NO DATA TO A/C. XD 864234/ TREES PULLED OV R ROAD FOR 20 TO 30 HRS SUSPECT VEHICLE'S UNDERTEATH.	J
161801			16-4	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

160001-162400H MAR 69

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, HQS, ORDERS

ACTION

161740 34 161630H FM 3D BUNION: A. RECON TM B. 161630H C. 692545 IN 687548 D. TM OBS 3 NVA TM ALSO SUSPECTS LARRY BASE CAMP IN SAME AREA. E. CALL FM 1215H, OBS NVA MOVED OUT. HQS RESULTS

161630 35 → FM 1/5: ARMY "J" 12, P. 16-2. AFTER RECEIVING RPT, UNIT RETURNED SMALL AREA FIRE AND CHARGED THE AREA FLOODING, 1 NVA KIA. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)

161810 36 161840H FM DIV 40: YD 128129/ OBS ONE 50 CAL PSN WHICH APPEARED TO CORRELATE GUN. RPT OV-10 ORDNANCE, THE HIGH OF A GUN, HAD FRESH TEL ACTIVITY. XD 779325/ BRIDGE SECTION ON EDGE OF RIVER, SPOTTED 6/50 CAL DRUMS ON EACH SIDE OF SECTION.

161815 37 151200H FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND BATT B. 151230H C. YD 212-087 D. A 105 BATTERY, 62ND BATT B. C'D AT FIRST TIME 10-8211H RDS, AT 2ND TIME R C'D 8-8211H RDS. FROM YD 230083, 234084, 230025, AND 240090. E. COORDINATE ACTION NOT T KN RECAUSE OF ROUGH TERRAIN

161840 38 161225H FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND BATT B. 161225H C. 2374 GRID. D. the 11TH APC BATT REPORTS RECEIVING, UNK SIZE OF 4 RDS VT, AND 2 RDS HE. IMPACT IN THE WEST PERIMETER. UNK DIRECTION.

161842 39 161400H FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRBORNE B. 161400H C. 256656 D. PARACHUTE FROM A CO. HAD 2-BRKR NO SIGNS OF R C ACT TOO STRONGLY BUILT. TO BE DEST. E. WILL D ST AT LATER TEL.

161900 40 160705H FM 2ND ARVN: A. 2ND BN 2 RD BATT B. 160705H C. 252719 FM 255752 D. D2 OF R C'D 20-8211H RDS, HQS CASUALTIES E. ARMY FIRD 333-105 RDS AT 235735, HQS RESULTS.

161920 41 160900H FM 1/5: A. LOH 3/5 B. 0900H C. 164074 IN SAME D. LOH SPOTTED 5 NVA RUNNING IN TO WOOD LINE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO MANEUVER U.S. ELEMENTS. LOH REC'D GROUND FIRE. RESULTS 5 HITS DAMAGING MEDAL CONTROL & FUEL TANK. LOH RET'D SUPPRESSING FIRE. MAINT FORCE LANDING OUTSIDE OF A-4. E. LOH BROUGHT BACK TO RED DEVIL. LOH KILLED 5 NVA WITH SAF & KILLED 3 NVA BY ARMY. I. 8 NVA KIA

161935 42 161128H FM 1/5: A. 3/5 B. 1128H C. 155689 IN SAME D. ELEMENTS OF D/3/5 CAV MADE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA PITS. ENGAGED WITH SA & ARMY. 1 PLT C TROOP & 1 PLT H/3/3 MOVED INTO AREA. A/S ALSO RAN IN AREA. AT 1215H AT YD168687 FO WITH 3/5 SAW NVA IN THE LINE & CALLED IN ARMY. E. AREA SWEEP. I. 8 NVA KIA N. 6 NVA PACKS, 5 / 6011H RDS, 3 H-40 RCT RDS, 1 / 6011H MORTAR BASE PLATE. 16-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

160001-162400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162300		43		MI 12TH MAR: DELTTE GAS ON 12TH MAR. 5 VIA(E) AND SIB OF 3/9 & 1/3/9 REPORT. REF "J" # 8 P. 16-2.	J
161330H		44	151805H	MI TTH: A. 3/9 CP D. 1805H C. 184136 EN 0803 D. REC'D 12 / 122MM ARTY RDS. ALSO 40 / 82MM RDS, RDS CAME FROM 4100 M AZ. E. P/W, A/S RAN ON EN POSIT. G. 3 VIA (E) & 4 VIA (H)	JB
161317		45	151200H	MI TTH: A. 3/9 CP D. 1200H C. 184136 EN 0802 D. REC'D 4 / 122MM ARTY RDS & 20 / 82MM MORTAR & SMILER FIRE FROM THE SW. RDS CAME FROM 4100 AZ. E. AO ON STATION RAN A/S ON SUS EN GRID. G. 3 VIA(E).	JB
161330		46	151130H	MI TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1130H C. 253090 D. DURING RESULT IX REC'D 3 / 60MM RDS FROM THE SOUTH. G. 1 VIA(E)	JB
162140		47	161200H	MI TTH: A. G/2/4 D. 1200H C. 825619 D. FWD TAIL ROTOR & COMING FOR HELO. CH-34 AT ABOVE GRID. FOLLOWING NUMBERS WERE ON TAIL OF ROTOR S1635,64074, 38667009A, AZ90C. NUMBER ON COMING Y-7.	JB
162220		48	160935H	MI TTH: A. K/3/9 B. 0935H C. 186146 D. FWD SHELTER 20x10x8'. ONE BUNK 4x5x10', 20 LBS CORR, 1 NVA CANNON, TWO UNIDENTIFIED PAPERS. E. BURNED SHELTERS & BROUGHT BACK PAPERS.	J
162132		49	161400H	MI TTH: A. G/2/4 D. 1400H C. 827618 EN 819629 D. REC'D 6 / 60MM RDS. APPEAR TO BE SPORADIC & WILD. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF WIRE. NEG CAS. E. FIRING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE & ARTY ON SUS EN POSIT.	JB
162135		50	161430H	MI TTH: A. G/2/4 B. 1430H C. 827618 EN 819629 D. WHILE FIRING COUNTER MORTAR FIRE REC'D 1 / 60MM RD.	JB
162130		51	161130H	MI TTH: A. K/3/9 B. 1130H C. 184140 D. CP WAS HIT BY EST 8-10 EN USING SAF. GAS WERE STRIPPED OF GEAR INCLUDING AN/PIC-25. RADIO ON FREQ. 5320. THREE WINS WERE ALSO LOST. E. FOLLOWING NVA BLOOD TRAIL. P. 2 FR KIA G. 1 VIA(E)	JB
162125		52	161600H	MI TTH: A. L/3/4 B. 1600H C. 978654 D. FWD NVA CO. SIZE BUNK COMPLEX. ALSO ACCESS OF ADVANCEMENT. NVA CLOTHING & REMAINS OF 60MM MORTAR TUBE. RECENT ACTIVITY IN LAST 24 HRS. E. MARKED BUNKS FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION.	J
162130		53	161930H	MI 2ND REG: A. 1ST BN 2ND REG B. 1930H C. A-1 EN YD255755 D. 1ST BN 2ND REG ARVN SIGHTED 1 NVA BN SIZE UNIT AT ABOVE GRID. E. C-1 ARTY RAN MISSION. RESULTS UNK.	J
162035		54	161530H	MI TTH: A. H/3/4 B. 1530H C. 937627 EN SAME D. FWD SEVERAL BUNKS. ALSO 3 AK47 LOADED MAGS, SEVERAL AK47 RDS, 4 DUCLO MINES & 2 SMALLER MINES. ALSO REMAINS OF 1 NVA BODY. D. DEST BUNKS & GEAR. I. 1 NVAKIA	JB
162125		55	161915H	MI 2ND REG ARVN: A. 1ST BN 2ND REG B. 1915H C. YD184720 EN SAME D. ONE ELEMENT OF 1ST BN 2ND REG HAD CONTACT WITH 1 NVA PIT AT ABOVE GRID. NEG CAS ON BOTH SIDES.	J
162400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 MARCH 69.	

162400
162400

16-6

CONFIDENTIAL

172 609

H157

170001
182030

JOURNAL OUTSIDE FOR 17 MARCH 69
 EN TAC: A. B/1/4 B. 1500H C. Q25602 EN SALT
 D. 13 B/1/4 APPROACHED EN GRID FROM NE DIRECTION
 PATROL SPOTTED 1 EN PERSONNEL. B/1/4 FIRED SALT &
 H-79. EN RET'D 30-40 YDS AWAY. B/1/4 WITHDREW FROM
 POST. 12-15 HRS H-79 & 200 YDS WD WAS FIRED BY
 B/1/4. HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO THEIR NORTH. & SAW
 EN ATTEMPTING MANEUVER AROUND PR. USE IN FORCE IN
 AREA IS TWO SQUADS. E. WITHDREW APPROX 50 M & CALLED
 IN BLVD.

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

3 261234N 261234N A. 1 1/2 A B. 1235H C. 945633 D. THE HQ BUNK
COMPLEX THAT HAS BEEN RECENTLY ABANDON. APPROX 30
WEBS 3046's 50 / 6114 RUSK, 50 / 8211 RUSK, 1 A/P
MINE, 100 MBS TUP, 650 MBS MICH, 1 MORGAN SIGHT, 1
PAIR BINOCULARS, 23 CHL COM GREN, 21 / 60MM RDS,
6 BOXES 60MM PRIMERS, 302 / 8211 RDS, 2 CHL COM
CLAYMORNS, 18 SHOTGUN SHELLS, 3 SP LENO JCRS, 100
BLASTING CAPS, 1 / 9111 PISTOL W/ MAG & 50 RDS, 1
LEWEL DUBEN, 2 MAP GLSES W/ MAGS, 28 POUCHES, 10
PACKS, 2 U.S. & 3 NVA RIFLES, 2 PAKR SHREAKERS, 15
PAIR SANDALS, "SP" TOOLS, 2 SAWS, 21 PICKS, 12 COOK-
ING POTS, 12 CANNERS, 1250 SOL LING, BELMS, GUMMIL-
THE GEAR, 2200 AK47 RDS, PERSONAL GEAR, 2 ADDING
SPAKES, 1 AK47 MAG, 2 GASLES, 30 GAL RDS, CANTED
FOOD, 100 BT COMI WIRE & 2 BOOKS. E. COLLECTED ALL
GEAR IN PUCH. WILL RETURN GEAR THAT CAN BE CARRIED
TO 1 1/2 A POST. H. 1 TFI

11530

4 152800Z FM 211. A. A/1/9 B. 1800H C. 2500Z D. 4
21 OCT ON TELL, 2 WAS DRIVING A 1 AND HEARD TO BE
CARRYING A MONTAG TURN. R. OF OXFORD FIRST WITH SAM
8 11-19 8 13. CALLED IN 60 8 1111 DASH I. 4 IN KIA
2400 00: AIR CORPS HQ. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
MONTAG TURNERS 26-5 ARE MATERIALLY CORRECT AS
NOTED IN CDS AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

1500

W. F. O'Connell AND LT COLT

ASSIGNED TO DUTIES AS SOC VOUCH OFFICER

17304

6 REF ID: A1 16-5. CORRECTION TO LINE 6. SHOULD
READ 154704.

10049

7 161800Z MI 1/5: A. B/3/5 B. 1600H C. 101555/8 D. AFG FROM
B/3/5 HIT WINK TYPE MISS. HEAVY DAMAGE TO AFG &
WOUNDING SOME OF THE CREW. E. WILL EVAC WIA.
G. 5 (IAGB)

20245

17-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

170001-172400H MAR 69

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, REFS, ORDERS

170817 8 161941H FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 161941H C. XD 836238
D. TH HEARD TWO VEHICLES, ONE TRUCK, AND ONE
TRACKED VEHICLE MOVING EAST ALONG ROAD. AT 2353H
TH COM LISTED 1BN. E. MSG

170625 9 161928H FM 3D: A.A/1/9 FO B. 161928H C. 235035 D. SPOTTED
APPROX 20-25 NVA IN OPEN. E. E/2/12 FIRED 49 HE,
ARTY. I. 12 NVA KIA (C)

170900 10 FM COC MO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN
LOGGED IN OUR MASTER LOG SHEET.

171040 11 171000H FM 3D: A. 3-4TH TH 11-2/3. 171000H C. 219696 D.
VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 4-105 RDS, 1-60MM RD, 2-179
RDS, NO REWARD GIVEN. E. RDS DEST.

171226 12 170900H FM 3D: A.G/2/4 B. 170900H C. 829615 D. SPOTTED 2
NVA, KILLED THE EN WITH SAF, REC'D SAF FROM 2 PSN'S
E. RETURNED SAF FIRE, W/81MM AND ARTY 12N, SHOOT
ON RTE OF ESCAPE, AT GRID 814618 X. 2 NVA KIA (C)
H. 1-SKS (TVC)

171121 13 152023H FM 3D: A.M/3/4 B. 152023H C. 947624 EN 946624 D.
EST 4-5 EN PERSONNEL, THREW 2-CHI COM'S FROM WEST.
E. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM 12N, AND ARTY 12N. N.G RESULTS J

171250 14 171125H FM 3D: A.G/2/4 B. 171125H C. 827616 EN 816634 D.
REC'D 12-60MM RDS, RDS HIT OUTSIDE WIRE. E. FIRING
COUNTER ARTY AND MORTAR.

171411 15 171240H FM DIV AO: YD 163136/ SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN, WHICH
WAS BELIEVED TO BE SHOOTING AT LZ CUMMINGHAM, RAN
OV-10 ORDINANCE. MSG OBS RESULTS. (CUMMINGHAM REC'D
NO FURTHER INCOMING. YDXXXX/ (APPROX) SPREAD OUT
TO YD 0901, OBS THREE COMPLETELY DESTROYED FLAMES
W/BARRELS BLOWN OFF AND TURNED UP-SIDE DOWN ALL
WERE TOWED TYPE OF AN UNK CAL. AND ON THE ROAD
POINTED TOWARDS CUMMINGHAM.

171410 16 171220H FM 3D: A.G/2/4 B. 171220H C. 827616 EN 816634 D.
REC'D 9-60MM EN MORTAR FIRE, AS USUALLY HEARD
WAS APPROACHING LZ. E. FIRED COUNTER-MORTAR FIRE
81MM NO TARS, EN FIRE C ASSED.

171425 17 171040H FM 3D RECON FM: A.R CON TH. B. 171040H C. XD 836232
TH HEARD SMALL NUMBERS OF EN, ABOUT 25M TO THEIR
NORTH. 1105H TH HEARD 5-10 EN 25M TO THEIR NORTH,
AND VOICES 50M TO THEIR NORTH. E. TH CONTINUED 12N

171420 18 171159H FM 3D: A. SCOUT PHT, 1/77 ARBOR B. 171159H C. YD 875
434 D. BLSMAA/T THIS IN PLACE, ONE OF THE V H'S CAN
OVER THIS. E. BLS IN PLACE.

171430

17-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV JOURNAL COG

170001-172400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
17147			19	170815H	FM TTH: A. C/1/9 B. 170815H C. 237045 EN YD 231047 D. WHILE MOVING TO LINK UP TO A RELIEF FORCE, A PLT PATROL WAS HIT BY APPROX 4-6 RPG'S, AFTER REG'S REC'D APPROX 14-60MI RDS. RDS IMPACTED ON PATROLS PRE-HIT PSN. E. PATROL NOTIFIED FINE, RESULTS UNK. F. 1 FR KIA G. 7 WIA (E),	J, B
171650			20		FM COG HQ: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THIS DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
171840			21	171200H	FM TTH: A. C/2/9 B. 1200H C. 968576 D. ROAD SWEEP AND SED IN CB BNK CONSISTING OF 2 HOMEMADE CLAYMORES WITH TNT & PHOSPHOR COED. E. DEST.	J
171745			22	171700H	FM 1/5: A. C/2/11 B. 1700H C. 348409 D. FID ONE GRAVE W/ 1 VC BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM, BODY 3-4 WEEKS OLD. E. REBURIED BODY. I. 1 VC KIA	JB
171750			23	171245H	FM TTH: A. A/1/3 B. 1245H C. 998458 D. REC'D SAF 6-7 RDS. E. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.	J
171900			24	171705H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD258080 - SUS MORTAR PSN. AO OBS 3 A/W PSN WHITE TRAILS & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1 SEC FIRE & 1 AW PSN DEST.	J
171750			25	171535H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 1535H C. 836237 EN 836232 D. TH WAS BEING EXTRACTED AND EXTRACT HELLO BEGAN TAKING AMF & FIRE FROM SKS. ONE OF THE HELLO TOOK 1 HIT. ING CAS. G/S FIRED ON BUNKER COMPLEX IN AREA, AND EN POSITION. F/W WAS CALL ON STATION BY THE G/S. E. EXTRACTION OF TH WAS COMPLETED.	J
171905			26	171630H	FM DIV AO: YD066595 - OBS 1 BNK (6x6") WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED ONE ARTY ISN. 1 BNK DEST	J
171906			27	171545H	FM DIV AO: 174142 - IN SUPPORT OF 3/9 WHICH WAS TAKING 60MM MORTARS DURING EXTRACTION. AO OBS A RD HOLE IN CANOPY. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. FIRING CEASED.	J
171910			28	171530H	FM DIV AO: YD081024 - SUS 122MM ARTY PSN. RAN 6 A/S. 3 BNKS DEST, 5 SEC FIRES, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 1 BNK DAMAGED, & 1 VEHICLE DEST.	J
171912			29	171720H	FM DIV AO: YD171136 - RAN 1 A/S FOR SUPPRESSING FIRE FOR TROOP LIFE. REC'D SAF APPROX 200 M TO THE N. DROPPED ORDNANCE ON THAT PSN. UNK RESULTS. YD081025 - SUS ARTY PSN. RAN 2 A/S. YD085011 - SPOTTED TURN- AROUND ABOUT 100 M OFF ROAD. RAN 2 A/S. 6 BNK DEST, 60 M TRENCH DEST, 1 .50 CAL PSN DEST, & 1 ARTY PSN DEST. YD084006 - SUS BNK W/ TRAILS RAN 1 A/S. YD063021 - SUS BNKS W/ TRAILS. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BNKS DEST.	J

17-3 CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 MARCH 69

CONFIDENTIAL

30 HARDY COS
BONG HA RVN
MOBILE 18000H
TO: 102400H

H15 TUB

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COC

180001-182400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181005	11	180900H	EM TTH: A.G/2/4 B. 180900H C. 019565 REF "J" 8, P. 18-1. D. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RESULTS	J	
181010	12	180230H	EM TTH: A.G/2/4 B. 180230H C. 823615 D. AMB HEARD HVT MOVEMENT, TO THEIR FRONT. E. BLEW 3 CLAYMORE MINE'S AND HEARD SCREAMS, SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND LARGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD.	J	
181155	13	180810H	EM TTH: A.G/1/9 B. 180810H C. 244044 EN 233043 D. OF SPOTTED 6 NVA MOVING TOWARD ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 60MM AND ARTY. I. 6 NVA KIA (C)	J,B	
181145	14	180615H	EM TTH: A.A/1/9 B. 180615H C. 239039 EN 239029 D. REC'D MSG'S AND 60MM MORTARS AND SAF. E. RETURNED FIRE W/S/A AND 60MM AND ARTY. G. 9 NVA (E)	J,B	
181047	15	180840H	EM TTH: A.A/1/9 B. 180810H C. 240040 EN 232023 D. REC'D UNK NO. OF 60MM FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED ARTY AT ABOVE GRID, WITH GOOD TOT C VORAGE. 1-LGE EXPLOSION, KILLING 4 NVA. I. 4 NVA KIA (C)	J,B	
181250	16	181241H	EM 1/5: A.B/5/5 B. 181241H C. 163684 D. FND 2 NVA DEAD, 2-AK47. E. MIN'S EVAC'D 12 2 NVA KIA (C) M. (IWO) 2-AK47	J,B	
181355	17	181105H	EM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 181105H C. XD 863192 EN XD 928707 D. TM HEARD EXPLOSION IN WATER, BELIEVED TO BE GRENADE, ALSO SMOKE. TM OBS 3 EN IN ST TEAM BED, TM COULDN'T IDENTIFY UNIFORMS. TM OBS 9 EN IN STREAM AT XD 899203. TM OBS 50 CAL PSN AT XD 970160 TM OBS 10 EN AT XD 902204 IN RIVER AT 1234 TM HEARD SHOT FIRED AT XD 9222,9420 GRID POSSIBLY SIGNAL SHOTS TO WARN OFF PASSING AIR-CRAFT. TM OBS 10 EN XD 902204 IN OPEN E. C LIED FIRE IN W/POOR COVERAGE.	J	
181411	18	181140H	EM TTH: A. F/2/4 B. 181140H C. 871590 EN 871590 D. WHILE SEARCHING BIKR COMPLEX, REC'D SAF FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. RETURNED SAF, AND CALLING IN 81 MEN.	J	
181422	19	181325H	EM 108TH AO: YD 247824/ OBS 2 INDIVIDUALS DRESSED IN BLACK IN THE RIVER. MOVED NORTH TO SAIPAN ON BEACH. YD 215808/ OBS 4 INDIVIDUALS DIGGING A TRENCH, DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. NEG WINS OBS.	J	
181414	20	181100H	EM TTH: A.K/3/4 B. 181100H C. 018583 EN 030584 D. OBS 12-60MM RDS BEING FIRED AT ABOVE GRID, WERE INTERACTING 025588. C. CALLED ARTY PSN, UNK RESULTS	J,B	
181400	21	181215H	EM TTH: A.L/3/4, B. 181215H C. 959658 EN 941661, 951664, 959670, D. REC'D AMF AND SAF WHILE HELO'S WERE TRYING TO COME IN. E. RETURNED 81MM, ARTY, WHILE FIRE AT ABOVE GRID.	J	
181404	22	181145H	EM TTH: A.G/2/4 B. 181145 & 181205H C. 821625 EN 814644 D. REC'D 13-60MM RDS, FROM ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED COUNTER 81MM FIRE, UNK RESULTS.	J,B	
181430					

18-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COO

180001-182400H MAR 69

FILE	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
181521			23	FM COO HQ: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REPORTED IN COO AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MA TER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stulring</i> 1ST LT USMC <i>R. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
181535			24	181420H FM 12TH MAR AO: YD 045583/ IN SUP ORT OF 3/3 WHICH WAS TAKING INCOMING AT FCB FULLER, FIRED 1 ARTY IEN. TWO TOT COVG, FIRE SILENCED.	J
181540			25	181440H FM DIV AO: YD 046583/2 NVA IN KHUKI WATCHING RT. 1/9 FROM BEHIND A ROCK, BEHIND THEM W. A BUNKER. XD 874590/ 5-7 NVA IN GREEN WITH WEAPONS IN FIGHTING HOLES, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, 3 BUNKERS DAM, RT STD 2 ARTY IEN'S, 4 BUNKERS DEST.	J
181553			26	181435H FM DIV AO: YD 255075/ SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN. W. 1 A/S, REG FURTHER DDA.	J
181550			27	181405H FM TTH: A. 11/3/4 B. 181405H C. 944634 D. RND 17 FLAT TOP BUNKERS, 13-A FRAME BUNKERS, US UTILEPLESS IN BUNKER E. MARKED FOR FUTURE DEST.	J
181542			28	181230H FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 181230H C. 937633 D. RND IN BUNKER COMPLEX, AN 1 SATCHEL CHARGE. E. DEST SATCHEL CHARGE, MARKED COMPLEX FOR FUTURE DEST.	J
181600			29	181410H FM FISC: A. FISC B. 181410H C. YD 035661 D. VOB CONVOY R/C'D 3 MORTAR REG SIZE UNK, DIRECTION CP 782 CP 33 REG DAM. E.	J, B
181636			30	181535H FM 100TH AO: YD 155780/ 2 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN WITH WEAPONS MOVING W. T. YD 168776/ WEAPONS .50 CAL PSN WITH GUN IN IT SIGNS OF R/C ACT. YD 064741/ POSSIBLE ARTY PSN IN R/B BOMB CRATER IN HEAVY TRAILLINE. YD 176 824/100' BRIDGE UNDER CONSTRUCTION MADE OF HEAVY MATERIAL. YD 03720/15' BOAT ON NORTH BANK OF RIVER YD 069765/20-30 ARTY REGS SCATTERED ON GROUND, HAD SHINY BRASS CANNISTERS.	J
181745			31	181414H FM DIV AO: IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 WHICH WAS TAKING MORTAR & SAF. RAN 8 A/S, 1 KBS, 1 SIX FIRE.	J, B
181750			32	181455H FM DIV AO: XD 809231/ APPEARS THAT MINE HAS BEEN TOUCHED OFF ON SOUTH SIDE OF ROAD, LEAVING LARGE HOLE HOLE HAS BEEN FILLED IN AND MARKED WITH CHALKER WHITE ROPE OR TAPE. 3 LIE THING TO WEST ON NORTH SIDE OF ROAD. XD 843239/2 NVA WORKING ON BUNKER, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, 8 BUNKERS DEST, 5 BUNKERS DEST.	J, B
181800					

18-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

180001-182400H MAR 69

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181830	33 181535H	FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD 172771/LOE BUNKER WITH 130M CAM TRENCH. PUSH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED 2 ARTY ISN'S 4 BUNKERS DEST., 1 BUNKER DAM., 1 BUNKER UNCOVERED, 100M TRENCHLINE DEST., 60 M TRENCH UNCOVERED.	J
181832	34 181720H	FM DIV AO: YD 874591/ CONTINUED ARTY ISN, FIRED 3 BUNKERS DEST., RAN 1 A/S, 2 SEC FIRE. KD 875592/ WHILE REMAINING ON ABOVE POS., F/W RECD FIRE, XD 875591/ IN SUPPORT OF A PLT OF F/2/4 WHICH WAS MOVING INTO AREA FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 100M BDA, RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA.	J
181730	35 181540H	FM 3D REGT BN: A. REGT TH. B. 181540H C. YD 093429 D. TH MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 12 EN TH FIRED SAF, 1 VIA IS FEMALE EN 10YR MAKIS WITH NATURAL CAM ISN HAD HELMETS AND HEAVY ACES, AK-47'S MOVED IN WOOD BUSH COVERS AND UNK WINS, 6 EN CONFIRMED, WOUNDED W/EN DIED. TH MOVED OUT WITH EN FOLLOWING. B. AO ON STATION, AT 1642 TH EXT, BIRDS TOOK NO FIRE. G. 1 VIA (E), 1 VIA (H) I. 6 NVA KIA (C)	J, B
181846	36 181430H	FM 3D REGT BN: A. REGT TH. B. 181430H C. 922245 D. TH OBS 6-7 EN IN CAM UTILITIES BUSH COVERS WITH SPOOL OF COIL WIRE. EN FIRED ON HELLOS WITH UNK TYPE OF WINS. TH ALSO OBS ANIMAL PETS CARRIAGE OF HOLDING 50 WATER BUFFALO ALSO OBS VEHICLE ON ROAD. EN WAS REMAINING ON TRAIL. E. ISN ABORTED	J
181850	37 181310H	FM DIV AO: YD 239049/ IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 WHICH WAS TAKING MORTAR FIRE. RAN 1 A/S, 1 MORTAR DEST., YD 246057 & 245055/2 ACTIVE. 50 CAL PSNS AT EACH OF TH SE GRIDS. YD 247058/ 2 ACTIVE. 50 CAL PSN'S RAN 1 A/S. YD 250050/ SUS MORTAR PSN, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA.	J
181830	38 181610H	FM DIV HT: A. 8/40 B. 181610H C. 0456, 0556, 0657, 0757, 0857. D. ARTY CONVOY TO ROCK HILL EN DITCH TOOK MORTARS AND SAF. E. NEG CAS OR DAM.	J, B
181900	39 181403H	FM DHD: A. MEB-7 B. 181403H C. YD 030561 & 040565 D. CONVOY IN HIGH MEB-7 2 VEH'S RCD 7-MS UNK TYPE MORTAR FIRE, SMOKE 3T TRACTOR RECD SHARPENED DAM TO WITHDRAWD. E. MOVED OUT OF AMBUSH AREA	J
181915	40 181835H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD 874590/ IN SUPPORT OF F/2/4 SUSPECTED REPT PSN. RAN 1 A/S, 4 BUNKERS DEST., 4 BUNKERS D M.	J
181915	41 181700H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD250080 - 4 BUNKS & 2 A/W POSIT. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 BUNKS DEST & 1 AV PSN DEST. YD255076 - 50 CAL POSIT WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 1 .50 CAL PSN DEST., 3 BUNKS DEST., & 1 SEC FIRE.	J
181900	42 181815H	FM 1/12: A. 1/3/12 B. 181815H C. 019593 EN. 032602, 016603 D. 25 HRS 60MIN TO N. AND S. OF PSN. E. RET'D FIRE ON REPT ISN.	J, B
181930			

18-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV 000

180001-182400H MARCH 69

HIST
John

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181911	43	181400H	FM TTH: A. G/2/4 B. 1400H C. 831603 D. PATROL FID LARGE BIK COMPLEX. E. UNCOVERED GRAVE, FID 2 NVA BODIES KILLED BY SAF. I. 2 NVA KIA N. 2 CHH COIS.	JB	
181935	44	181610H	FM DIV AO: IN SUPPORT OF 1/9 WHICH WAS TAKING MORTARS. YD238042 - SUB MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S. YD229044 - SUB MORTAR PSN. RAN 2 A/S. YD220038 - ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN 2 A/S. 3 KIA, 1 MORTAR DEST., & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. YD225042 - ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. FIRED 1 MORTAR ISN. YD246055 - USMC OV10 REC'D LIGHT .50 CAL FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD228038 - USMC OV10 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. I. 3 KIA	JB	
181940	45	181840H	FM DIV AO: YD093429 - AREA WHERE RECON TM HAD BEEN EXTRACTED. FIRED 2 ARTY ISNS. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. J		
181925	46	181712H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 1712H C. 119709 EN 121710 D. A-4 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. E. S-3 OBSERVING FROM THE AIR. ONE FLE OF A/3/5 & H/3/3 WENT INTO AREA. SUP PRESSING FIRE FIRED BY DUSTERS & M. NEG RESULTS.	J	
181945	47	181835H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD257069 - USA O1 REC'D MOD. .50 CAL FIRE. A/C REC'D 1 HIT IN RIGHT WING GAS TANK. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BIKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 1 SEC FIRE, & 1 .50 CAL PIT DAMAGED. YD260065 - RAN 1 A/S. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN.	J	
182020	48	181905H	FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD201794 - APPROX 10 BIKS WITH FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. FIRED 2 ARTY ISNS. 10 BIKS DEST, 2 BIKS DAMAGED, 120 M TRENCH DEST, 4 CULTIVATED FIELDS DEST, 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J	
182025	49	181730H	FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 1730H C. 976548 D. DUTY WATCH SPOTTED 3 NVA WEARI G PACKS HEADING WEST.	J	
182105	50	181930H	FM DIV AO: YD185135 - 15-20 NVA ON LZ GUNNINGHAM. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. RAN 2 A/S. I. 4 KIA	JB	
182040	51	181714H	FM 1/3: A. SCOUT FLE 1/77 B. 1714H C. XD903397 D. FID ONE NEW A/T HIDE IN ROAD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J	
182110	52	181955H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 1955H C. 947624 EN 910630 D. REC'D APPROX 15 / 82MM RDS. E. FIRED 81 & ARTY ISN WITH 4 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	JB	
182032	53	181645H	FM TTH: A. G/2/9 B. 1645H C. 037577 EN 054584 D. REC'D 15 / 82MM RDS. E. AO ON STATION.	JB	
182030	54	181630H	FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 1630H C. 027562 D. ONE MAN HIT BY SNIPER RD. E. MAN TAKEN TO H'S POSIT FOR MEDEVAC. G. 1 KIA (E)	JB	
182045	55	181300H	FM TTH: A. G/2/4 B. 1300H C. 027619 D. BEGAN SEARCH OF AID SITE AREA OF CONTACT. FID ALONG TRAIL NE, OLD IN POSIT. XD821623, ALSO 15 BIK, 4 MESSHALLS WITH 2 STOVES, THE REST 8x6x4', A-FRAME TYPE, ALSO FID NVA GEAR, 10 / 82MM RDS. E. DEST ALL BIKS AND 82MM RDS.	J	
182215	56	182100H	FM TTH: A. L/3/4 B. 2100H C. 959658 EN 959660 D. LP HEARD NOISES APPROACHING UNIT. E. FIRED 81MM & 60 MM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J	
182230					

18-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

180001-182400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182230		57	181610H	MI 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR RADAR & SURVEY D. 1610H D. 063567 IN 054575 D. 12TH MAR SURVEY VEHICLE WAS HIT BY EN MORTARS WHILE TRAVELING WEST ON HTE # 9 CAUSING MINOR DAMAGE. TROOPS ABROAD DISMOUNTED & FORMED A HASTY PERIMETER & WERE JOINED BY PERSONNEL IN 12TH MAR RADAR VEHICLE. 10 RDS 021M RDS. N. CALLING IN FIRE ISN ON EN MORTAR. SURVEY VEHICLE EVAC'D. CR UP RET'D TO DONG HA. FIRE ISN RESULTED IN ONE SEC EX-LOSION & MORTAR SILENCED. G. 1 KIA (E)	JD
182040		58	181740H	MI TEL: A. B/1/61 B. 1740H C. XD914407 D. ELEMENT RAN INTO A/T LINE OR SED. E. MEDIVAC VIA & KIA. F. 1 PR KIA G. 9 VIA (E)	
190025		59	181830H	MI TEL: A. F/2/4 B. 1830H C. 870591 EN SALT D. SQD PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH EST 10 NVA. ONE WAS KILLED BY INITIAL FIRE. ANOTHER KILLED AFTER. INDIVIDUAL HAD GOLD STAR ON JUCKLE & ASSORTED RADIO GEAR. B. ARMY & F/W CALLED ON ESCAPE ROUTE. SEARCHED AREA & FND 20 / 122MM RDS AT 875590. ONE SALTIE RET'D TO CP. G. 2 VIA (E) I. 2 NVA KIA II. 1 AK47 IWC II. 1 CHICOM RADIO, 2 HEAD SETS, 1 EAR PHONE, 1 ANTENNA, 1 POWER SUP. LY, 20 / 122MM RDS, 1 MAP 1 NVA HELMET & ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.	JB
182352		60	182100H	MI TEL: A. K/3/4 D. 2100H C. 946624 D. LINES HEARD MOVEMENT. B. THREW FRAGS. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
182350		61	181940H	MI TEL: A. F/2/4 B. 1940H C. 018593 EN 021593 D. AMB WAS PROCEEDING TO AID SITE & HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE FRONT. POINT MAN OPENED FIRE & HEARD ONE MAN SCREAM. AS AMB WAS RETURNING, LINES HEARD MOVEMENT COMING FROM SAME VIC. E. FIRED 81 MM.	J
182400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 MARCH 69	
182400				18-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Hist

2. 180000H
 2000 1800H
 FROM: 190000H
 TO: 192400H

TIME	DATE	"C" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, COMMENTS	ACTION
180000H		1	JOURNAL OBTAINED FOR 19 MARCH 69.	
180000H		2	FM COG HQ: ALL COPIES OF. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS DES'D INCOG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>M. J. Okun</i> 2ND LT USMC	
			ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
180005H		3 192205H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 GROUND SURVIVANTS B. 2205H C. A-4 FM 128700 D. REC'D G-10 RDS (EXCHANGING SA. SPOTTED INCH 50 M FROM A-4 & THEN SPOTTED 1 EN WITH SMOKELIGHT 25 M FROM A-4. B. FIRED H-60 & FRAG GRENS. RESULTS UNK.	J
180045H		4 180800H	FM TTH: A. 1/9 UP B. 0800H-1630H C. 244044 IN 241045, 247057, 229045, 235053, 244043, 244045, 241040, 254044. D. FM TOOK 60 & 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM ABOVE EN GRIDS. ONCE AT 0830 & ALL AFTERNOON. EACH WITH A HELICOPTER 12 TWTX TOOK .50 CAL FIRE FROM 239038. 1/9 UNIT MOVING BACK MINE IN CONTINUOUS GROUND CONTACT FROM 1530-1630H. B. F/U, G/S, 40 STRIKES, ARTY, 4.2, 60MM & 81MM KNOCKED OUT 2 82MM MORTARS, 2 / 61 MORTARS & 1 .50 CAL POSIT. 15 IVA KIA BY AIR. 1/1/9 HAD 8 IVA KIA, 6/1/9 HAD 6 IVA KIA BY MORTARS & SAP. C. 7 VIA(D) & 1 VIA(H) L. 29 IVA KIA (TOTAL EN KILLS DURING ABOVE DTG).	J
180040H		5 190200H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 0200H C. 953656 FM SAMP D. AID REC'D 2 OUT COMB. E. REC'D SAP, CALLED 81MM MSH. CIVIL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
180015H		6	REF "F" # 35 P. 18-4. LINE G. SHOULD READ 1 VIA(H).	J
190040H		7 181245H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/2/12 B. 261245H C. YD 253032 IN 10-82MM RDS: ONE GUN HIT, TWO MIA WOUNDS, MIA D. DIRECT FIRE. G. 2 MIA (C)	J, J
190025H		8 181300H	FM 12 MAR: A. 1/4/12 B. 181300H C. YD 1364 EN ID 045673 D. REC'D 5-122MM RKS. ALL IMPACTED OUTSIDE PORTS TER. E. CTR HITS STRUCK AT GUS EN TTH, 1/12MM RESULTS	J
190030H		9 182055H	FM 3D RECON: A. 182055H IN D. 182055H C. 873192 IN 667184 D. FM CALLED FOUR 82MM TUBES MIA 15 RDS. TUBES WERE LOCATED SOUTH WEST OF TTH'S FOR COULD NOT HEAR IMPACT. B. FM CALLED MIA 15 IN, ON ABOVE GRID. MORTARS CAME IN STRIKE.	J
190000H		10 190945H	FM DIR: A. 11-2 B. 190945H C. 219696 D. CIVIL & 1900 RDS, 1 CRAYON BY VII CHILLER H. E. 1000 PWS DIED	J
190000H			19-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDY COC JOURNAL

190001-192400 MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
191030	11	191010H			MI DIV AO: XD 901642/CBS 2 MORTAR PSN'S (1 BUNKER WAS VERY NEW) 10-20 BUNKERS AND HEAVY TRAIL ACT BURNING NORTH AND SOUTH. FIRED 2 ARTY BUNKERS, 2 BUNKERS DEST, 2 BUNKERS UNCOVERED. XD 910641/CBS OLD FRIENDLY PSN WITH NEW BUNKERS AND TRENCH. A. PROX 1 MINE OLD. HEAVY TRAIL ACT, NORTH AND SOUTH, U.S. & WEST.	
191110	12	190950H			MI DIV AO: XD 859235/ CBS TRUCK WHICH 6/2/3 ABANDONED LAST NIGHT. XD 902245/CBS POSSIBLE TRUCK AND BUNKER. XD 883227/ CBS ROAD RUNNING SOUTH OF THE MAIN ROAD. FOLLOWED FOR ABOUT 200M AND WAS LOST IN CANOPY. XD 871225/ TRUCK TRACKS AND HEAVY TRAIL ACT. CBS ANIMAL TRACKS AND AREA WHERE THEY WERE FED AND WATERED BELIEVED TO BE PACK ANIMALS. BUNKER TRUCK TURN AROUND. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, IIR BDA.	J
191109	13	190835H			MI TEL: A. 6/2/4 D. 190835H C. 827616 EN 823620 D. AS SUPPLY HELICOPTER APPROACHED, 6-60MM RDS HIT ACTED AT ABOVE GRID. ARTY FIRED, NOX RESULTS.	J
191104	14	191040H			MI TEL: A. K/3/4 D. 191040H C. 933624 D. PATROL AND 1 NVA BODY, IT WAS 3 DAYS OLD. E. SEARCHED BODY NOX RESULTS. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J
191106	15	181900H			MI TEL: A. F/2/3 D. 181900H C. 803275 EN 819265 D. CBS 4-5 NVA MOVING OFF HILL. E. CALLED DIRECT FIRE ARTY, NOX RESULTS.	J, B
191045	16	182245H			MI TEL: A. 6/2/3 D. 182245H C. 801229 D. ABANDONED 2 MI TRUCKS GOING N.E. ON ROAD (VIC 881229) TRUCK LOADED WITH RKT'S AND SMALL ARMS, UNIT FIRED ON 2ND TRUCK DESTROYING IT. E. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. REMAINED IN PLACE & AT 190715 CBS, 7 NVA BODIES. UNIT HAD ALSO SUFFERED 1 FR KIA AT 0920 CBS UNK NO. OF NVA. MADE CONTACT AND CALLED IN ARTY & AO. F. 1 FR KIA G. 1 MIA (E), I. 7 NVA KIA (C) M. 2 (1-AK47-1-SKS) IIR N. 1-6X6 TRUCK (DEST)	J
191126	17	190920H			MI 1/5: A. D/1/11 D. 190920H C. YD 840428 D. AND 1 NVA BODY IN GREEN UNIFORM. E. COVERED BODY. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J, B
191156	18	191057H			MI 1/5: A. C/1/11 D. 191057H C. YD 360393 D. MID 12 BUNKERS. EL WILL DEST.	J, B
191200	19	191140H			MI DIV AO: YD 252090/SUPPLY CACHE FROM YESTERDAY RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA. XD 828238/AN AREA 8X10' SUSPECTED SUPPLY CACHE.	J
191155	20	191055H			MI 1/5: A. D/1/11 D. 191055H C. YD 343433 D. MID THE FOLLOWING, 2 BUNKERS, 6-60MM RDS, 1-CAN GUN PORDER. E. DEST ALL GEAR.	J
191247	21				MI COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-21 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS LOG'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG-SHEET.	J

ASSURED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

2ND LT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG

190001-192400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191220	22	191220H	FM TEL: A2 K/3/4 B. 191000H C. 018592 FM 043585 D. REC'D 4-60MM MDS. MDS IMAGED IN VIC 025586 E. → TUBES POINTED AT AZ 1900 MILS. ARTY WAS FIRED, NEG RESULTS.	J	
191305	23	191205H	FM DIV AQ: A. XD 905235/OBS SUSPECTED BASE CAMP SUPPLY CACHE AND CAN TRUCK. RAN 3 A/S, ENCL SUSP ROCKETS, 1 THK DAM. XD 905237/STORAGE AREA OBS 10-15 100LB. SACKS OF MTC. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 2 DINKS DAM.	J	
191215	24	191040H	FM TEL: A. 2/2/4 B. 191040H C. 822613 D. WHILE ON PATROL REC'D HEAVY SAF, KILLING PIR CONTAINER. E. RETURNED SAF AND MORTAR ALLOWING FOR MAX USE OF → SUPPORTING ARMS. AO ON STATION, GUNSHIP ON STATION ARTY BEING CALLED IN. SIZE OF EN FORCE UNK. E. 1 PR KIA	J, B	
191310	25	191145H	FM 108TH AQ: YD 156778/OBS 4 INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN FIELD, CARRYING POLES, 1 WAS DRESSED IN BLACK AND WEARING A HELMET. WHEN HE SPOTTED TEL A/C HE RAN AND DROVE IN A TRENCH. THE OTHER THREE JUST WANDERED AWAY LEAVING THE POLES BEHIND. THEY WERE DRESSED IN ASSORTED CLOTHING.	J	
191313	26	191235H	FM DIV AQ: XD 838662/ USMC REC'D MODERATE A/W FIRE FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAM TO A/C	J	
191315	27	191235H	FM DIV AQ: XD 899650/ CONTINUED ARTY MSN'S IN PROGRESS FIRE, 2 DINKS DEST, 3 DINKS DAM, 2 DINKS D ST, 2 DINKS DAM. XD 941661/ A C H MORTAR PSN & AN ACTIVE A/W PSN SET .30 CAL USMC REC'D MODERATE A/W FIRE FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAM TO A/C. FIRED ARTY MSN EXO COVG. RAN 1 A/S, 2 DINKS DAM, RAN 1 FLIGHT OF GUNSHIP 3 DINKS DAM.	J	
191300	28	191210H	FM 1/5: A. B/3/5 CAV B. 191210H C. YD 173697 D. PERSON THREW G MINE TOO CLOSE TO OWN PSN, REC'D → FRAG WOUNDS IN SHOULDER. E. INAC COM LATE. G. 1 VIA (B) HGO	J, B	
191255	29	191210H	FM 1/5: A. B/3/5 B. 191210H C. YD 173697 D. BRAVO → REC'D SAF FROM W. E. RETURNED FIRE W/ORGANIC WEPS G. 1 VIA (H)	J, B	
191345	30	191045H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 191045H C. 959658 FM 945655, 946654, 941660 D. REPLY H LO REC'D .50 CAL AND SAF FROM ABOVE GUIDS. E. GUNSHIPS ON STATION CALLING ARTY MSN.	J	
191324	31	191255H	FM 1/5: A. 510-JUNIT A3/5 B. 191255H C. YD 115705 EN YD 094711 D. 510 INDICATED IND UNIT OF TEL PER- SONS. DIRECT H UNK. E. FIRED ARTY ON EN GUID, EG RESULTS.	J	
191413	32	191300H	FM HQF AQ: YD 226791/ DINKS W/REC ACT. FIRED 2 HQF MSN'S, 7 DINKS DEST, 25TH TRENCHLINE DAM, 3 CULTIV- ATED FIELDS DEST.	J	
191415					

19-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG
TIME

190001-192400H-11R 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191430	33	191045H	FM 3D R COON IN A. RECON TM B. 191045H C. 937476 FM 930477 D. TM SAW 2 FM ON TRAIL WEARING G.I. UTILITIES IFMENTS AND RIFLES. TM CALLED FM 1 SH. MOVED TO POINT OF IMPACT AND MADE CONTACT W/3-4 FM. E. AO ON STATION-CALLED FIXED WING TM WAS EXTRACTED, NEG RESULTS.	J	
191405	34	191230H	FM TMH: A. G/2/9 B. 191230H C. 026562 FM 052576 D. OBS ACTIVE MORTAR. E. FIRED ARTY 1 SH, UNK RESULTS	J	
191500	35	191400H	FM DIV AO: A. KD 978478/TOOK OVER ARTY 1 SH SUPPORTING RT COON TM, REGULATING IN GOOD TGT COVG. RECON MOV'D INTO THE AREA FOR GROUND SURVEILLANCE AND CAME IN CONTACT WITH 4-5 IVA. RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA (TM WAS THEN EXTRACTED)	J	
191425	36	191330H	FM 1/5: A. A/3/5 B. 191330H C. YD 175696 D. APC HIT HERE, 2 SEPS RD WHEELS BLOWN OFF, HOLE IN HULL. E. EVAC COMPLETE, TO A-4 G. 5 VIA (B)	J, B	
191427	37	191335H	FM 1/5: A. A/3/5 B. 191335H C. YD 152711 D. 2 ND FTR REG'D SAF, TRNK HIT BY RPG, NEG DAN. E. R RETURNING FIRE. G. 3 VIA (B)	J, B	
191525	38	191105H	FM DIV AO: KD 902205/HVY TRL ACT. KD 907168/OBS 2 DEAN TOT HOODS WHICH WERE G.M AND CULTIVATED PDS. KD 898203/2 WELL LIVED IN HOODS WITH OUTSIDE LIVING AREA RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA.	J	
191533	39	191510H	FM 1/5: A. B/3/5 B. 191510H C. YD 175696 D. END ONE IVA BODY KILLED BY SAF, BODY THREE DAYS OLD. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. I. 1 IVA KIA (O)	J, B	
191632	40	191445H	FM DIV AO: KD 943654/BIKER COMPLEX WITH HVY TRL ACT RAN 1 A/S, 4 BIKERS DEST. KD 943656/BIKER COMPLEX WITH HVY TRL ACT. RAN 1 A/S, 2 BIKERS DEST, 1 SEC FIRE. KD 943662/BIKER COMPLEX WITH HVY TRL ACT. RAN 1 A/S 4 BIKERS DEST. KD 750661/BIKER COMPLEX WITH HVY TRL ACT. RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA. KD 936653/BIKER COM LEX WITH HVY ACT, FIRED 1 ARTY 1 SH. NEG BDA.	J	
191637	41	191330H	FM TMH: A. K/3/4 B. 191330H C. 937617 D. END BIKER COMPLEX FRAME TYPE, 10 FLAT TOP BIKES, APPROX 5 DAYS OLD. ROOF MADE OF LOGS AND DIRT ALSO HAD 1 CLAYMORE MINE, AND 2 CHI COM GRENADES. E. SEARCHED AREA & DEST AMO	J	
191610	42	191323H	FM TMH: A. K/3/4 B. 191323H C. 938618 D. END 8110 SLEEPING HOLES, WHICH WOULD HOLD 3-4 FM. HOLES APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, AND WERE IN EXC SHAPE. E. SEARCHED AREA	J	
191645	43	191430H	FM DIV AO: KD 793214/ RAN LZ PREP, RAN 2 A/S, 5 BIKERS DEST, 2 SEC FIRES, A/C TOOK GROUND FIRE. KD 793219 USING OV-10 REG'D MODERATE .50 CAL FIRE, NEG DAN TO A/C. YD 794218/ USING OV-10 REG'D MODERATE AK-47 FIRE, NEG DAN TO A/C. RAN 1 GUNSHIP MSH. 1 BIKERS DEST. FIRED 1 ARTY 1 SH GOOD TGT COVG AND FIRE WAS SILENCED, 6 AV MTS FSN'S SILENCED, RAN ANOTHER A/S, NEG BDA. KD 863238/ H/2/3, CAME IN CONTACT, RAN OV10 ORDNANCE, GOOD COVG, CONTACT BROKEN.	J	
191650					

19-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

190001-192400H MAR 69

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
191620		44	191430H	FM 12TH MAR: A.D/1/4 B. 191430H C. 025602 D. 3RD PLT MADE CONTACT WITH EST. PLT SIZE FORCE. E. AO ON STATION, BLIM 1STN BEING FIRED, ARTY 1STN'S BEING CALLED.	J
191655		45	191530H	FM 108TH AO: YD 192812/ OBS 2 LGE BUNKERS AND RUC TEL ACT, CULTIVATED FIELDS AND 2 SALTANS, FIRED 1 ARTY 1STN, 1 CULTIVATED FIELD DEST, 60M TRENCHLINE DEST, 2 BUNKER DEST, 3 BUNKER DEST, 1 BUNKER DAM, 40M TRENCHLINE DEST. YD 168759/OBS 2 LGE BUNKERS, FIRED 1 ARTY 1STN, 2 BUNKER DEST.	J
191630		46	191315H	FM 12TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 191315H C. 018592 FM 033583 D. RUC'D 4-8211H OBS, HITTING AT 017598 E. FO CONDUCT	J,B
191624		47	191501H	FM 12TH MAR: A.K/3/4 B. 191501H C. 018592 FM 030583 D. RUC'D 2-60M FROM ABOVE FM GRID RDS HIT INSIDE LINES ON SOUTH FINGER. E. CALLED BLIM AND ARTY 1STN'S AO ON STATION.	J,B
191616		48	191310H	FM 12TH MAR: A.E/2/12 B. 191310H C. 015455 D. EXPL OF A BRAC GRENADE BUILT IN D TO BE ACIDENTAL. E. MEDIVAC WOUNDED, INVESTIGATION IS UNDERWAY. F. 3 KIA PR (NBC) G. 2 KIA (E) (NBC)	J,B
191745		49	191540H	FM DIV AO: YD 043713/OBS A ROPE GOING ACROSS RIVER AND 4 TRLS WITH RUC ACT.	J,D
191845		50	191555H	FM 12TH MAR: A. RECON TM B. 191555H C. YD 072423 D. D. TH OBS 7 FM 50M SOUTH TH BELIEVES FM WAS IN AMBUSH FOR TH. TH REQ AO. E. AC ADJUSTED FM, RESULTS UNK.	J
191847		51	191544H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 191544H C. XD 998650 D. TH OBS 2-3 FM GRID XD 998650/ WEARING GREN UTILITIES EQUIPMENT UNK, E. TH CALLED ARTY W/ POOR COVERAGE RES: UNK	J
191855		52	191635H	FM DOV AO: A. XD 924243/ OBS 4-5 BUNKERS, NO SIGNS OF RUC ACT.	J
191856		53	191735	FM 12TH MAR: A. YD 070425/IN SUPPORT OF RECON, TH SPOTTED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF NVA. FIRED 1 ARTY 1STN, NEG BDA.	J
191858		54	191650H	FM DIV AO: XD 928658/ BUNKER COMPLEX IN TREES, SOME OF THE BUNKERS WERE HIT, THE FIRST HAD BEEN IMPROVED, SIGNS OF RUC ACT. TRLS LEADING FROM BUNKER	J
191900		55	191640H	FM DIV AO: YD 025601/ IN SUPPORT OF RECON TH WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. BUNKER COMPLEX. FIRED 1 ARTY 1STN, NEG BDA.	J
191902		56	191625H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD 242083/ ROAD ALONG 926 TO THIS POINT WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. BELIEVE TO HAVE BEEN SMALL VEHICLES. YD 256088/ FROM ABOVE GRID TO THIS THE ROAD ENDED AND A FOOT TRAIL STARTED THEN ANOTHER ROAD STARTED AND WENT TO ANHAIU VALLEY ALSO TRACKS AT LEAST 24 HRS OLD. YD 022363/OBS 3 FRESHLY CUL FIELDS, YD 035361/ OBS 4 FRESHLY CULTIVATED FIELDS.	J

191907

19-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

190001-192400H MAR 69

HIST

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191700	57 191620H	FM DIV MT: A. C-9TH MT. B. 1620H C. 078571 D. CONVOY TRANSPORTING UNITS OF 1/9 REG'D SAF AND 2-3 MORTAR RDS. UNK TYPE. E. CONVOY CONTINUED TO MOVE. G. 3 WIA(M)	JB
191830	58 191030H	FM TBN: A. G/2/4 B. 1030H C. 823610 IN SAME D. G/2/4 MADE CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE FORCE. CONTACT INITIATED BY IN. E. REG'D FIRE, RECOVERED BODIES, FIRED 81'S AND RAN F/W. WILL SURVEY CONTACT AREA. F. 3 FR KIA G. 3 WIA(B)	JB
191700	59 191514H	FM DIV MT: A. A-3H.T. D. 1514H C. 065571 D. CONVOY TRANSPORTING C/1/9 REG'D 2 UNK TYPE MORTAR RDS. E. CONVOY CONTINUED TO MOVE. G. 5 WIA(M)	JB
192000	60 191628H	FM DIV MT: A. 8TH 1/40TH B. 1628H C. 078571 D. CONVOY REG'D SAF. E. CONVOY CONT'D TO MOVE. G. 1 WIA(M)	JB
192005	61 191810H	FM NCF: A. YD247798 - SPOTTED 2 LARGE BNKS, CULTIVATED FIELDS AND HWY ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 HGF ISN. 1 LARGE BNK DEST. (20x20)	J
192010	62 191905H	FM 106TH AO: YD212813 - OBS 4 INDIVIDUALS WORKING ON HUT, WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING. INK WPNS.	J
192012	63 191900H	FM 106TH AO: YD029700 - SUS STAGING AREA W/ BNKS AND CAVES. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 3 BNKS DEST, 4 BNKS DAMAGED, 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 2 TRAILS CUTS.	J
191930	64 191630H	FM 3D TANKS: A. 3D PHT A CO. D. 1630H C. 058567 D. WHILE MOVING ON RTE # 9 TO CAM LO REG'D 3 RDS 60MM. E. MOVED ALL ELEMENTS THRU IMPACT AREA.	JB
191930	65 191530H	FM 3D TANKS: A. 3D PHT A CO. B. 1530H C. 058567 D. TANKS CONVOY & ESCORT REG'D 3 RDS 60MM ON RTE # 9. E. MOVED ALL ELEMENTS THRU IMPACT AREA.	JB
191930	66 191550H	FM 3D TANKS: A. 3D PHT B CO. D. 1550H C. 196739 D. WHILE OPERATING WITH ELEMENTS OF 2D ARVN A TANK HIT A MINE. SUSPENSION SYSTEM ON RIGHT SIDE OF VEHICLE DAMAGED: ROAD WHEEL ARM, HOUSING, 1 SUPPORT ROLIER BLOWN OFF. LIGHT DAMAGE. E. TANK RECOVERED & BROUGHT BACK TO A-2.	JB
192020	67 191850H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD828238 - OBS 2 NVA IN THE OPEN. RAN UNK G/S WITH UNK RESULTS. XD861221 - OBS 2 BNKS (6x6') AN 2 NVA. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. MSG BDA. XD840239 - OBS A LARGE FIRE WHICH WAS SETTING OFF NUMEROUS SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J
192025	68 191630H	FM DIV AO: XD792221 - CONTINUED ARTY ISN. STARTED BY ANOTHER AO. 50 CAL SILENCED. XD792220 - RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TOT. 2 KBA, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 2 BNKS DEST & 1 .50 CAL FSN DEST. XD798227 - RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. MSG BDA. XD795230 - RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP. XD793215 - RAN 3 A/S FOR SUPPRESSING FIRE. 2 BNKS DEST. I. 2 KBA.	JB
192030		19-6	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 600

190001-192400H MARCH 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
191826		69 191345H	FM TEL: A. 8/2/9 B. 1345H C. 055559 FM 050578 D. OBS 2 MORTARS INTACT (SIZE UNK) IN VIC 056556. SUS MORTAR SITE 050578. E. CALLED ARTY ISN. AO WORKED OVER SITE W/ GOOD COVERAGE.	JB
192055		70 191340H	FM 2D ARVN: A. TOO 2ND REGT B. 1340H C. OP 2ND REGT. D. CONVOY OP 2ND REGT MOVING FROM DONG HA ALONG RTE # 9 REG'D 20 / 82MM RDS AT YD065568. NEG CAS. E. CONVOY CONTINUED MOVING.	J
192100		71 192005H	FM DIV AO: X0905237 - OBS AMMO SUPPLY CATCH. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 3 SIG EXPLOSIONS. AMMO COOKING OFF FROM FIRE. BELIEVE TO BE HET OR MORTAR RDS. PROBABLY SAME FIRE AS MENTIONED IN SPOT REPORT "J" 67 P.19-6	J
192102		72 192000H	FM 12TH IAB AO: YD012642 - WORKED IN SUP ORT OF REGION WHICH SPOTTED 2 NVA ABOUT 200 M FROM THEIR PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG RDA.	J
192140		73 191910H	FM DIV AO: YD025601 - BIK COMPLEX (APPROX 15) WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY, WORKED IN SUPPORT OF REGION. RAN 2 A/S. 4 BIKS DEST. 3 BIKS DAMAGED, 3 BIKS UNCOVERED. YD028602 - SAME TOT DESCRIPTION AS ABOVE. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BIKS DEST. YD029599 - OBS BIK COMPLEX (10-15 4x5M) WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
191820		74 191710H	FM DIV TEL: A. A-3D HP B. 1710H C. 0557 D. REG'D SAF & AMF. E. CONVOY CONT'D MOVE. UNK CAS AT THIS TIME.	J
191820		75 191227H	FM DIV TEL: A. C-9TH HP B. 1227H C. 065571 D. CONVOY REG'D 3-4 MORTAR RDS. UNK TYM. E. CONVOY CONT'D TO MOVE.	JB
192035		76 191600H	FM 1/5: A. 8/4TH B. 1600H C. YD072572 D. CONVOY ON RT # 9 REG'D 3/ 82MM RDS & HVT AMF. REG'D FIRE WITH M-16 & .45 CAL PISTOLS. HITTING 2 NVA. E. CONVOY KEPT ON GOING.	JB
192035		77 191315H	FM 1/5: A. 8/4TH B. 1315H C. 006568 D. A CONVOY ON RT # 9 12 TRUCKS WITH AMMO REG'D AMF. 2 / 5TON TRUCKS HIT, 4 FLAT TIRES. LIGHT DAMAGE. E. AO ON STATION, REG'D FIRE WITH M-16. CONVOY KEPT ON GOING.	JB
192100		78 191530H	FM TEL: A. K/3/4 B. 1530H C. 018592 D. K/3/4 SENT ONE SQD TO REINFORCE B/1/4 IN CONTACT WITH EST PIT SIZE FORE. CONTACT IN VIC YD025602.	J
192115		79 191315H	FM TEL: A. H/2/3 B. 1315H C. 865236 D. LEAD ELEMENT SPOTTED 4 IN WHILE MOVING DOWN ROAD. IN WERE WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES. POINT OPENED FIRE & IN HET'D FIRE. CALLED IN AO & SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. C. 1 WIA(B)	JB
191430		80 191130H	FM TEL: A. DIV AO: B. 1157-1357H C. EN 236036 D. AO SPOTTED 1 EN IN OPEN. E. RAN F/W A/S I. 1 EN KRA.	JB
192200				

19-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000
TIME

190001-192400H MARCH 69

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

192400
192400

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 MARCH 69.
19-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AOTIC
200001 200100	1 2	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 MARCH 69 FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 21-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
		<i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
200115	3 190930H →	FM 12TH MAR: A. 3/12 B. 0930-1730H C. 018592 D. TOOK 30-40 / 82MM RDS. E. FO FIRED 1/3/12 BTRY AT POSSIBLE MORTAR PSN. G. 2 WIA (E)	J
200230	4 191812H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON TH 4E3 B. 1812H C. YD007643 D. TH SAW 5 EN 100 M TO THE NE. TH FIRED SAF AT EN WITH NEG RETURN FIRE. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH UNK TYPE WTS. E. TH HAD AN AO DIRECT AN ARTY MSN ON EN WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
190225	5 192100H →	FM TH: A. G/2/9 B. 2100H C. 057564 EN 057564 D. WAS MOVING NIGHT AIRBUSH SITE. OBS 9 NVA ALREADY THERE. 2 NVA WERE OBS WITH A LARGE WPN POSSIBLE HPG. G/2/9 WAS USING A NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE. E. UNABLE TO CLOSE IN ANY CLOSER THAN 100 M. 81MM MSN WAS FIRED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. 2 NVA WERE OBS NEAR A BUSH. AFTER FIRE FOR EFFECT THE BUSH AND NVA WERE BLOWN AWAY. CONTINUE TO OBS AREA. SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. I. 2 NVA KIA	J
200210	6 200134H →	FM RIVER SECURITY: A. COASTAL GROUPS LL JUNKS B. 0134H C. YD262626 EN YD262628 D. WHILE TRAVELLING UP THE CUA VIET RIVER FROM DONG HA TO CUA VIET, 2 UNITS WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH AVF. E. UNITS RET'D FIRE, RESULTS UNK. F. 1 VN KIA (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS).	J
200330	7 192235H	FM 3D REGON A. REGON TH 1D3 B. 2235H C. EN XD873192 D. TH HAD MOVEMENT 15-20 M TO EAST. TH CALLED AN ARTY MSN. MOVEMENT THEN STOPPED. AT 2324H MOVEMENT STARTED AGAIN SO TH CALLED IN ARTY MSN. AT 2345H TH SAID MOVEMENT AGAIN STOPPED. TH BELIEVES THERE WERE APPROX 12 EN IN AREA. E. TH IS STILL OBS AREA.	J
200500	8 192010H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON TH B. 2010H C. 007643 D. TH HAD MOVEMENT 30-40 M TO THEIR NORTH. TH THREW GREENS, MOVEMENT CEASED. AT 2020H TH HAD MOVEMENT 60 M TO THEIR N & E. AT 2035 MOVEMENT CLOSED TO WITHIN 20 M OF TH, CONTINUED TO THROW GREENS. AT 2115 A OS GREEN EXPLODED 20 M AWAY. TH ALSO TOOK SAF FROM NE. ALSO HEARD TWO IIE RDS EXPLODE 2000 M EAST OF THEIR POSIT. TH CALLED IN ARTY. TH HEARD BURSTS OF SAF, BELIEVED TO BE SIGNALS. AT 2240 TH HAD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND TH. AT 2330 SPOOKY ARRIVED ON STATION & WORKED TILL. 0200. E. TH CONT'D MSN.	J

20-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST 9

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS., ORDERS	ACTION
200515		191530H	EN TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 1530H C. 025602 D. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 10-12 NVA. 3 MINES CONCUSSION TYPE WAS SET OFF. EN FIRED SAF AND AMF. E. PATROL WITHDREW SE AND SET UP A DEFENSE. 3 FLIGHTS OF F/W, ALONG WITH ARTY & 81MM FIRED IN SUPPORT OF PATROL. FWD NVA BATTLE DRESSINGS WITH FRESH BLOOD. 6. 7 MIA (E) N. FWD TWO A-FRAME INKS (6x3x5') AND TWO MORTAR PINS.	
200700		191855H	EN TTH: A. E/2/4 B. 191855H C. 910592 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 45-CAL PISTOL WHILE PREPARING TO FAN FIRE. E. LT TLE FINGER HAVING DROPPED SKIN. C. 1 NBC (E)	JB
200805		200345H	EN 2ND ARVN: A. 2ND ARVN HXPT B. 200345H C. 313690 EN 313690 D. GIO HA'S MADE CONTACT WITH EN AT ABOVE GRID. SHOT 7 MIA. P. 2 FR KIA C. 8 MIA (E) 7-VN& 1-USMC. I. 5 NVA KIA (C) KI 1 POW N. 6-AK47'S (TWO) 1-B40 ROCKET LAUNCHER (CSMC) NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS	J
200826		200715H	EN TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 200715H C. EN 981543 D. BRIDGE UNDER CONSTRUCTION BETWEEN VOB & DCB WAS BLOWN UP AT ABOVE GRID. BRIDGE 75% DEST. E. CHUCKED AREA, NEG RESULTS.	J
200809		200330H	EN 1/5: A. S-3 AIRRACS: B. 200330H C. YD 341687 D. CAP UNIT CAME UNDER ATTACK FROM UNK MORTAR PSN. AT SAME TIME HIT BY UNK SIZE FORCES OF SA PERS FROM 2 DIRECTIONS. E. REACTION ELEMENT FROM "A" CO. AND HAS CO. DISPATCHED TO ASSIST, AS SAMPERS BLEW HOLES IN WIRE, EN BROKE CONTACT AND FIRED IN RET. P. 2 PF KIA C. 8 VN MIA (E), 1-USMC MIA (E) I. 5 VO (C) K. 1 POW N. 2-AK47'S N. 4-LB. SATCHEL CHARGES. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS.	J
200900		14	EN COC MO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC MARCH OFFICER <i>W. P. M. K. K. K.</i> 2ND LT USMC	
200930		200600H	EN TTH: A. 04/4 B. 200600H C. 827616 EN 832614 & 833619 D. REC'D AK-47 FIRE FROM ABOVE GRIDS, REC'D 2-CHI COIL GRENADES ON EAST SIDE OF PERIMETER. E. 60MM, 81MM, AND ARTY ISN IN PROGRESS	J
200925		200815H	EN TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 200815H C. 018592 EN 028599 D. REC'D 5-82MM RDS, OUTSIDE LINES. E. 81MM ISN CALLED ON SUSP GRID.	J, M
200945		20-2	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL TO JAR DIV GOC

800001-202400H-1A R 69

HIST

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, JNCS, ORDERS	ACTION
201045	17	201005H	EN DIV AO: XD 747643/A LARGE CAVE, (BLO) RAZOR BACK. XD 813632/A TRAIL RUNNING TO 816636 INTO VALLEY. SIGNS OF LIGHT ACT IN AREA.	J
201106	18	201035H	EN 12TH MAR AO: YD 232775/ 1 ION BIKER, SIGNS OF ENG ACT. PER'D 1 ARTY ISN, 1 HOOCH D ST, 1 BIKER DAN	J
201031	19	200825H	EN TEL: A.G/2/4 B. 200825H C. 825619 EN 815640 D. RYD'D 6-6011 HDS, WHITE HELOS WERE IN LZ, RYD'D THREE MORE HDS AFTER HELOS LEFT. D. FIRED ARTY ON SUSP PSN.	J,B
201123	20	200920H	EN DIV AO: XD 901250/ CONDUCTED SEARCH AND RESCUE ISN, SPOTTED AMT AIRCRAFT PSN AT ABOVE GRID. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, INK BDA. XD 9 3333/ OBS A WELL CAM ROAD UNDER CAMPEY, HOOCH REPORTED HEARING POSS ARMY OR AA FIRE FROM THIS AREA.	J
201130	21	200920H	EN DIV AO: XD 906237/ OBS 3 PERSONS RUN INTO A BIKER. RAN 1 A/S, 3 SEC FIR'S, 1 SEC EXPL. XD 905245/ SUSPECTED NVA PSN. RAN 1 A/S, NUMEROUS SMALL SEC EXPL. IN THE XD 918315-1 OF H151 AS SHOT DOWN BY IST .50 OR .30 CAL. A/C WAS DEST. PILOT LANDED AT XD 896297/ AND WAS PULLED OUT BY (PACHY DUEL-55) RAN 1 A/S, INK BDA. A/C DID NOT TAKE FIRE.	J
201131	22	201015H	EN DIV AO: XD 678573/ SUS MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S, INK BDA. XD 609589/ UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF EN TROOPS IN OPER. RAN 1 A/S INK BDA. XD 676573/ SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN, AND STORAGE AREA. RAN 1 A/S INK BDA. XD 650601/ SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN AND POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA. RAN 1 A/S, INK BDA. XD 676573/ MORTAR PSN AND TROOP IN THE OPER. RAN 1 A/S, 1 MORTAR ST DEST.	J
201130	23		EN G-3 VO: DELETE "J" ENTRY #11, P. 20-2, REF ENTRY #13, P. 20-2 FOR CORRECT INFORMATION	J
201235	24	201150H	EN 106TH AO: YD 239026/ OBS 2 STATIONARY VEHICLES O.D. WITH CANVAS TOPS FACING NORTH. 2 PERSONS DRESSED IN GREEN WITH INK SIGNS OF WEARS, BOTH MOVED SOUTH. YD 290050/ OBS 1 TUG BOAT (RED) TOWING 2 BARDOES CARRYING SAND. MOVING TO THE SOUTH. WAS FLYING THE BOTH THE JAPANESE AND SOUTH VN FLAGS.	J
201240	25	201200H	EN DIV AO: XD 685611/ RAN 1 A/S FOR LZ PREP, INK BDA. XD 666609/ RAN 2 A/S FOR LZ PREP, INK BDA.	J
201150	26	201105H	EN 3D HOOCH: A. HOOCH TH B. 201105H C. YD 073423 D. TH ADVISED 2 EN ON TEL CONSULTING IN 2 EN KIA (C) 2 WEBS CAPTURED AND DOCUMENTS. EN RYD'D 2 MINOR KIA AND AN EXTRACTION FOR TH IS PLANNED G. 2 VIA (H) I. 2 NVA KIA (C) II. 2 AK-47 (INC)	J,B
201242	27	192300H	EN TEL: A.G/2/3 B. 192300H C. 869228 D. HEARD 2 GAPS OF EN MOVING ALONG ROAD TO WEST. G. DIDN'T REARGE EN.	J
201232	28	200955H	EN TEL: A. K/3/4 B. 200955H C. 938628 D. LOCAL SECURITY FTR, DET LINE OF THE FTR. E. HOOCH CALLED IN AN SU FORTING WEARS FROM K/3/4. F. 2 EN KIA G. 4 KIA (B)	J,B
201255			20-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d HIST

JOURNAL 3D HARDIC C98

200001-202400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"T" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201230		29	201030H	FM TTH: A. L/3/4 D. 201030H C. 949657 EN 941660 D. SIGHTED 2 EN AND EST 2-3 DINKS AT EN GRID. E. CALLED ARTY ISN, AND A/S	J
201340		30	201035H	FM DIV AO: XD 676573/ SUB ORDED WOOD EN AND SHOT DOWN HELICOPTER AT LZ ARGENTINE AND COVERED THE INSERT OF D/1/4/MORAR AND SMALL ARMS PSN'S. EN 5 A/S, 7 KBA & 1 MORTAR DEST. NOTE: CUB AND TH WERE EXTRACTED	J, B
201345		31	201200H	FM DIV PSYOPS: A. AND DEF 7TH PSYOPS DEN. D. 201200H C. 224661 D. 1 VIET MALE CHILD. E. 3-126 G MINADES, 4 CHERLINE INGS, 1000 P'S PAID.	J
201417		32	201000H	FM TTH: A. W/3/4 D. 201000H C. 945634 D. MID 50 A-STATE BIKES, AND N ILICIOUS FIGHTING HOLES. ASSORTED A MO AND 782 GMR. E. DEST ALL THAT WAS HD. H. 120LBS OF TNT, 1-AK47 MAGAZINE, 62-82MM RDS, 18 GANS OF INCR ITEMS, 2 A/T MINES, 52-82MM RDS, 127-60MM RDS, 100LBS OF RIG.	J
201424		33	201030H	FM TTH: A. L/3/4 D. 201030H C. 949657 EN 941660 D. SIGHTED 2 EN PERSONNEL. E. CALLED ARTY ISN & A/S, INX RESULTS.	J
201421		34	201130H	FM TTH: A. F/2/3 D. 201130H C. 813265 D. RLE ON PATROL END 5 INX BIKES. E. DEST BIKES.	J
201435		35	201235H	FM HQF AO: YD 107758/ USH-01 RUC'D 30 RDS AUT, INEG DAM TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, EXO GOVG TGT, INRE SILENCED.	J
201440		36	201355H	FM DIV AO: XD 882225/ IN SUP ORT OF G/2/3 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 4 BIKES DEST, 4 BIKES DAM, 1 SEC FIRE. XD 898214/OF WITH FRESH TEL ACT IN AREA. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, INEG IDA. XD 890214/SUSP DARE CAMP & FRESH TRAIL ACT.	J
201442		37	201200H	FM DIV AO: IN SUP ORT OF G/2/3 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT XD 881225/RAN 1 A/S, 2 BIKES DEST. XD 882227/ RAN 1 A/S, 4 BIKES DEST. XD 885223/RAN 1 A/S, 1 SHX IN L W/GREEN SHOCK, 2 ICE SEC FIRES. XD 882266 & 880222/ RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, 1 KBA, 4 BIKES DAM, XD 873214/ 1 NVA IN DART CLOTHING WITH BACK AND RIFLE BURNING IN. XD 881228/ INKOR COMINX, INVY TEL ACT IN A/T. XD 886231/IN VY TEL ACT THROUGHOUT AR A. XD 8823/ USH-07-10 RUC'D MODERATE .50 CAL FIRE. INX DAM TO A/C I. 1 KBA	J, B
201445		38	201250H	FM DIV AO: YD 029607/ 2 NVA MOVING NE ON TEL, DRESS ED IN KHAKIS, INX WATS. FIRED 81MM ISN FROM DONG HA ISN, INEG IDA. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, INEG IDA. YD 047582/ DIVERTED TO SUPPRESS MORTAR FIRE HITTING DONG HA ISN FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, INEG IDA. YD 035605/2 CAN PSN'S ONE CONTAINING A 12.7 MACHINE GUN THE OTHER A 82MM MORTAR. FIRED 81MM MORTARS AT PSN. 12.7 NG UNCOVERED 82 MORTAR UNCOVERED.	J

201455

20-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

NO. 1000000000

JOURNAL TO HQ 100

200001-202400H 100 60

IN	OUT	IN	OUT	INSTRUCTIONS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTIONS
201 000	33	201 001		IN 1/44: A.A/1/44 B. 201430H C. 123706 IN 0970. 0971 D. SID DETECTED 340 IVA. DUSKERS ENDED ON IN GRID. WIRE CHECK AREA.	
201 012	40	201 0301		IN 10 RECON: A. RECON IN B. 201070H C. X0 875308 D. THIRD 30-40 BIKERS AND NIGHTING HOLES. THAT HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY BELIEVED TO BE USED FOR HOUSING TRANSIT PERSONNEL IN AREA. GEAR THD WAS 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, 2 CHD COM CASES, NIGHT W/BATTERY 1. 1 BATTERY BAG. MUCH C OYING GEAR, 1 FIELD CASE, 1 GRAVE MARKER WITH NAME AND DATE. E. TH CONTINUED IN.	
201 015	41			REF 42 13 P. 20-2. LINE C. SHOULD READ 314587 VICH 344687.	
201 045	42	201 2403		IN 1/44: A.C/1/44 B. 201240H C. 076574 D. A MUSTER PROVING SECURITY FOR KCD-53 ROOM GRUINER: C00-0 25 CDS OF AK-47 FIRE. A 3/42 TRUCK FROM KCD-53 WENT TO CHECK ONE WOUNDED AND HIT A BOMB AT 0740H. C. 2 KIA (C)	
201 025	43	201 2401		IN 1/44: A.D. 10: X0 070100/ SUSPECTED MORAL BOMB AT FACE OF KCD-53 GRIDS 070530 & 074342	
201 045	44	201 2403		IN 1/44: A.D. 10: X0 073411/ IN SUPPORT OF KCD-53 BOMB WAS IN CONTACT. FIRED 1 ARMY INH. GOOD 0730V. X0 061401/RAH 1 A/S, X0 072240/RAH 2 A/S 1 SID P TH. X0 073411, 072409, 063407/ A WOODEN BRIDGE AT EACH OF THESE GRIDS THAT WAS BEEN BOMBED. X0 684- 585/IN SUPPORT OF LZ ARGONNE WHICH WAS BOMBED 130V AND 13P, RAH 2 A/S.	
201 700	45	200930H		IN 10 RECON IN: A. RECON IN B. 200930H C. X0 577534 D. TH DISTRICT TH'S INHED TH D WAS DAM BY MORAL FIRE THE BOMB A PROVED 12, LZ W/B B BOMBED BY IN MORAL, 1 PILOT KIA, 1 PILOT KIA (D). SERIOUS INHED WAS KIA AFTER MEDVAC. TH TOOK THE AND TO BOMB IN 12. TH REPORTED 2 IN KIA (C), A CASE ON SAMPION W/ FIXED WING. E. TH BOMBED THH DOWNED INHED'S C IN. AO CDS IN INHED. BOMB DOWNED THH ON 12. P/W AND ARMY WENTED AREA W/ BOMB. BOMBES. P. 2 IN KIA 1. 2 IVA KIA (C)	
201 700	45			IN 100 WD: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS NOTED IN CDS AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	

2ND OF JUNE
ASSIGNED THE STATUS OF 100 WATCH OFFICER.

201 000

201 000

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARTIN GOC JOURNAL

200001-202400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201800			47 201540H	FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD 239828/ 4 INDIVIDUALS IN BROWN UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL, HXG WENS OBS. YD 243832/2 INDIVIDUALS WEARING BLACK STANDING IN BOB CRATER. YD 247798/4 BIKRS, HEAVILY CAM, FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY IN AR M.	J
201900			48 201555H	FM TEL: A. K/3/4 B. 20 1555H C. 010593 EN → 096588 D. REC'D 1 RD 821M FIRE, 20M OUTSIDE LINES. E. ARTY CALLED, HXG RESULTS.	J
201757			49 201530H	FM 1/5: A. A CO. 1ST AMTRAC B. 201530H C. 296688 D. PATROL SPOTTED 1 VN WHO APPEARED TO BE HIDING IN ELEPHANT GRASS, ELEMENT CAPTURED PSN. B. TOOK BACK TO S-2 FOR JUSTI FINE. LG 1 DET	J, B
201827			50 191200H	FM TEL: A. C/1/3 B. 191200H C. 817257 D. EN-ROUTE TO LZ PARIS MID 45-50 BIKRS, AND MISC 782 GEAR, ALSO MID 1-4K 47. DEST AMJ MID. H. 1 AK-47	J, D
201913			51 201600H	FM 108TH AO: YD 167763 BIKR. COM LEX WITH SIGNS OF REC ACT. FIRED 2 ARTY HSN'S, 1 BIKR. DEST, 1 BIKR. DAM, 1 SEC EXPL, 1 BIKR. DEST, 1 BIKR. DAM.	J
201810			52 201000H	FM TEL: A. H/2/3 & G/2/3 B. 1000H C. 871231 D. PATROL FROM EACH OF ABOVE UNITS RAN INTO EACH OTHER, FIRE FIGHT ENSUED. E. REC F. 1 FR NBC	JB
201814			53 200930H	FM TEL: A. G/2/3 B. 0930H C. 883217 EN 883216 D. PATROL FND BIKRS, W/ 12 NVA IN THEM. E. ATTACKED PSN, CALLED IN F/V. F. 2 FR KIA G. 1 WIA(E) I. 3 NVA KIA	JB
201719			54 201130H	FM TEL: A. G/2/4 B. 1130H C. XD830617 D. SQD AMB MADE CONTACT WITH 3 NVA. E. COVERED ALL AVENUES OF ESCAPE WITH 60MM. RET'D SAF & GREENS. G. 1 WIA(E)	JB
201807			55 201145H	FM TEL: A. I/3/4 B. 1145H C. 955640 EN 943654 D. 60MM FIRE HIT TOP OF HILL. SAW EN RUNNING TOWARD WEST. B. SHIF 60MM TO FOLLOW EN. CONTINUING TO FIRE 60 MORTARS, 81'S BEING CALLED IN.	J
201816			56 201230H	FM TEL: A. H/2/9 B. 1230H C. 979550 D. SPOTTED 3 PERSONS HIDING IN ELEPHANT GRASS. E. CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS, SWEEP AREA WITH HXG RESULTS.	J
201818			57 201149H	FM TEL: A. K/3/4 B. 1149H C. 018593 EN 036604 D. AO REPORTED OBS MORTAR PSN AND 1 NVA. B. 81MM HSN AND ARTY CALLED. UNK RESULTS.	J
201930			58 201745H	FM 108TH AO: YD205785 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY THROUGH OLD BIK COMPLEX. YD156835 - 1 3/4 TON TRUCK OLIVE DRAB IN COLOR MOVING NORTH ON ROAD.	J
201840			59 201500H	FM TEL: A. L/3/4 B. 1500H C. 944664 D. MID NUMEROUS FT OF COMM WIRE, ALSO NVA GEAR. B. CHECKING AREA.	J
201829			60 201215H	FM TEL: A. K/3/4 B. 1215H C. 018593 EN 036664 D. AO REPORTED 1 ADDITIONAL PSN 15 M FROM PREVIOUSLY REPORTED PSN. 1 ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. E. CALLED 81 MM HSN, CONTINUED TO OBS. I. 1 NVA KIA	JB
201704			61 201550H	FM 1/5: A. A/3/5 B. 1550H C. 140740 D. FND 2 NVA BODIES IN GRAVES. KILLED BY ARTY. E. SEARCHED BODIES, HXG RESULTS. J. 2 NVA KIA(G)	JB

201935

20-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARTIV 000

200001-202400H MARCH 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
201730		62 201050H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 1030H C. 059595 EN 036586 D. REC'D 5 / 82MM RDS IMPACTING OUTSIDE LINES. E. FIRING 81MM MSH. AO CHECKING AREA.	J
201823		63 201345H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 1345H C. 018593 EN 025603 - 036506 D. REC'D 12 / 82MM RDS, 2 INSIDE LINES. E. 81'S COUNTERED ON BOTH PSN'S, ARTY BEING CALLED FOR.	J
201857		64 201525H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 1525H C. 019592 EN 036588 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM ON SE SIDE OF LINES. (10 M OUTSIDE OF LINES). E. ARTY CALLED.	J
201722		65 200940H	FM TTH: A. G/2/4 B. 0940H C. XD822614 EN XD820613 D. REC'D SAF FROM ABOVE EN GRID. E. RET'D SAF. REQUESTED AO & G/S. WILL CONT TO CHECK AREA. G. 1 VIA(E)	JB
201945		66	FM COG WO: DELETE "J" ENTRY # 11 P. 20-2	
201946		67 201635H	FM DIV AO: XD941666 - CONT'D FIRING BTRY I/3/12 FOR GROUND UNIT. NEG BDA. USIC OL REC'D MOD. SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
201950		68 201830H	FM NGF AO: YD107758 - 2-3 BNKS & FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 NGF MSH. 2 BNKS DEST & 1 BNK DAMAGED. YD113748 - 20-30 BNKS W/ SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 NGF MSH. 2 BNKS DEST, 5 BNKS DAMAGED, 1 AV PSN DEST & 20 M TRENCH DEST.	J
201957		69 201700H	FM DIV AO: YD044504 - 1 MORTAR PSN WITH CAMOUFLAGE & 1 .50 CAL PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. XD885220 - SUS EN PSN. RAN 2 A/S. 3 BNKS DEST & 3 BNKS DAMAGED.	J
202000		70 201635H	FM 12TH MAR: A. I/3/12 B. 1635H C. 018593 D. REC'D 2 / 82MM RDS. E. EVAC'S COMPLETED. G. 2 VIA(E)	JB
202010		71 201910H	FM DIV AO: XD805634 - SUS MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 1 BNK DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J
202011		72 201830H	FM DIV AO: XD778236 - BNK (10x15') WITH FRESH TRAILS IN AREA. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE (NEG BDA.) XD224084 - 2 NVA IN GREEN WALKING ON ROAD. RAN OV 10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA.	J
202015		73 201630H	FM DIV AO: XD667616 - 2 NVA DRESSED IN BROWN IN CAVE FACING ARGONNE. RAN 2 A/S. 2 SEC FIRE, 1 CAVE DAMAGED & 1 MBA. XD687624 - USIC OL REC'D LIGHT .50 CAL FIRE. RAN 2 A/S. 1 SEC EXPLOSIONS, 1 SEC FIRE. FIRE SILENCED. I. 1 EN KBA	JB
202018		74 201810H	FM 108TH ARTY: YD254816 - 4-5 BNKS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. 2 BNKS DEST, 3 BNKS DAMAGED & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.	J
202020		75 201640H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD762274 - 2 NVA CROSSING RIVER E TO W. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. XD767253 - 5 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN WEARING HELMETS & FLAK JACKETS MOVED INTO BNK COMPLEX. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. 1 LARGE FUEL FIRE, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS, & UNCOVERED 100 FIGHTING HOLES. XD771234 - NEW ROAD COMING FROM 926 TO 771249 WHERE THERE IS A SUPPLY POINT W/ FRESH TRACKS. YD764262 - ROAD CONT'D TO HERE WHERE IT ENDED. TURN AROUND. 6-8 EMPTY BOXES (2x2x4 WOODEN).	J
202025				

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV C06

200001-202400H MARCH 69

HIST WB

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN OUT			
202030	76 201850H	FM DIV AO: XD882225 - IN SUPPORT OF G/2/3. RAN 2 A/S. 6 BNKS DEST & 3 BNKS DEST. XD905234 - SUS STORAGE AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BNKS DEST.	
202031	77 201855H	FM DIV AO: XD911642 - APPROX 50 BUNKERS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 4 BNKS DEST. RAN 1 A/S. 10 BNKS DEST, 30 BNKS EXPOSED, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS & 2 SEC FIRES. XD925638 - MORTAR MSN. NEG WMS, WITH APPROX 30 M TRENCH. RAN 1 A/S. NEG FURTHER BDA.	J
202020	78 201715H	FM 1/5: A. 1/3/3 B. 1715H C. 055614 D. I 2ND PLT SPOTTED 10 NVA MOVING EAST. E. FIRED TANKS & ARTY NEG RESULTS.	J
201929	79 201820H	FM RIVER SECURITY: A. 10M B. 1820H C. YD252623 D. WHILE TRANSITING CUA VIET RIVER FROM DONG HIA TO CUA VIET, EXPERIENCED UNDER WATER EXPLOSION. APPROX 10 FT. OFF PORTSIDE WITH WATER SPOUT APPROX 25 FT HEIGHT NEG PERSONNEL OR MATERIAL CAS.	J
202105	80 201620H	FM DIV AO: XD882237 - 3 NVA IN DARK UTILITIES WITH MORTARS & RIFLES MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD882225 - SUS EN PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 2 KBA & 4 BNKS DAMAGED. XD881219 - SUS EN PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION W/ GREEN SMOKE. XD883215 - RAN 1 A/S FOR OBJ. PREP. 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION. XD885214 - SUS EN PSN. RAN 1 A/S. I. 2 EN KBA.	J
202200	81	REF "J" # 42 P. 20-5. CHANGE TO LINE G. SHOULD READ 1 VIA(M) ARMY & 1 VIA(E) SEA BEE	
202135	82 200000H	WITH: A. E/2/9 B. 1000H C. 846452 EN 845453 D. OBS 5 NVA CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE UNK SIZE MORTAR TUBE. E. FIRED 60MM MSN. SENT OUT PATROL TO CHECK AREA.	J
202245	83 201830H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 483 B. 1830H C. YD007643 D. TM SAW 3 EN CRAWLING UP ON THEIR POSIT. TM FIRED SAF BUT EN RAN. TM CALLED FOR AN AO WHICH CAME ON STATION BUT SAW NOTHING. E. TM IS CONTINUING MSN.	J
202245	84 201820H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON RADIO RELAY B. 1820H C. XD844453 D. PERSONNEL SAW APPROX 5 EN MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL. ONE EN HAD AN 82MM MORTAR TUBE, THE OTHER 4 EN HAD AK47'S. THEY ALL WORE BLACK T-SHIRTS & SHORTS. E. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.	J
202245	85 202000H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3A2 B. 2000H C. XD878322 EN D. TM HAD INV MOVEMENT 30 M TO SW OF NIGHT POSIT. APPROX 5 EN. E. TM CALLED IN AN ARTY MSN. MOVEMENT STOPPED.	J
202245	86 201620H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 1D3 B. 1620H C. XD847176 EN D. TM SAW 20 EN MOVING SW IN 3 & 4 MAN GROUPS'S, 100 M APART. EN WORE DARK UTILITIES & CARRIED UNK TYPE WMS. EN WAS APPROX 300 M FROM TM. TM CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE BUT UNK RESULTS. E. TM IS STILL OBSERVING AREA.	J
202400		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 MARCH 69.	

202400

20-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST d

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 21000H
TO: 212400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001			1 20163	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 MARCH 69	
202142			2 201630H	FM TH: A. K/3/4 B. 1630H C. 019593 EN 036586 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM ON SOUTHEAST EDGE OF PERIMETER. E. 81'S FIRED ON SUS EN POSIT. G. 1 WIA (I) & 1 WIA (II)	JB
202130			3 201030H	FM TH: A. G/2/3 B. 1030H C. 883216 EN 881329 REF "J" # 53 P. 20-6 D. ONE NVA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED KIA WAS INTERROGATED BY KIT CARSON SCOUT. NVA LEAD 3 CO'S OF NVA TO THE NW. E. FIRED ARTY ON SUS EN POSIT.	JB
210100			4	FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 46-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
210105			5 201600H	FM TH: A. 1/4 OF B. 1600H C. 676573 D. D/1/4 ASSAULTED FSB ARGONNE AT 201030H. AT 676573 REC'D FIRE FROM UNIDENTIFIED EN FROM FSB ARGONNE, UPON LANDING, ARMY HELO WAS FORCED DOWN ON LZ. FSB ARGONNE REC'D SAF & AMF. E. ASSAULT COMMENCED FOR SECURING FSB ARGONNE. F. 4 FR KIA G. 7 WIA (E) I. 15 EN KIA M. 2 IWC & 3 CSW H. 1 RPD MG, 2 AK47'S, 2 RPG LAUNCHERS.	JB
210110			6 201830H	FM TH: A. D/1/4 B. 1830H C. 677577 D. PATROL GOING AFTER SNIPER ENCOUNTERED HVY FIRE FROM BIK COMPLEX. WITHDREW AFTER HVY FIREFIGHT BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. F. 2 FR KIA G. 4 WIA (E)	JB
202140			7 201620H	FM TH: A. H/3/4 B. 1620H C. 944636 EN SAIE D. MID 7 EN GRAVES W/ 1 NVA BODY IN EACH. GRAVES 1 NEWK OLD MARKED WITH METAL PLATES. 10 BIKS & 1 FIELD HOSPITAL (6x8x8) H. 7 NVA KIA M. 109 / 82MM RDS, 5 CANS INCREMENTS, 9 CANS FUSIS, 10 / 60MM RDS, 700 LBS RICE, 1 EMPTY BOTTLE PENICILLIN & BLOODY CLOTHING.	JB
210530			8	REF "J" # 6 P. 21-1. CHANGE F. TO READ 1 FR. KIA & G. TO READ 5 WIA (E).	JB
210445			9 202130H	FM 1/5: A. 1ST ANTRAC A CO. D. 2130H C. 297694 EN 296695 D. A CO WITE AIB SPOTTED 1-5 EN. ENGAGED WITH SAF WITH NEG RETURN FIRE. E. SWEET ARDA UNDER ILLUM. NEG RESULTS.	J
210535			10	REF "J" # 70 P. 20-7. 1/3/12 DELETED THIS ENTRY.	J
210545				21-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D NARRIV COG
TIME

210001-212400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210555		11 210265H	FM 2D ARVN: A. TOC 2ND REGT B. 0265H C. 215675 EN 185685, 190693, 192698 D. C-1 BASE REC'D 18/ 82MM RDS. NEG CAS. ARTY FIRED. UNK RESULTS.	J
210645		12 210630H	FM 1/5: A.I/3/3 B. 210630H C. 085620 EN 087647 D. TOOK 8-10 RDS OF 82MM MORTARS. E. FIRED ARTY ON SUSP PSN, DID NOT SEE FLAMES, NEG RESULTS	J
210716		13 201500H	FM TEH: A. H/2/3 (B) 201500H C. 872227 D. END 25-30 BUNKERS NO SIGNS OF RVC ACT. B. SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.	J
210721		14 201800H	FM TEH: A.G/2/3 B. 201800H C. 875222 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA. E. ASSAULT PSN. G. 6 MIA (E) I. 2 NVA KIA (C) M. 4-AK47'S (TVC) K. 2 POW'S	J,B
211000		15 210945H	FM DIV AO: XD 795639/ USMC OV-10 REC'D LIGHT .50 CAL FIRE. IMM DAM TO A/C, FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, FIRE SILENCED. XD 684560/USMC OV-10 REC'D HEAVY AWE, REC'D ONE RD IN THE RIGHT WING.50 CAL	J
211016		16 210955H	FM DHD: A.11-2 B. 210955H C. 219696 D. GIVEN 1- M79, 2-105 RDS, (1-82) RD, 1-122MM ROCKET. BY VN CHILD N. E. 1000-P'S PAID.	J
211215		17 211045H	FM NGF AO: XD 116748/OBS BUNKER COMPLEX WITH SIGNS OF RVC ACT. FIRED 1-NGF ISN. 4 BUNKERS DEST, 6 BUNKERS DAM.	J
211004		18 201645H	FM TEH: A.B/1/3 B. 201645H C. 820237 D. OBS 3 NVA WARRING GREEN, NEG CONTACT. E. SECT AREA, NEG RESULTS.	J
211220		19 211010H	FM DIV AO: XD 686589/OLD PSN W/2 BUNKERS AND A PROX 23 FIGHT HOLES. RAN WHILE ORDNANCE, 1 BUNKER DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DAM. XD 668569/IN SUPPORT OF LZ ARGONNE WHICH WAS MAKING INCOMING. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN FOR COUNTER BTRY, NEG BDA. XD 675593/SUSPECTED EN PSN. RAN 1 A/S, 2 BUNKER DEST, 2 FIGHTING HOLES DEST	J
211225		20 211155H	FM DIV AO: XD 827220/SUSPECTED EN PSN, W/SIGNS OF RVC ACT. RAN 1 A/S, 2 SEC FIRE. XD 763288/A TRL AND RIVER CROSSING AT THIS POINT. TRL X'S FROM THE RIVER E. SIGNS OF RVC ACT.	J
211132		21 211000H	FM TEH: A. K/3/4 B. 211000H C. 018592 EN 024593 D. OH-46 REC'D 20-30 RDS AK-47 FIRE. WHEN LIFTING OFF LZ FULLER. FIRED 60MM AND 81MM ISN'S, SQD SENT TO CHECK AREA.	J
211241		22 211000H	FM TEH: A.M/3/4 B. 211000H C. 950628 D. END 15 BUNKERS, 2000 RDS OF AI-47 AMMO, 525LBS OF RICE. E. BLEW ALL G AR. N. 4-BOX'S OF G ENADES UNK TYPE.	J
211237		23 210740H	FM TEH: A.I/3/4 B. 210740H C. 940654 D. END 35- 82MM RDS, AND MORTAR MT R. BATTERY DUG. D. HAVE CAPTURED QUAR. N. 39-32MM FUSER, AND 4 CAN OF INCREMENT'S.	J
211311		21-2	CONFIDENTIAL	J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 009

210000-212400H MAR 69

TIME		J ⁿ	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
211255		24	210615H	FM TEL: A. GP 1/4 B. 210615H C. 675573 EN 714646 D. REC'D 12-0211H RDS INSIDE GP. B. FIRING COUNTER FIRE W/811H ALSO 105, 106, AND 155. F. 2 RR KIA G. 7 WIA (E)	J.
211316		25	211000H	FM 108TH ARTY AO: YD 160776/HEV HEAVY RIVER CROSSING. YD 152726/3 PERSONS DRESSED IN GREY UNIFORMS WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR AND WMS ON TRL, MOVING W/	J
211140		26	211024H	FM 1/5A. 1/3/3 (-) B. 211024H C. 066602 D. REC'D 5 RDS OF 82MM. E. ARTY CALLED ON 0462 GRID. G. 5 WIA (E), 1 WIA (H)	J.
211107		27	180730H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 180730H C. 959658 D. 2ND PLT OF 1/3/4 TRUMPED A SHD, CONSISTING OF 2 CH COM GRUNADES AND 1 A/P MINE (CLAYTON) E. MEDIVAC CALLED G. 2 WIA (E)	J.
211330		28	211230H	FM 12 MAR AO: YD 235779/BNKR COMPLEX WITH SIGNS OF R/C ACT. TRIED UNSUCCESSFULLY TO SHOOT AN ARTY MSN.	J
211335		29	211200H	FM 12 MAR AO: XD 683568/SUSP MORTAR PSN, RAN 1 A/S GOOD FGT COVG. XD 696591/SUSP .50 CAL PSN, RAN 2 A/S GOOD FGT COVG ON BOTH. XD 706584/ SUSP MORTAR PSN & SHIFTERS RAN 1 A/S EXD COVG. XD 700590/ SUSP .50 CAL PSN. RAN 2 A/S, 2 SHD FIRE, 1 BUNKER DET, 1 .50 CAL PSN DAM.	J
211330		30	211105H	FM TEL: A. K/3/4 B. 211105H C. 018592 EN 032584 D. REC'D 12-0211H RDS, IMPACTING NEAR LINES. E. 60TH MSN CALLED ON SUSP PSN.	J.
211332		31	211045H	FM TEL: A. K/3/4 B. 211045H C. 018592 EN 036506 D. REC'D 4-0211H RDS, IN VOC OF 022590 E. 811H MSN CALLED.	J.
211320		32	211224H	FM 1/5: A. B/3/5 B. 211224H C. YD 093617 D. APC HIT W/TK TYPE MINE, BLEW OFF ROAD WHEELS AND ARMS, ALSO PUT HOLE IN HULL E. VEHICLES EVAC'D G. 3 WIA (E)	J.
211416		33	211200H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 211200H C. XD 944654 D. FWD EN DOCUMENTS WITH UNIT LOCATIONS AND NAMES OF EN, PERSONNEL. A CANNISTER FOR 122MM RKT, CANNISTER FOR RKT FLAM ASSEMBLY AND A CANNISTER FOR 107 RR RD. GEAR WILL BE EVAC'D.	J
211430		34	211215H	FM HEB-53: A. JKB-52 QUARRY B. 211215 C. 070578 EN 072583 & 056584 D. REC'D 7511H RR FIRE FROM ELAST GRID, THEN REC'D APPROX 10 RDS OF 82MM MORTAR FROM 2 100 GRID. H. CALLED IN ARTY AND 81 MSN COULDER BATTERY. ENDED QUARRY OPERATIONS.	J.
211445		35	211230H	FM DIV AO: XD 683560/USID OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF AND .50 CAL FIRE, NEW AM TO A/C. RAN 2 A/S, NEG RDA FOR BOTH. XD 669570/2 IVA CAN IN TERRAIN, USED OV-10 REC'D LIGHT SAF, NEG DAM TO A/C. RAN OV-10 O'DMANCE WITH NEG RDA.	J
211500					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D NARDIC 000

210001-212400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
211510			36 211350H	FI 1/5: A.L/3/3 B. 211350H C. YD 072615 D. MID TIT FOLLOWING, 15 BIKERS, 3-4 WINGS OLD. B. DEST BIKERS.	J
211525			37 211043H	FI 3D R XCON: A. RCON TH. B. 211043H C. XD 843522 D. TH INSERTED T ON FIRE AND REPORTED LEAVING 2 MEN ON GROUND. 2 MEN REPORT D MOVEMENT BIKERS EXTRA COTED 2 REMAINING MEN. AIRCRAFT R X'D HITS AND RETURNED TO VCB. E. TOT FIED WERE TH DETECTED	J
211530			38 211000H	FI 3D R XCON: A. RCON TH. B. 211000H C. XD 724645 D. U ON INSERT TH OBS MEN AND PREPARED FIRING POS'S IN LZ TH SUSPECTED AIRBORN AND REQUESTED ABORTION OF ISEN. B. MEN ABORTED BY TEL.	J
211532			39 211215H	FI 3D R XCON: A. RCON TH. B. 211215H C. YD 018428 D. TH OBS 2 EN 15H TO HE IN ONE N UTILITIES W/5 CANNONS EACH, INX WINS SIGHTED. E. DEC ACTION T KEN TH FROM AREA	J
211535			40 211220H	FI 3D R XCON: A. RCON TH. B. 211220H C. YD 015367 D. TH ON INSERT WEG SAF TH WAS NOT INSERTED ISEN ABORTED. E. TOT FRAGGED FOR AREA TH SHOT OUT.	J
211545			41 211220H	FI 3D R XCON: A. RCON TH. B. 211220H C. TH ON INSERT WEG SAF TH WAS NOT INSERTED ISEN ABORTED. E. TOT FRAGGED FOR AREA TH SHOT OUT.	J
211550			42 211505H	FI 100TH ARTY AO: YD 101763/5 INDIVIDUALS 3 DRESSED IN G. MEN, 1 IN SKIVIES, AND ONE IN ASSORTED CLOTHING 4 BIKERS, 2 HOOTERS AND 1 SUSPECTED AIRBORN. YB 215 000/SUSPECTED .50 CAL PHN.	J
211625			43 211555H	FI 100TH ARTY AO: YD 042713/CABLE CROSSING RIVER FIRED 1 ARTY ISEN. 1 CABLE CROSSING DIST. YD 104758/RIVER CROSSING FRESH TEL ACT. YD 157774/ BIKER COM LEX W/FRESH TEL ACT AND BR INCHES.	J
211630			44 211550H	FI DIV AO: XD 776237/SUSPECTED BIKER COM LEX AND HARBOR SITE. MAN 1 A/S 3 BIKERS DIST. XD 775237/RAIN 2 A/S ON ABOVE TGT. 4 SIG FIRMS, 4 BIKERS DIST. 11 BIKERS DEST, 1 ROAD TGT, 12 BIKERS DIST. FIRED 1 ARTY ISEN, 2 BIKERS DE T, 2 BIKERS DIST.	J
211558			45 211530H	FI 1/5: A.C/1/61 B. 211530H C. 398607 D. MID 1 K43 SUB-MACHINE GUN. E. CONTINUED SEARCH. H. 1 K43 SUB- MACHINE GUN.	J,B
211620			46 211415H	FI TEL: A.C/3/9 B. 211415H C. 056564 EN 056584 D. RUC'D HEAVY 60MM FIRE. B. ARTY CALLED, REQUESTING AO. G. 3 WIA (B)	J,B
211630			47 210945H	FI TEL: A.C/2/9 B. 210945H C. 062566 EN 045588 D. RUC'D 9-60MM RDS FROM VIC OF ABOVE GRID. B. RETURNED FIRE W/0111, UIN 1 BIKERS.	J,B
211632			48 211105H	FI TEL: A.C/2/9 B. 211105H C. 068566 EN 055575 D. RUC'D 10-60MM RDS. B. RETURNED FIRE W/01'S	J,B
211700			49 211600H	FI DIV AO: XD 673560/SUPPRESSIVE FI EN. FIRED 1 ARTY ISEN. LEX CCVG OF TGT. XD 675565/SUS EN ISEN. MAN 1 A/S, 3 BIKERS DEST, 1 SIG FIRE. XD 676566/SUS EN ISEN MAN 1 A/S. 100/100 TGT CCVG	J
211704					

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CO

HIST

210001-212400H MAR 69

UB

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
----	-----	---------	-------------------------	---------

211705

50

FM COC NO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOG'ED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

W. E. M. [Signature] 2ND LT USMC
AS JTDG [Signature] 1st COC JARON OFFICER.

M. J. Olson 2ND LT USMC

211720

51 211550H

FM 1/5: A. D/3/5 B. 211550H C. YD 091619 D. APC
HEAVY OF UNK TYPE. VEHICLE NOT REPAIRABLE.
E. WAC COMPLETE. G. 2 WIA (D), 1 WIA (H)

211654

52 211530H

FM 1/5: A. I/3/3 B. 211530H C. 063613 IN 061614 D.
S OPENED 7-10 IVA IN OPEN. E. ENGAGED W/60MM AND
TANK GUNFIRE. I. 3 IVA KIA (O)

211750

53 211600H

FM 12 MAR AO: XD 727644/1 CAVE RACING TO THE SW.
SIGNS OF R/C ACT. XD 721646/2 CAVES ACTING IN. ONE
WAS EITHER LARGE W 2 GRASS HOOKS ON LEDGE, SIGNS
OF R/C ACT. XD 656678/EMPTY FOOD CANS AND BONES
BELIEVED TO BE LIVING AREA OR BASE CAMP.

211845

54 211600H

FM DIV AO: XD 899265/1 IVA WEARING WHITE SHIRT
AND BLACK TROU TAKING BATH IN SHEETED BED, RAN
AWAY NEG SIGN OF WEN. XD 895210/WOODEN PLAT FORM
WITH LARGE DISKS ON IT. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE FOR
R/C BY FIVE. 1 ROCKET D/W Y DOW SMOKE. XD
908233/SUPPORTING INVESTIGAGE 84 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT
RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE FOR SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. NEG BDA.
FM 108TH AO: YD 243824/ 1 3/4 VEHICLE (STATIONARY)
FACING NORTH. OLIVE DRAB WITH TAN CANVAS TOP
FM DIV AO: YD 092426/LARGE FRESH TRAIL WITH 1
PERSON ON IT. USED OL REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG BDA TO
A/C. XD 777237/BIGER COMPLEX RAN 1 A/S. 6 DISKS DIST,
3 DISKS DALL, 3 SEC FIRES..

211850

55 211730H

FM 108TH AO: YD 243824/ 1 3/4 VEHICLE (STATIONARY)
FACING NORTH. OLIVE DRAB WITH TAN CANVAS TOP

211851

56 211740H

FM DIV AO: YD 092426/LARGE FRESH TRAIL WITH 1
PERSON ON IT. USED OL REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG BDA TO
A/C. XD 777237/BIGER COMPLEX RAN 1 A/S. 6 DISKS DIST,
3 DISKS DALL, 3 SEC FIRES..

211755

57 211450H

FM TEL: A. M/3/4 B. 211450H C. 946632 D. MID 2-IVA
BODIES, HIT BY ARTY, 8-10 DAYS OLD. E. SEARCHED
BODIES, NEG SUITS. I. 2 IVA KIA (O)

211830

58 211530H

FM TEL: A. L/3/4 B. 211530H C. 058566 IN 945654 D.
SHIPPER SHOT, 1 IVA. E. FIRED ARTY W/NEG R SUITS

211900

59 211805H

FM DIV AO: XD 908233/IN SUPPORT OF INVESTIGAGE
WHICH WAS IN CONTACT (SHIPPER & ARTY) RAN OV-10 ORD-
NANCE, NEG BDA. XD 913235/SUSPECTED IN SH. FIRED
1 ARTY ISH, NEG BDA.

211910

60 211930H

FM 12TH MAR AO: YD025506 - SUS MORGAR POSITION. RE-
PORTED BY 1/4 & 3/4. FIRED 81MM MORTARS. NEG BDA.

212010

61 211940H

FM DIV AO: YD200810 - 2 LARGE MOOTH TYLE BRICKERS
& LIVE STOCK IN THE AREA, CULTIVATED FIELDS &
SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISH. 1 CULTIVATED
FIELD BEHIND, & 1 SEC EXPLOSION.

212011

62 211940H

FM DIV AO: XD777237 - POSSIBLE SUPPLY AREA WITH
SIGNS OF RECENT VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. RAN 1 A/S. 2
SEC FIRES.

212015

21-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

VB

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

210001-212400H MARCH 69

FILE	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
212025			63 211920H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 D. 1920H C. 464517 D. 3D PLT AMB SPRING AID. SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE TO THE FRONT 75 M. FIRED SAF. D. SHOT AREA. MRS RESULTS. RELOCATED AMB. WILL SHOOT AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
211955			64 211745H	FM 1/5: A. D/3/3 B. 1745H C. 091619 D. VTR STRUCK MINE. E. EVAC'D VTR TO RED DEVIL.	JB
212110			65 211810H	FM DIV AO: XD912333 - IN SUPPORT OF 2/4 & 6/4. VOICES & MOVEMENT. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. MRS BDA. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH.	J
212112			66 211810H	FM DIV AO: XD6461 - NUMEROUS 30 CAL PTRS THROUGHOUT GRID SQUARE. XD69617 - 3 PTRS LINKED BY TRAILHOES. 15-20' LONG. RAN 1A/8. MRS BDA.	J
212115			67 211830H	FM DIV AO: XD64578 - 2-3 EVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES CAMOUFLAGED WITH TWIGS. RAN INTO 2 TRKS. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. MRS BDA. RAN OV10 MRS BDA. USED OV10 REC'D HVY SAF. MRS DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN 3 A/S. 1 BUK DEST, 2 BUK DAMAGED. XD659646 - TRAIL COMPLEX BURNING THROUGH AREA CONTAINING 6 HOOTCHES, & 4 BUKS. RAN 1 A/S. 2 HOOTCHES DEST, 4 BUKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 1 LARGE GRASS FIRE.	J
212111			68 211645H	FM TRF: A. G/2/4 B. 1645H C. 825619 EN 826636 D. WHEN HELO'S A RIVED FOR RESUPPLY REC'D 1 RD 82111. E. FIRED ARTY.	J
212100			69 211930H	FM 12TH MAR: A. G/3/12 B. 1930H C. 673572 D. 2 RDS UNK TYPE OF ARTY CAME FROM AZ 1500. LANDED OUTSIDE OF LINES. E. REPORTED TO A/3/12. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT 664578, 714646.	J
211410			70 211145H	FM FLG B: A. FLG B B. 1145H C. 0657 D. VOD CONVOY REC'D UNK NUMBER OF 82111. E. DAMAGE UNK. G. 2 VIA (M)	JB
212200			71 211805H	FM TRF: A. H/3/4 B. 1805H C. 942636 D. END 5 A-FRAME UNK (8x8x4) 1 PAIR WIRE CUTTERS, 1 US NEWSPAPER, 1 MORTAR PIT. E. MARKED FOR DESTRUCTION.	J
211805			72 210945H	FM TRF: A. D/1/4 B. 0945H C. 675573 EN. 650575 D. WHILE REDEVAC HELO WAS IN LZ REC'D 10 82111 RDS. CHOPPER WAS ABLE TO PICK UP 6 EVAC'S BEFORE DEPARTURE. E. COUNTER MORTAR ISN WAS IN PROGRESS DURING REDEVAC. F. ER KIA G. 9 VIA (H)	JB
212232			73 211915H	FM 1/5: A. I/3/3 B. 1915H C. 068618 EN 071635 D. REC'D 26 RDS 82111 MORTARS. E. CALLED ARTY.	J
212240			74 212210H	FM QTOB: A. QTOB B. 2210H C. 286525/ 286535 EN 284523/ 286535 D. 4-6 EN W/ PACKS IN FRONT OF SV PERIMETER. 6-10 BY STARLIGHT IN WESTERN SECTOR. ALL WEARING PACKS & SUSPECT SATCHEL CHARGES. E. FIRING M-79, FRAG GRENS, 4.2 & ILLUM. STARLIGHT REACTION FORCE & 106MM. LIGHT MTS SENT TO AMO DUMP. DISPATCH- ING DIVISION SCOUT & SNIPERS TO ASSIST.	J
212400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 MARCH 69.	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H

H

UB

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220001		1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 MARCH 69.	
212216		2 212156H	MI RIVER SECURITY; A. PBR B. 2156H C. YD303677 MI YD303673 D. WHILE ON ROUTINE NIGHT PATROL REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SAF. E. RET'D FIRE. RESULTS UNK.	J
212330		3 211820H	MI NGF AO: YD165764 - AREA TOT WITH 1 BNK. TRAIL ACTIVITY & CAMOUFLAGED TRENCH LINE. FIRED 1 NGF ISN. 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 1 SEC FIRE. YD180760 - 1 SEC FIRE. USING OV10 REC'D MOD SAF. NO DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE ON 1 INDIVIDUAL IN KIAKI'S I. 1 EN KDA.	JB
212200		4 211430H	MI TFH: A. K/3/4 B. 1430H C. 977488 D. WHILE ON SECURITY PATROL E-2 BECAME HEAT GAS. CORPSMAN APPLIED AID. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED. GAS DIED ON WAY TO D-MED. F. 1 FR NBC	JB
212230		5 211540H	MI 1/E: A. 1/3/3 B. 1540H C. 060613 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA SAW 7-10 EN. E. CALLED MORTAR, ARTY & F/V. I. 3 EN KIA M. 3 IVC 1 SKS, 1 AK47 & 1 7.62 LIGHT MG. N. 110 AK47 RDS, 11 CHI COM GREENS, 22/ 60MM RDS W/ FUSES, 1 RPG RDS, 2 CANS MG AMMO & DOCUMENTS. M. 1 CSWC & 2 IVC	JB
220050		6	REF "J" # 24 P. 21-3. CHANGE TO LINE D. SHOULD READ ARTILLERY INSTEAD OF 82MM.	J
220015		7 211745H	MI TFH: A. G/2/4 B. 1745H C. 826618 EN SAITE D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT NORTH OF THEIR POSIT. E. ONE MARINE MOVED FORWARD TO INVESTIGATE. REC'D 1 CHI COM GREEN. OBS 1 NVA RUNNING N. & FIRED UPON HIM. FIRED 60MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
220100		8	MI COC VO: ALL COMB UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-8 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>Mc. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>C. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
220100		9 220050H	MY QTCB: A. QTCB B. 0050H C. 286520 TO 286528 EN 287518 TO 285528 D. SITUATION CALMING. MOVEMENT NOW SPORADIC. E. CONTINUING 4.2 & 106MM & 90MM TANK.	J
212325		10 212315H	MI QTCB: A. QTCB B. 2315H C. 286520 TO 286528 EN 287518 TO 285528 D. RECEIVING SAF. MOVEMENT CONTINUING. DEFINITE VISUAL SIGHTINGS. EN IN "DARK" GREEN OR BLACK UNIFORMS W/ PACKS. PACKS STILL SUS TO BE SATCHEL CHARGES. E. CONTINUING 4.2 & 106 MM. JET- QUINTING 155MM. S/S NOW TAKING INDIVIDUAL EN UNDER DIRECT FIRE.	
220300		11	REF "J" # 69 P. 21-6. CHANGE D. 211930H TO D. 211130H 22-1 CONFIDENTIAL	J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

220001-222400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSOS, ORDERS	ACTION
220305	12	220130H	ENTER: A. 1/4 B. 0130H C. 675573 D. RUN FLARE SHIP AROUND ALL LIKELY 82MM POSITIONS. E. HAD 1 SEC. EXPLOSION AT VIC 665562. FM: REF "J" 52, P. 21-5. SHOULD READ A. 1/3/3 D. 211530H C. YD 063613 D. WHILE SWEPTING AREA REPORTED 7-10 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED MORTAR, ARTY & F/W. N. INC, 1-SKS, 1-AK47 (OSHO) 1-7.62 IN. 1 3 NVA KIA (C) N. VOID "J" 5-P. 22-1 AND REF "J" 52 P. 21-5	J
220745	13	211530H	FM COG NO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J.D. Stinking</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. <i>W.E. McConley</i> 2ND LT SMC	J
220900	14			J
210910	15		REF "J" 69, P. 21-6. CHANGE LINE B TO 211125. LINE E SHOULD STATE "REPORTED TO YDO 3/12" VIC: A/3/12.	J
221020	16	220910H	FM DIV AO: XD 735550/SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S, INC HDA. XD 740545/SUSPECTED MORTAR PSN. INC HDA. XD 735547/3 DINKS, POSSIBLE NO SHEL. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, INC RESULTS.	J
220950	17	220936H	FM QTCB: REF "J" 74. P. 21-6. A. QTCB B. 220930 C. 286520 & 286528 FM 287518 & 285528 D. SWEEP AND NEW TRL, SEVERAL NEW FIGHTING HOLES. 9TH MARS SCOUT-SNIPE CONFIRMS 3 EN KIA. E. WILL ESTABLISH AMBUSHES IN AREA. DIV SCOUT-SNIPE CONFIRMS 1-EN KIA T. 4 NVA KIA (C)	J, D
221135	18	220955H	FM DIV AO: XD 914234/DINKS, RAN 1 A/S, 1 DINKS DEST. XD 906228/DINKS, RAN 1 A/S 3 DINKS DEST. XD 914226/FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, FOR DET. INC COVG. XD 915234/FIRED 1 ARTY ISN PREP. INC COVG TOT.	J
221205	19	221145H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD 699578/FRESH TRL COLL LEX ON HIT LTOP SUSPECTED DINKS. RAN 1 A/S, 2 SEC FIRS.	J
221206	20	221136H	FM DIV AO: XD 777237/DINKS, RAN 1/ A/S, 3 DINKS DEST. XD 777231/DINKS, RAN 1 A/S, INC HDA. XD 777243/DINKS RAN 1 A/S, 7 DINKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPL. XD 754217/ FRESH TRLS GOING INTO A LARGE GROUP OF TREES.	J
221300	21	221135H	FM DIV AO: XD 199225/DINKS COLL LEX, RAN 1 A/S INC HDA. XD 915224/SUS DINKS COLL LEX, RAN 1 A/S. A GROUP OF 5 NVA RAN FROM EACH THE AREA AND WERE HEARD Firing GCS H 4-5 M DICKS AND ABOUT 200 YDS NORTH W/ARTY S RAN 1 A/S FOR DET. XD 917224/FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, INC COVG. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, INC COVG ON TOT, RAN 1 A/S INC HDA. INC OV-10 RECD H D S F, INC DINKS TO V/C.	J
221308				J

22-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIST

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV 000

220001-220000H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INITIALS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
221215			22 221200H	MI 1/5: A. A/3/5 B. 221200H C. 063613 D. MID 2 DEAD NVA, KILLED BY BRAGHETS. HAD BEEN DEAD ALX 1 MRS. I. 2 NVA KIA (0)	J,B
221320			23 221300H	MI 2ND ARVN: A. 2ND CO. 4TH BN 2ND REGT. B. 221300H C. YD 195685 D. MI 2/4 CO. SEARCHING THE AREA FWD 2 BUNKERS WITH 100MM GUN, 30 AMPH TRUCK MILES, 5-02 HONKAR MDS, 40 NEW B40 MDS, 1 CHH CON MASK, AND 2000 LEAFLETS.	J
221406			24 221315H	MI DIV AG: XD 669540/12 PREP, RAN 1 A/3, HXO HDA. XD 657567/3 BUNKERS WITH HEAVY TEL ACT.	J
221330			25 220745H	MI XD HUCH: A. 100M TH B. 220745H C. XD 875318 D. MI 2ND BN BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 23 BUNKERS, 8-5'X5'X7', 9-5'X5'X7', 6-5'X10'X8' 3 LGS GALLEY TRUCK BUNKER, 20 FIGHTING HOLES ON TEL LEADING TO COMPLEX ALSO 2 MORGAN PAIN'S BUNKER HEAVILY FORTIFIED W/LOGS DIRT GROUND W/LEAF PADS AND BRANCHES. GANIST IN OBS FROM AIR. JASE OCCUPIED 6-8 MONTHS AGO. BUNKER STILL COULD BE USED AS TRAIL ET AL. GEAR MID. 2 MI REJOURS, CHH CON CARRYING GAGE, 3 PICK AX HEDS, 1 BATTERY CHARGE POUCH, 1 HXO HDA GAS MASK FILMER B. TH CONTINUED IEN.	J
221334			26 211505H	MI TH: A. H/3/5 B. 211505H C. 908233 D. WHILE GETTING WATER IN STREET UNIT WAS AID ON TRK SIZE IN FORCE. FINDER 3 P & RGS. B. 2 TURNED FTR PULLED BACK TO CO. PCH CALLED ARMY IEN, ON SER AM. F. 3 PR KIA C. 11 KIA (0)	J,D
221330			27 221019H	MI XD RECON BN: A. 100M TH B. 221019H C. YD 003641 D. TH MADE CONTACT W/TRK SIZE IN FORCE TH KILLED 1 EN ON TRAIL MOVING B. EN HAD AK-47, PACE, 2 CHHCONS, KNIFE, 4 MAGS AND MAP W/ YD MARKINGS, BLK BUNKER HAT GEN UTES AND JUNGLE BOTS. 10330/8 TOOK HWY SRF CYD 008643/YD 025 650/YD 030653/ALSO BUNKER 02137 TH HAD MOVEMENT 100M TO W. TH CALLED FTR IEN. UNICDS R SULTS. B. ISE CONTINUED. I. 1 NVA KIA (C) H. 1 AK-47 (IC)	J,B
221437			28 221030H	MI TH: A. D/1/3 B. 221030H C. 804235 D. PATROL MID 35 BUNKERS, 15 HURS VLY OLD. E. SEARCH D AREA DUST BUNKER AND HUR.	J
221450			29 221020H	MI TH: A. K/3/4 B. 221020H C. 943608 MI 947697 D. ABOVE GRID IS SUSPECTED FOR AN HONKAR. PATROL FOLLOWED PATH W/DUST FOOTPRINTS MID, MID HOLD TRON TO KED LIKE SPIRAL PROJECTION OF A HONKAR. B. 81'S FTRD W/ XC GVG TOT, WYAL SEARCH AREA.	J
221500			30 221330H	MI DIV AG: XD 943602/ KILO 3/4 SPONDED 5 NVA WANTED 1 ARMY HON IN HONKAR. HXO GVG. XD 676593/ GVG NOTED A. CACH HONKAR. HXO 1 A/3, HXO HDA.	J
221503					

22-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

220001-222400H MAR 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCOID: XPS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
221445		31 210945H	FM TH: A. H/2/3 B. 210945H C. 897227 D. POIRTE SPOTTED 1 NVA AND FIRED AT NVA. NVA AN INFO DINCR, PLUSHED OUT EN, 2 IN GATE OUT. E. CALLED AO TO CHECK AREA. K. POW 2 H. 1 AK47 (TWO)	J,B
221507		32 221345H	FM DIV AO: XD 915226/ NVA IN THE OPEN. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. HEG BDA. XD 917226/TROOP IN OPEN, RAN 1 A/S, 2 KBA. XD 937223/DINCRS, RAN 1 A/S, 2 DINCRS DEBT.	J,B
221510		33 221345H	DIV AO: XD 775235/SUSPECTED STORAGE AREA. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. 1 SEC FIRE. XD 776237/5-6 DINCRS W/SIGNS OF C ACT. RAN 1 A/S, 5 DINCRS D ST, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J,B
221530		34 221210H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 2ND CO. 3RD BN B. 221210H C. XD 917273 D. END THE FOLLOWING 1000 SRS RDS, 2 CHL COM GAS MASKS, 50M COM WIRE, 2 NVA UNIFORMS. E. DEBT ALL GEAR	J
221530		35 221510H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 1ST CO. 3RD BN. B. 221510H C. XD 897290 D. THE 1/3/2 CO. SEARCHING AREA MID, 10 HUTS. (4'X6'), APPROX 9 MONTHS OLD. E. DEBT ALL HUTS	J
221905		36 221540H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD 684593/SUSPECTED .50 CAL PEN. XD 793498/SUSPECTED ROCKET PEN. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. HEG BDA.	J
221710		37 221555H	FM DIV AO: XD 912235/SUSPECTED H/2/3 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S, 6 DINCRS DEBT, 6 DINCRS DEBT. 15 DINCRS DEBT.	J
221712		38 221555H	FM DIV AO: XD 776237 & XD 778235/ FOOTPRINTS CROSS- ING FROM LAOS TO SVN. INDICATES THAT EN IS NOW USING THE ROAD ALTERNATE. (NOTE:) YD 0064/(C) 1 KIA FOR RECON.	J,B
221703		39 221310H	FM TH: A. CP 1/3 B. 221310H C. EN 777236 D. F/W SPOTTED 1 EN IN OPEN. E. RAN ISN, 1 NVA KIA, 5 DINCRS DEBT. I. 1 NVA KIA (C)	J
221719		40 221130H	FM TH: A. L/3/4 B. 221130H C. 944654 D. MID 2- 10777 ROCKET WAR HEADS. E. DEBT WAR HEADS.	J,B
221800		41 221730H	FM DIV AO: XD 665605/TRECHLINE AND 4.50 CAL PITS RAN 1 A/S, 75M TRECHLINE DEBT, 3 FIGHTER G HOLDS DEBT XD 796196/2 DINCRS WITH HEG SIGNS C ACT.	J
221710		42 221650H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 54 RECON CO. B. 221650H C. 197753 EN 188758 D. RECON EN X'D 60M HOLLOWAR FIRE A-2 C-1 ARTY GUNNER FIRE IN PROGRESS.	J
221815		43 221755H	FM DIV AO: XD 823202/4 INACTIVE .50 CAL PITS OF WHICH 2 WERE CAL. RAN 1 A/S, HEG BDA. XD 775238/ SUSPECTED DINCRS AND SHOT BY GCHG. RAN 2 A/S. 1 SEC DEBT, 1 SEC FIRE, 2 DINCRS DEBT.	J
221820			22-4	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 38 HARDY COG

220001-222000H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
221800	44	220635H		MI 12TH MAR: A.D. 3/12 D. 220635 & 220710 G. 756550 MI 741546 & 760343 & 734348 D. REQ'D 40-50 MOS OF 82MM. E. FIRED ARTY IEN.	J
221838	45	221830H		MI DIV AO: YD 044585/OP SIZE. FIRED 1 ARTY IEN. 3 INTRUS DET, 2 INTRUS DAIL.	J
221840	46	221730H		MI DIV AO: XD 93234/IWA PHU. FIRED 1 ARTY IEN. REQ COVG TOT. XD 980240/IWA PHU. REQ COVG TOT.	J
221900	47	221830H		MI 108TH AO: YD 197708/INTRUS W/RXD AOT. FIRED 1 ARTY IEN. 100TH BR INTRUS LIND DET. 2 INTRUS DET, 1 SP-ROTOR D DET. 1 CUMULATED FLD D.T. 50H A.M. OUT.	J
221901	48	221820H		MI 108TH AO: YD 053611/8 INDIVIDUALS I GREEN WITH BUL COBAT GEAR. FIRED 2 ARTY IEN'S. 5 KIA (C) 2 INTRUS DET, 2 INTRUS DET. DET.	J, B
221837	49	221700H		MI 1/5: A.D. 1/77 B. 221700H G. YD 302436 MI 285479 D. REQ'D 2-SP-ROTOR FROM INTRUSLY DETECTION. DET LIND OL INTRUS V DET. GAS TANK HAD TWO INTRUS IN IT. E. FIRED ARTY AND INTRUS. F. PR KIA 1 G. 2 KIA (B)	J, B
222057 220900	50			MI COG WO: AIL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-50 ARE ACTUALLY CORRECT AS REQ'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>W.E. McFarland</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTY AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>M. J. Olsen</i> 2ND LT USMC	
222057	51	221845H		MI TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1845H C. 944634 MI 950656 & 942660 D. REQ'D 18 / 82TH RDS & REQ'D SAMP FROM 942660. B. FIRED 82TH & ARTY. REQ'D SAMP.	J
222100	52	221815H		MI TEL: A. 6/2/9 B. 1815H C. 070571 D. SQD FROM 6/2/9 HAD A JEEP BELONGING TO 3/12 ABANDONED. E. WILL TAKE JEEP TO 6/2/9 CP.	J
221930	53	221600H		MI TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1600H C. 944634 MI 944663 D. REQ'D 20 INTRUS & 3 INTRUS POSITIONS. REMAINS OF ONE IWA & ASSORTED GEAR. B. DET 4 / 107TH INTRUS WAREHOUSES & DOCUMENTS TURNED TO S-2. I. 1 IWA KIA	JB
222145	54	221900H		MI TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1900H C. 936671 D. REQ'D 14.5TH A/A IN. PARTIALLY DET BY ARTY. B. DET WITH C-4.	J
221945	55	220640H		MI TEL: A. 1/4 A OLD GROUP B. 0640H C. REQ ALPINE MI 747344 D. REQ'D 45 RDS/82TH. B. FIRED 60 & ARTY IEN. AO RAN F/W. G. 5 KIA(B) REF "J" # 44 P. 22-5.	JB
221930	56	221800H		MI TOC 2ND ARVN REG: A. 2ND COH 3/2 D. MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 1 IWA SQUAD. G. 2 KIA(B) NOT CARRIED ON 50 MAR DIV TOTALS.	J

22-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

220001-222400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
221950			57 221430H	HI TEL: A. H/2/3 D. 1430H C. 907235 D. IN CONTACT WITH EN. EN IS ENTRENCHED IN HIPS & SPIDER HILLS. E. RET'D SAF, ARTY & F/U. H. CASH OF RICE, 100,000 AK47 RDS. RICE IN VARIOUS SIZE BAGS (UN-PORTABLE & POLISHED). 44 / 122H RCT RDS.	JB
222230			58 221920H	HI 123: IAR AO: XD633610 - FRESH FOOTPRINTS THROUGH STREAM CROSSING NW & SE. XD646616 - MANY FRESH TRAILS, 3-5 INCH WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. XD638620 - LARGE INK COMPLEX (30-40) 6 HOOTHES UNDER CONSTRUCTION ALONG RIDGELINE. XD647596 - FOOT BRIDGE WITH FRESH TRAILS LEADING TO IT. FRESH BALDOO MAT & A LENGTHY ROAD. XD623613 - LIVING/STAGING AREA. 1 HOOTH. FRESH TRAILS ON SIDE OF HILL.	J
222320			59 221945H	HI QTOB: A. QTOB D. 1945- 2300H C. 283546 EN 27615507 D. WEST SECTOR OF QTOB SPOTTED NUMEROUS LIGHTS NW OF THEIR POSITION. E. 4.2 MORTARS FIRING. AT 2255H PRODUCED 3 FIRMS & 16-18 SEC EXPLOSIONS. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT 1ST LIGHT BY SECURITY PLT. TOT AT 2315 HAD 10-12 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J
222255			60 221800H	HI TEL: A. H/3/9 D. 1800H C. 000484 EN 012500 D. OBS 6 NVA CROSSING DOND CRATER. E. FIRED ARTY 1EN W/ UNK RESULTS.	J
222250			61 221630H	HI TEL: A. H/2/9 D. 1830H C. ROCKPILE EN 962585 D. SPOTTED 7 NVA, PASSING THRU OPEN AREA. E. 60H FIRED.	J
222255			62 22145H	HI TEL: A. L/3/4 D. 2145H C. 945634 EN SAME D. EN FORCE OF UNK SIZE MOVING ON TRAIL WAS AID BY L/3/4. E. THREW FRAGS, CLAYMORTARS & SAF. EN RET'D ONE BURST OF AK47 FIRE.	J
222146			63 221915H	HI TEL: A. CP 1/4 D. 1915H C. 675573 EN 663595 D. RET'D 15 / 82H MORTARS. E. RET'D W/ 81, 105 & 155. G. 2 WIA (H)	JB
222312			64 221750H	HI 1/3: A. A/3/5 D. 1750H C. 056617 D. A/3/5 APC HIT BY RPG OR SOME OTHER TYPE EXPLOSIVE RD. WHEN 3/5 PILOT FLEW OVER AREA TO INVEST. THE CREW CHIEF STOPPED & ENGAGED 8 NVA CROSSING STREAM. E. A/3/5 CALLED MED EVAC. A/3/5 DISMOUNTED TROOPS & SHEPT FROM AREA OF CONTACT & ENGAGED THE EN. F. 1 PR KIA G. 4 WIA (H) I. 2 NVA KIA	JB
222345			65 222340H	HI QTOB: A. QTOB D. 2340H C. 283456 EN 276551 D. 13-5 ADDITIONAL SEC EXPLOSIONS. POST # 2 SPOTTED FLAME & SMOKE 15-20' IN AIR. E. CONTINUING TO FIRE 4.2 MORTARS.	J
222340			66 222325H	HI QTOB: A. QTOB B. 2325H C. 283546 EN 276551 D. 15 ADDITIONAL SEC EXPLOSIONS. E. CONTINUING FIRE W/4.2	J
222400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 MARCH 69.	

22-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D INADIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 230000H
TO: 232400H

H1 ST

TIME
IN OUT VJ" DTG INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS ACTION

230001 1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 MARCH 69
230103 2 222100H FM 12TH MAR: A. C/5/12 B. 2100H C. 676572 FM 663645
D. REC'D 15-20 / 8241 HDS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR
FIRE AND CALLED IN FIRE MISSIONS FOR OTHER ARTY.
230100 3 FM COG HQ: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. J. O. L. S.

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

230352 4 221400H FM 12TH: A. E/2/3 B. 1400H C. 924246 FM SAIE D.
WHILE MOVING TO SOUTH OF BLOCKING POSITION REC'D
SAF FROM RIGHT FLANK. B. REC'D FIRE W/ ARTY. FM
BROOKS CONTACT. F. 2 FR VIA G. 15 VIA (E) I. 10 FM KIA
230350 5 221230H FM 12TH: A. D/1/3 B. 1230H C. 799236- 804235 D.
PATROL AND DEST HITS WITH MINS UNDERNEATH. AT 799238
AND 100 FT OF COIN WIRE. AT 804275 FWD COMPLEX OF
35 MINS. E. DEST ALL.
230345 6 221540H FM 12TH: A. A/1/3 B. 1540H C. 781234 D. A/1/3 PATROL
FWD 12 MINS, SOME CAMOUFLAGED WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS.
(4x2x3'). APPEAR TO BE 2 MONTH OLD. E. DEST MINS &
SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.
230615 7 230315H FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 0315H C. 297747 FM 287762
D. RADAR & STARLIGHT SCOPE SIGHTED 10-15 HVA IN
TWO GROUPS & MOVING SOUTH TO 287762. E. FIRED NGF
TANKS & DUSTERS.
230507 8 REF "J" # 54 P.22-5 LINE C. SHOULD READ XD944654 &
NOT XD936671.
230900 9

FM COG HQ: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D
IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN
THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

M. J. O. L. S.

2ND LT USMC

230900 10 230830H FM 2ND ARVN: A. 230830H B. 230830H C. 248708
D. 1ST CO. 2/2 ARVN HIT A/P LINE AT 248708 E.
23100 NOT CARRIED ON 3D INADIV TOTALS. G. 2 VIA (E)
23-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

230001-232000 MAR 69

JOURNAL TO HQ DIV 000

TIME	"J" DIV	INCIDENTS, INFO, COMMENTS	ACTION
IN	OUT		
231025	11 230955H	FI INFO: A. 11-2 B. 230955 C. 199696 - 219696 D. GIVEN 1-100 RD, 2-100 RD, 2-100 BLOKS OF TNT, BY VN CHILDREN. E. 700 P/S PAID.	J
231030	12 230945H	FI DIV AO: YD 520088/1 NVA IN GREEN UTMAR'S HQS SIG OF VNH. YD 220040/5 NVA WITH WHITE AND PACKS. RAN OV-10 ORDINANCE, HQS NDA. RAN 1 A/S HQS NDA. UTMAR OV-10 RAN 1000 C.F. A/S TOOK 1 HQS IN VNH BLOCH.	J
231031	13 230935H	FI 1000H AO: YD 041698/9 PACOS ON IN COLOR HQS R BOMB CATCHER. 2 BOMBERS. YD 171025/2 P BOMB GOING INTO A CATCHER BOMB.	J
231045	14 230945H	FI DIV AO: YD 041225/1000 C. 041225/1000 C. ADJUSTED 1 MORTAR HEN. HQS NDA. YD 04775238/1000 C. OF LIGHT ACROSS RIVER. RAN OV-10 ORDINANCE HQS NDA. YD 013179/5 RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED BOMBERS ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER.	J
231205	15 231055H	FI 1/3: A. 3/1/77 B. 231055H C. 298466 D. A BULLDOZER FROM 59TH SIG CO. UNCOVERED 2 BOMBERS INSIDE YD 1- 1-1 CATCHER, 1-SIG, 50 BOMBERS AT-47 AMO. B. BOMB BOMBERS H. 1-AK47 & 1-SIG (I.V.)	J, D
231300	16 231150H	FI DIV AO: YD 659578 - SUS MORTAR PEN WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 1 SEC EXPLOSION. YD 650570 - SUS MORTAR PEN WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1A/S. 1 BOMB DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 2 SEC FIRES.	J
231322	17 231200H	FI QTR: A. QTR B. 1200H C. 262552 D. A SECURITY PATROL CONTINUING SEARCH OF AREA OF SEC EXPLOSION (REF "J" # 59 P. 22-6). ONE MAN FELL INTO A PUNGI PIT, 2 MEN DETONATED AN SEC GRENADE, 1 MAN TRIPPED IN A HOLE AND BROKE A RIB. THE 4 MEN WERE REDEVALED. THE PATROL SIGHTED 2 EN FLEEING TO THE WEST. THEY ALSO FUD A PALLET OF GRENADES APPARENTLY DROPPED BY A HELICOPTER THAT HAD BEEN BROKEN INTO. E. A 4.2 HQS WAS FIRED ON THE FLEEING EN WITH UNK RESULTS. C. 3 VLA(S) & 1 HBC(B)	J, D
231315	18 230945H	FI TEL: A. D/1/4 B. 0945H C. 682579 EN 674575 D. SPOTTED EN SNIPER. E. MOVED UP TO APPREHEND WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
231345	19 231155H	FI DIV AO: YD 903245 - IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. UNCOVERED 1 30' DIA STORAGE. HQS. YD 901254 - RAN 1 A/S ON ABOVE TOT. HQS NDA. YD 902243 - 2 INDIVIDUALS MOVING N. ON TRAIL.	J
231318	20 230930H	FI TEL: A. CP 1/4 B. 0930H C. 676573 EN 668568 D. HELIO'S REC'D 40 BOMBERS A/S & CP 1/4 TOOK 5 BOMBERS. E. REC'D 600H, 800H & ARTY HEN'S.	J, D

23-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D BATTALY COG

230001-232400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
231410	21	231020H	FM TEL: A. K/3/4 B. 1020H C. 938627 D. MID ONE U.S. TYPE CLAYMORE, ONE IN CLAYMORE, 3 1L-14 MAG, 2 IN BINKS APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD. 2 CHL COH GRENADES. E. DEST BINKS & AREA.	J
231420	22	231155H	FM DIV AO: YD275548 - IN SUPPORT OF ORCD WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. 15 NVA & POSIT MORTAR. FIRED 1 4.2 MORTAR ISN. NEG BDA.	J
231430	23	231350H	FM 108TH AO: YD029674 - 3 NVA IN GREEN. NEG SIGNS OF WPIS. .50 CAL PSN IN AREA. YD145727 - 3-6 NVA IN GREEN HIDING ON TRAIL.	J
231415	24	230930H	FM TEL: A. L/3/4 B. 0930H C. 938653 D. MID ONE "A" FRAME BINK U/ LOG OVERHEAD, ALSO FRESH FOOT PRINTS. E. CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS.	J
231432	25	231340H	FM DIV AO: XD789239 - SUS NVA PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BINKS DEST. XD778239 - SUS NVA PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 6 BINKS DEST. XD892245 - SUS NVA PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.	J
231500	26	231410H	FM DIV AO: YD096710 - SENSORS PICKED UP 60-100 INDIVIDUALS. RAN 1 A/S. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. YD025601 - 5-8 LIVABLE BUNKERS. YD047612 - 5-10 LIVABLE BUNKERS.	J
231530	27	231155H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD052670 - HOOTCHES & POSSIBLE RUT PIS. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.	J
231535	28	231410H	FM DIV AO: XD902632 - ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 4 BINKS DEST, 2 BINKS DAMAGED, 6 FIGHTING HOLES DEST & 6 TRAILS INTERDICTIONED.	J
231600	29	231202H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH 1E1 B. 1202H C. YD254547 D. TH MID SED ON ROAD AT 254547. AT YD250546 TH MID 2ND SED. 1ST ILINE WAS 5" IN DIA, PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. 2ND TYPE SIZE WINK 82MM DET FUSE COVERING IT TO PROTECT IT. E. GRIDS RECORDED & TH COMPT'D ISN.	J
231602	30	231545H	FM DIV AO: XD848192 - TRAIL ACTIVITY WITH SIGNS OF RECENT USE. SUS PO. RAN 2 A/S. 1 BINK DEST, 30 M TRENCH DEST, 1 BINK DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. XD851222 - SUS BINK COMPLEX. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. XD790206 - 5 TRAILS LEADING INTO TREELINE. SUS BINK COMPLEX & BASE CAMP.	J
231510	31	231005H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH 4E3 B. 1005H C. YD006642 D. TH INITIATED CONTACT WITH NVA WALKING EAST UP TRAIL. EST SIZE WINK. EN WAS WEARING HELMETS, FLAK JACKET, UTILITIES. ALL GEAR WAS NEW. TROOPS SEEMED TO BE NEW. A/O ON STATION. 1030 G/S ON STATION, TH CHECKING OUT AREA. TH MID 3 PACKS, 1 PACK COVERED W/ BLOOD, NO BODIES. 1037 TAKING FIRE TO SOUTH ON SLOPE OF HILL G/S ALSO TAKING HWY VOLUNTARY SAF. 1044H TH TOOK ONE RD MORTAR FIRE IN ZONE. TH MOVING EAST TO SUITABLE LZ. 1110 NVA MOVING UP NORTH SIDE OF HILL HEADING WEST. 1115H G/S TAKING FIRE ABOUT 60 M NE. NVA SEEMED TO BE MOVING DOWN HILL INSTEAD OF UP. 1117H COOKING GEAR & MORTAR MID BUT NEG BODIES. 1200H TH WAS EXTRACTED WHILE TAKING SAF. AT YD034628	J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

300001-232400H MARCH 69

230001-232400H MARCH 69

TIME	OUT	UNIT	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
231510		31 232000H	CONTINUATION OF P. 23-3. GEE HAN WELL 400 FT FROM ARMY SMOKE. E. 1230 RECON IN ON WAY TO GRID YD034628 TO SEARCH FOR BODY. ARMY CALLED TO WORK OVER AREA OF INTERIM CONTACT. G/S & OVIO'S WORKED BEFORE, DURING & AFTER EXTRACT. H. 1 KIA (USIC)	JB
231554		32 232140H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/3/12 B. 1140H C. 018592 IN 035585 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82M AT NORTH EDGE OF HERRIFTER. IMPACTED 019596. E. 81M INNS & ARMY CALLED ON GRID 035585.	JB
231615		33 232605H	FM DIV AO: XD668617 - 3 .50 CAL PITS CONNECTED BY TRENCHING. RAN 1 A/S. 1 SEC FIRE, 20 M TRENCH DEST & 1 BIK DEST. XD676576 - USIC 02 REC'D DIVY AMF. NEX: DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
231805		34 232530H	FM 100TH AO: YD239825 - 2 STACKS OF BUILDING MATERIAL ON EACH SIDE OF THE ROAD.	J
231700		35 232654H	FM GTOB: A. GTOB B. 1654H C. 260550 IN 261552 D. ENGAGED 2-3 VC. 2 VC WOUNDED & GRABING AWAY. IN PURSUIT TRIPPED SED RESULTING IN 3 KIA (H). E. SEARCHING FOR WOUNDED VC. REQUESTED MEDEVAC. G. 3 KIA (H)	JB
231600		36 232230H	FM TRF: A. H/2/3 B. 1130H C. 901247 D. PATROL FWD 6-5 TRUCK. TRUCK WAS EMPTY & INTACT. E. WILL PROVIDE SECURITY & HAVE VEHICLE LIFTED OUT.	J
232400		37	FM COC WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-37 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>W. M. K. D.</i> 2ND LT USIC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
231810		38 232530H	FM DIV AO: XD077740 - RIVER CROSSING WITH CABLE. FRESH TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY BOM. 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 1 RIVER CROSSING DEST. 1 BIK DEST, 1 STAGING AREA DEST & 80 M TRENCH DEST.	J
231800		39 232550H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/3/12 B. 1550H C. 018592 IN 045585 D. REC'D 7 RDS 82M, 5 IMPACTED IN VIC OF 019593. TWO RDS IN. E. 81M INNS CALLED ON GRID 045585.	JB
231820		40 232730H	FM DIV AO: XD678576 - BIK COMPLEX WITH AN UN-DETERMINED NUMBER OF TROOPS IN THE DIRT. RAN 1 A/S. 1. 2 KIA.	JB
231750		41 232600H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 1650H C. XD055614 IN 11049650 TWO RDS FIRED INTO OF LOCATION. VEHICLE HIT (APC). OUTBURNED & IN BLOWN OFF. MINOR DAMAGE. E. RECON BY FIRE. EVAC COMPLETED. F. 1 FR KIA G. 4 KIA (H) I. 1 KIA KIA	JB
231830			23-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC
TIME

HIST

230001 232400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231835	42	231805H	FM XD091173 - 25-30 NVA ON TRAIL. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BIKS DEST & 1 CAVE DEST. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 BIKS DEST, 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. XD935257 - SUPPORTED OF ARMS WHICH WERE IN CONTACT. RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF G/S. NEG BDA. RAN 2 A/S. 2 BIKS DEST & 3 BIKS DEST.	J
231840	43	231610H	FM DIV AO: XD981473 - 25-35 NVA IN KIAKI UNIFORMS WITH PACKS & GEAR. XD895213 - IVY TRAILS WITH RECENT ACTIVITY. POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. XD896212 - 2 NVA NEAR RECTANGULAR OBJECT (SUS SHELTER) BOTH WERE WEARING KIAKIS CARRYING LARGE GREEN PACKS. 2 BICYCLES. NEG WTB. XD908250 & 903249 - BIK COMPLEX OF AN UNDETERMINED SIZE. XD902250 - FIRED 1 ARTY ISN AS A BLOCKING FIRE. NEG BDA. XD903249 - BIK COMPLEX OF UNK SIZE. RAN 1 MORTAR ISN WITH 1 SEC EXPLOSION. XD808250 - BIK COMPLEX OF UNK SIZE. RAN 1 A/S. 1 HOOTH DEST & 1 BIK UNCOVERED.	J
231835	44	230930H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 0930H C. 931655 FM SAIE D. END 8 FIATOP BIKS, ONE "A" FRANK BIK. E. CHECK ED & DEST BIKS & GEAR. H. 3 "12 IN." MINES, 2,840 AK47 RDS, 2 RKT WARHEADS, & 1 / 82MM RDS.	J
231915	45	231810H	FM 12TH MAR AO YD 238753 BIK COMPLEX WITH ONE VERY LARGE BIK. NEG CLEARANCE TO FIRE ON. YD 052671 RKT POSIT FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 3 SEC EXPLOS, 2 BIKS DEST.	J
231755	46	231755H	FM DIV AO YD045585 IN SUPPORT OF F/3/4 WHICH WAS TAKING HDBS. FIRED 2 ARTY ISNS. 7 BIKS DEST, 3 FIGHTING HOLES DEST, 1 BIK DAM, FIRE SILENCED. YD048505 NVA POSIT & MORT POSIT.	J
231850	47	231700H	FM TTH A. G/2/4 B. 231700H C. FR 810628 FM 801634 807634-814627 D. WHILE LIFTING MEDEVAC HELO RED'D 50 CAL FIRE, MEDEVAC WAS COMP. E. MEDEVAC HELO FORCED DOWN IN VIC 841647. ARTY FIRED ON EN POSIT, RESULTING IN 4 SEC EXPLOS. HELO TOOK OFF UNDER OWN POWER AT 231540.	J
231915	48	231230H	FM TTH A. A/3/4 COMMAND B. 231230H C. FR 947630 FM 901638 D. OBS 10-12 82MM MORT IMPACTING AT 938637 1ST MORT POSIT AT 931638. E. CALLED IN 81MM & ARTY ISN.	J
231900	49	231145H	FM TTH A. L/3/4 B. 231145H C. FR 945654 FM 944659 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING W. E. CALLED IN 81MM MORT ISN.	J
231830	50	231850H	FM 108TH AO YD206787 BIK COMPLEX WITH TRAIL & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 2 BIKS DEST, 1 BIK DAM, 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
232000	51	231940H	FM DIV AO XD908250 SUSPECTED COUNTER ATTACK POSIT, WORKING IN SUPPORT OF 83/2/3. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, NEG BDA.	J
232005	52	231940H	FM DIV AO XD896188 HEAVY TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH TREELINE. RAN 1 A/S, 1 BIK DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS.	J
232010				

23-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
FILE

230001-232400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231910	53	231645H	FM TFW A. H/2/4 B. 231645H C. FR 802596 D. CHOPPER LOCATED AT ABOVE GRID COMP DEST, 5 BODIES WHITE FND. BODIES BADLY BURNED. LITTLE I.D. WAS FND. E. PATROL REMAIN IN VIC OF CHOPPER FOR 3 DAYS. PATROL RECOVERED ALL DOCUMENTS & EQUIP NOT DEST, INCLUDING 1 M-16, 1/30 CAL PISTOL & 1 LOG BOOK. F. 5 FR KIA.	J,B
231855	54	231735H	FM TFW A. G/2/4 B. 231735 C. FR 818624 EN SAME D. 1ST PLT ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN FORCE AT ABOVE GRID. EXCHANGED SAF & AMF, THEN REC'D RPG & MORE FIRE. E. EXCHANGED SAF & FIRED ARTY ISN. WILL SET UP NITE DEFENSIVE POSIT. G. 5 WIA (B).	J,B
232020	55	231800H	FM 2ND ARVN A. TOC 2ND REGT B. 231800H C. FR 930855 D. 2ND CO 3D BN HAD CONTACT WITH NVA SQUAD. G. 1 WIA (B), 2 WIA (H). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
232025	56	231930H	FM DIV AO XD679578 SUSPECTED EN POSIT. RAN 2 A/S 2 BIKES DEST. XD668627 3/50 CAL POSITS CONNECTED BY TRENCH LINE. RAN 1 A/S. 2/50 CAL POSITS DEST, 1/50 CAL POSIT DAM.	J
232050	57		REF "J" ENTRY 15 P23-2 LINE M. SHOULD READ 1/M-1 CARBINE AND 1 SKS.	J
232125	58	231345H	FM REGON A. REGON TM 102 B. 231345H TO 231625 C. YD034628 D. AT 1345H TM INSERTED TO LOOK FOR BODY. 1445H TM FND MANS PACK AND RADIO. 1515H YD034628 TM FND MANS BODY. 1616H BODY WAS EXTRACTED. E. TM COULD NOT FIND MANS RIFLE, GASMASK OR CODE #46 OF REGON SHACKLE SHEET. F. 1 NBO (K)	J,B
232214	59	230700H	FM TFW A. G/1/3 B. 230700-231415H C. FR 808233 B20235 D. G/1/3 FND 23 I-SHAPED BIKES 3-5' WITHOUT OVERHEAD. BIKES APPROX 4-6 MO OLD. E. DEST BIKES.	J
232200	60	231200H	FM TFW A. A/1/3 B. 231200H C. FR 738253 EN 727237 D. FND 35 SHELTERS TYPE BIKES, 2-3 MAN SIZE OF DIRT & LOG CONSTRUCTION. 8 BIKES 2-3 DAYS OLD AND CAMOUFLAGED. E. BIKES & 82MM RND DEST. N. 1 DAM 60MM MORT TUBE, 33/82MM MORT RND, 2 PAIR TENNIS SHOES.	J
232205	61	231902H	FM TFW A. G/1/77 B. 231902 C. FR 766293 D. FND FISHING BASKETS & FRESH FOOT TRAILS. ASSUME MANY ENEMY IN AREA. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
232210	62	231130H	FM TFW A. H/2/3 3D PLT B. 231130H C. FR 903244 D. PLT FND FRENCH MADE TRUCK, TANDEN AXLE WITH US MARKING AND RUSSIAN TIRES. IN TRUCK FND, 1/2 TON OF SALE, 1 TON OF RICE, 75LBS OF TIRE FUSE. E. DEST TRUCK & GEAR AND CONT ISN.	J
231912	63	231425H	FM TFW A. GP 1/4 B. 231425H C. FR 575567 D. G/1/4 RECOVERED 1 AIR DROP CHUTE. DROP WAS TM 21 MAR, CONTAINED MED GEAR & 30 CASES 60MM MORT RND. E. WILL KEEP GEAR.	J
232230				

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 606

H154

TIME	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232215		64 222300H	FM TEL A. WF REMAGEN B. 222300H C. FR 865355 IN 755223-749290 D. OBS LIGHT SIGNAL MOVING DOWN HILL. E. FIRED ARTY & MORT ISN.	
232235		65 231715H	FM TEL A. C/1/77 D. 231715H C. FR 772298 D. END 8-10 LINKS OF BARROO & 3-5' DIHP NOT RECENTLY USED, E. WILL DEST LINKS.	
232055		66 231300H	FM 2ND ARVN D. 1300-1500H C. FR 160720 HAD ENEMY CONTACT RESULTING IN 11 WIA(B), 50 NVA KIA, 2/30 GAL MG & 2 BARRELS. N. 2/60MM MORT TUBES, 1 CEX, 2 AK-47'S, 2 PIPODS, 2 BASE PLATES, 1 AIMING DEVICE, 42 RDS 82MM, 40 RPG RDS, 130/60MM RDS, 40 TNT BLOCKS, 54 PACKS, 1 MRP OF QUANG TRI (1/25000), 1 B-40 RTN LAUNCHER. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
231305		67 231415H	FM TEL A. D/1/4 D. 231415H C. FR 676575 D. END 5 GRAVES W/3 MARKERS. E. CHECKED GRAVES THEN SPOTTED 1 NVA RUNNING DOWN HILL. CHECKED AREA THEN WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY APPROX 7 NVA. FIRED 60, 81'S, 105'S & 106 ISN AND RAN 2 A/S. 3 NVA KIA WERE FROM CONTACT, 5 GRAVES STILL HAVE NOT BEEN DUG UP AT THIS TIME. F. 3 FR KIA C. 4 WIA(B). I. 3 NVA KIA.	J, D
232212		68 230930H	FM TEL A. E/2/3 D. 230930H C. FR 910240 D. WHILE IN CONTACT, 14-79 MAN FIRED RND INTO CAVE & ONE SEC EXPLOS OCCURRED INJURING FRIENDLY TROOPS. G. 17 WIA(B) I. 8 NVA KIA. M. 119 AK-47'S.	J, D
232220		69 231345H	FM TEL A. A/1/3 D. 231345H C. FR LZ PASSPORT 798228 D. MAN ACCIDENTLY STABBED HIMSELF. E. EMERGENCY MEDEVAC REQUIRED. G. 1 MSG(6)	J, D
232400		70	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 MAR 69.	

23-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D IARDIV COO
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 240000H
TO: 242400H

HIS

TIME IN OUT	"J" DTG	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 MAR 69. INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232130	1 231100H	FM THAI A. K/3/4 B. 231100H C. FR FEB FULLER 019592 EN 028584 D. REC'D 4/821M HDS FM XDO49596 E. CALLED IN 811M HSN.	J
232230	2 232200H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY B. 232200H C. FR QTCB D. ACCIDENTAL SHOOTING WITH 45 CAL PISTOL. MAN ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED 45 CAL PISTOL WHILE ATTEMPTING TO CLEAN IT. E. MADE VAC TO 3D MED, IN CRITICAL CONDITION. MAN SHOT IN LEFT SHOULDER ABOVE HEART. INVESTIGATION WILL BE HELD. G. 1 HBC (E).	J, B
240000H	3	FM COO WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 38-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
		<i>M. G. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER	
240055	4 240004H	FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER PATROL CRAFT B. 240004H C. FR YD277650 EN YD277645 D. SIGHTED 1 PERSON WALKING ON BEACH. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 40MM RESULTS UNK.	J
240105	5 231010H	FM THAI A. K/3/4 B. 231010H C. FR 938628 EN SAME D. FWD 1 US GLAXIONE SED W/EN BLASTING CAP. FWD 1 A-T MINE W/THIP WIRE ATTACHED, 2 CHL COM GRENS THAT WERE DUDS, 2 BNGS. E. WILL DEST EVERYTHING.	J
240110	6 231530H	FM THAI A. 1ST PLT K/3/4 B. 231530H C. FR FEB FULLER 018593 EN 045585 D. REC'D 7 HDS OF 82MM VIC 019593. 1 HND LANDED AT THEIR POSIT. E. 811M HSN CALLED ON FM POSIT.	J
240025	7 230930H	FM THAI A. E/2/3 B. 230930H REF "J" ENTRY 68 23-7 N. 500 RPG HDS, 10 AK-50 HDS, 80 AK-47'S, 1000LBS TFT, 200/82MM HDS, 1 TON OF CANNED FOOD, 5000 AK-47 HDS.	J
240001	8 232015H	FM 1/5TH A. "A" CO 1ST ALT B. 232015H C. FR 280659 EN 279650 D. HESON TH POSSIBLY HEARD VOICES AT ABOVE GRID. E. RIVER PATROL BOATS FIRED 40MM INTO AREA.	J
240030	9 231530H	FM THAI A. K/3/3 B. 231530H C. FR 844455 EN 846455 D. TOOK UNK NUMBER OF 82MM IDRT & 8-10 HDS SAF. S/A LANDED ON SIDE OF HILL & ON SAND BAGS ON LINES. G. THREW 5-8 FRAGS & FIRED 11-79'S.	J
240135		24-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H MARCH 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240020			10 231600H	FM TTH A. G/2/3 D. 231600H C. FR 915229 D. POINT ELEMENT ENGAGED 1 FM SQD DEFENDING A BASE CAMP. EXCHANGED SAF & EN WENT N.E. F. SEARCHING AREA. M.1 TWO & 1 CSWO. K. 1 POW. H. 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 1 AK-47, 1 NEW IN-6 RPG-56, 2500 RPG RIDS, 2000LBS POWDERED MILK, 7500LBS SUGAR, 5700LBS RICE, 3800/82MM RIDS, 150LBS TNT, 20-30 PACKS, 3200 AK-47 RIDS, 100LBS LARD.	J,B
240130			11 240115H	FM QTOB B. 240115H C. FR 318541-323543 EN 323538 D. 7 DIRKS RECEIVING SAF, M-79 AND RPG FM VIC OF PAGODA. CAP & RF STATE NO FRIENDLY AT POSIT. E. RETURNED FIRE W/DIV SCOUT SNIPERS, M-79 & SAF. REFUSED TO USE MG OR MORT AT THIS STATE. S.E. SECTOR OF PERIMETER ON CONDITION 1.	J
240100			12 231130H	FM TTH A. G/2/4 D. 231130H C. FR 017624 D. RECON PATROL FM G/2/4 ENGAGED AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE AT ABOVE GRID. RECON PTL WAS REINFORCED BY A PLT. REC'D AK-47 FIRE & RPG RIDS. E. ESTABLISHED FIRE TO COVER WITHDRAWAL OF WOUNDED. FIRED 60'S, 81'S & ARTY ON EN POSIT. HEARD SOUNDS OF WOUNDED EN. MEDVAC DIRKS REC'D AK FIRE. FIRED S/A ON EN POSIT. HAD 2 SNIPER POSITS IN TREES. C. 5 VIA (E) H. MID 6 LBS OF RICE, 4 CHI COM GRN, 1/60MM MORT TUBE.	J,B
240045			13 231720H	FM TTH A. G/1/4 D. 231720H C. FR 677575 D. WENT TO RETRIEVE VIA IN THE SAME AREA AS D/1/4 MADE CONTACT. D/1/4 WAS SHOT AT BY A SNIPER UNLOCATED. E. WILL CONTINUE TO DEST & CLEAR ALL DIRKS. C/1/4 PULLED BACK AND CALLED A/S. C. 1 VIA (M).	J,B
240230			14 240200H	FM QTOB A. QTOB B. 240200H C. FR 318541 TO 323543 EN 323538 D. FIRE IS DECREASING, STILL HAVE MOVEMENT. E. CONT ON CONDITION 1. FIRING 60MM TILLUM.	J
240910			15	FR COG VO: ALL GOING UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

J.D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

N.E. McKelvey 2ND LT USMC

241010 16 REF. "J" # 20 P.23-2. LINE G. SHOULD READ 1 VIA (H). J
241012 17 REF. "J" # 10 P.24-2. LINE NOVEMBER SHOULD READ
1 NEW LIGHT MG. J

24-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

240001-242400H MARCH 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
241030		18	REF "J" # 66 P.23-7 LINE D. SHOULD HEAD AT 1400H 1/2 ARVN MADE CONTACT WITH NVA CO. AT YD157735. RESULTS 43 NVA KIA. CAPTURED 2 / 60MM MORTAR TUBES, 1 SIGS, 2 AK47, 2 DI PODS, 2 BASS PLATES & 1 AIMING DEVICE. LINE E. SHOULD HEAD 1330H 7 NVA KIA AT YD157702. 1 / B-41, 1 / D-40. 2030H 1/1 ARVN CONTACT AT YD179720. 6 NVA KIA CAPTURED 4 AK47 & 2 STRECHERS.	J
221950		19 221430H	FM TTH: A. H/2/3 B. 1430H C. 907235 REF "J" # 57 P. 22-6 D. IN CONTACT WITH EN. EN FORTIFIED IN DUNGS & SPIDER HOLE. E. RET'D SAF, ARTY, F/V DEPLOYED TO COVER SOUTH & REAR. F. 1 PR KIA G. 13 VIA(E) & 1 VIA(H) N.	
240945		20 240500H	FM TTH: A. K/3/3 B. 0500H C. XD845454 D. K/3/3 REC'D SAF & PROBE. TWO TRIP MINES SET OFF. E. THREW FRAG'S & RET'D SAF. FLARESHIP ON STATION FIRED 61MM ILLUM.	
241048		21 240945H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 0945H C. YD048621 D. REC'D 1 XD UNKNOWN UNK TYPE. E. EVAC'D COMPLETED 0950H. G. 1 VIA(E)	
241020		22 241000H	FM QTCB: A. QTCB B. 1000H C. 275552 D. WHILE CONDUCTING , SECURITY PTL AN 3RD WAS TRIPPED. BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 GREEN. A KIN CARSON SCOUT WAS SERIOUSLY INJURED AS A RESULTS. E. CALLED REDEVAC. (NOT CARRIED ON 3RD MAR DIV TOTALS). G. 1 VIA(E) (KOS)	JB
241010		23 240905H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 0905H C. YD524487 D. FND ONE BIK (3x8x5) INSIDE 2 BODIES IN SHALLOW GRAVE. DEAD 3-6 WEEKS. UNK CAUSE OF DEATH OR SEX BECAUSE OF DECOMPOSITION. KOS SAID THEY WERE EN BECAUSE OF TYPE OF GRAVE. E. DEST BIK. I. 2 EN KIA	JB
240948		24 231530H	FM TTH: A. K/3/3 B. 1530H C. XD844455 EN XD846455 D. REC'D 5 / 82MM RDS & 8-10 RDS SAF. E. THREW FRAGS, RET'D SAF & H-79'S WITH NEG RESULTS.	JB
241045		25 240917H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 0917H C. YD049627 D. BULLDOZER HIT BY RPG. E. MED EVAC COMPLETE 0950H G. 2 VIA(E)	JB
241115		26 232045H	FM TTH: A. L/3/9 B. 2045H C. 009459 D. OF REPORTED SLIGHT ODOR OF WHAT APPEARED TO BE CS GAS. NO MOVEMENT BEFORE OR AFTER. E. CALLED IN 60 & ARTY INH TO PREP AREA.	
241130		27 232015H	MI 3D RECON: A. TH 3D3 B. 2015H C. 281662 D. 2015H TH HEARD 10-15 VOICES 150 M NORTH. NO VISUAL CONTACT. TH BELIEVES POSITION IS AN EN HARBOR SITE. TH HAD FBR FIRE ON POSITION. E. NEG RESULTS.	J
241130		28 241059H	FM TTH: A. C/1/77 B. 1059H C. 764282 D. FND NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS W/ NVA TYPE SNEAKER PRINTS. IN LAST 24 HRS. E. CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
241230				

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

JOURNAL 2D HARRY GOS

240001-242400H MARCH 69

TIME	GRID	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
241235		29 241145H	FM DIV AO: XD699589 - SUS CAVES, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 1 CAVE DAMAGED.	J
241236		30 241200H	FM DIV AO: XD668202 - B/1/3 REPORTED A VILLAGE. FOLLOWED A TRAIL TO 855101 WHICH CROSSED THE RIVER AT THIS POINT. ALSO ANOTHER TRAIL RUNS E. AND CROSSES RIVER. AT 890197 - SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD899201 - A TRAIL RUNS TO 895190 - WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD885201 - SUS IN PEN (200x500) WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 1BN. 1 SEC FIRE.	J
241250		31 240320H	FM TMI: A. H/2/9 B. 0120H C. 982533 D. LP USING STANLEY SCOPES SAW 4 IVA ON ROAD. 75-100 M AWAY. APPEARED TO BE SITTING IN EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. D. TOOK UNDER FIRE. WHEN CHECKED OUT AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
241317		32 241155H	FM 1/5: A. 3/5 CAV B. 1155H C. EN 059632 D. SPOTTED LARGE BIK COMPLEX W/ 1ST PLR SIZE BIKING INSIDE. E. ARTY CALLED.	J
241310		33 241150H	FM DIV AO: XD899214 - BIKS & 2 STRUCTURES. RAN 1 A/S. 4 BIKS DEST & 1 STRUCTURE DAMAGED. XD927227 - LZ PREP & 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD903194 - 1 UNOCCUPIED 50 CAL POSIT. XD900225 - SUS BIK COMPLEX. XD899203 - NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES ALONG STREAM. XD910211 - 1 LARGE GRASS HOOTCH (14x20')	J
241320		34 241355H	FM DIV AO: XD688662 & XD747641 - 1 LARGE CAVE WITH NEG TRAIL ACTIVITY AT EACH OF THESE GRIDS. XD721646 - SEVERAL SMALL CAVES WITH MODERATE TRAIL ACTIVITY. XD029610 - TRAIL COMING FROM EAST AND THEN TURNS TO THE SOUTH AT THIS GRID.	J
241300H		35 231230H	FM TOG ARVN: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 1230H C. 926200 D. FIRED & KILLED 1 IVA, CAPTURED 1 SACK & 2 SEEN OF IVA CLOTHES. DESTROYED 2 HOOTCHES (6x8'). AT 231445H MADE CONTACT WITH 1ST. 1 EN SQUAD. G. 3 VLA(H)	J
241352		36 231100H	FM TMI: A. B/1/4 & K/3/4 B. 1100H C. 019596 EN 028504 D. REC'D 4 / 82MM RDS. E. CLIMB EN CALLED ON EN POSITION.	J
241330		37 241330H	FM DIV AO: XD899214 - SMALL BIK COMPLEX & SUS BASE AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY 1BN. NEG BDA. XD913191 - 2 LARGE HOOTCHES (10x30) MADE OUT OF GRASS. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD896193 - OBS 2 IVA ON TRAIL. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. USMC OV10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
241300		38	FM GOC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-38 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

M. E. McKee 2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

M. J. Adams 2ND LT USMC

24-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241630			39 241900H	FM 108TH AO YD057683 BUNKER COMPLEX WITH APPROX 30 BUNKERS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 188N, 4 BUNKS DEST, 1 BUNK DAM. YD055695 OBS 40-60 NVA COMING ACROSS THE RIVER HEADING SOUTH WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR W/VPNS. NEG BDA.	J
241901			40 241725H	FM DIV AO XD913222 10 NVA RAN INTO BUNK COMPLEX. RAN 2 GUN SHIPS, NEG BDA.	J
241902			41 241750H	FM DIV AO XD900201 2 NVA IN TREELINE, RAN 1 A/S 8 BUNKS DEST. XD897183 1 HOOTCH IN TREELINE POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE. RAN 2 A/S, 2 SEC FIRES, 1 HOOTCH DEST, 2 BUNKS DEST. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, 1 HOOTCH DEST, 2 SEC FIRES, 5 BUNKS DAM.	J
241905			42 241445H	FM DIV AO XD890197 2 NVA IN GREEN WITH PACKS. NEG SIGNS OF VPNS IN THE OPEN. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA. XD900252 2 NVA IN GREEN NEG SIGN OF VPNS. XD913222 WAVE OV-10 NEG'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAIL.	J
241906			43 241550H	FM DIV AO XD898240 BUNK COMPLEX OF AN UNDETERMINED E. RAN 1 A/S. 10 BUNKS DEST, 1 BUNK UNCOVERED. XD900201 2 NVA IN TAN RUNNING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL. NEG SIGN OF VPNS. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA.	J
241910			44 241545H	FM 108TH AO YD091763 1 LARGE HOOTCH WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
241911			45 241605H	FM DIV AO XD911642 3 BUNKS WITH NO TOPS TR IL RUNNING N-S ALONG RIDGE LINE. YD028598 BUNK WITH FLASHES FROM 50 CAL AND S/A SHOOTING AT HELICOPTERS. RAN 1 A/S, NEG BDA. FIRED 2 MORTAR VPNS, 9 BUNKS UNCOVERED, FIRE SUPPRESSED.	J
241920			46 241355H	FM DIV AO XD768529 6 TRAILS CONVERGED ON TOP OF A BUNK. XD667575 SUSPECTED MORT POSIT, RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J
241925			47 241355H	FM DIV AO XD896197 2 NVA IN GREEN MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL NEG SIGNS OF VPNS. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, NEG BDA.	J
241926			48 240930H	FM DIV AO XD743541 SUPPORTED M/1/4 ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT, RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA.	J
241909			49 240630H	FM TRU A. M/3/3 B. 240630 C. FR 755530 IN 740539 D. NEG'D 50 RDS AMF E. RETURNED FIRE W/81'S. SWEEPING AREA.	J
241920			50 241430H	FM TOG 2ND REGT A. 2ND ARVN B. 241430H C. FR 154737 D. MADE CONTACT WITH EN, CAPTURED 2 MG'S (GHT COM), 1 AK-47, 1 SKS. I. 8 NVA KIA. NOT CARRIED ON TOTALS.	J
241604			51 241135H	FM TRU A. 1/40P B. 241135H C. FR 675573 IN 670577 D. NEG'D 7/82MM RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER BLITZ, 105 18N G. 2 WIA (1).	J, B
241700			52 241130H	FM TOG 2ND ARVN A. 3D BN 1ST REGT B. 241130H C. FR 342342 D. MADE CONTACT WITH BUNK SIZE EN FORCE. RESULTS, CAPTURED 2 AK-47, 1 RMD B-40. I. 2 NVA KIA. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
241935					

24-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME
IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS

ADT

241650	53	240900H	FM TEL A. 11/3/3 D. 240900H C. FR 740539 EN 740540 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE IN BUNKS. E. RETURNED HEAVY FIRE ASSAULTING EN. F. 2 BR KIA I. 3 NVA KIA. M. 2 AK-47'S. N. 6 CHH COM GREEN, 20/82MM RDS. J,2
241626	54	240815H	FM TEL A. 0/1/4 D. 240815H C. FR 675777 D. FWD 5 NVA BODIES AT BUNK COMPLEX. E. PULLED FMT BACK, CALLED IN A/S TO DEST BUNKS. I. 5 NVA KIA. J,D
241815	55	241545H	FM TEL A. 1/3/4 D. 241545H C. FR 937644 D. FWD 170/82MM RDS ON A WELL USED TRAIL. E. DEST BY RYTHING. N. 170/82MM RDS, 24 BOXES FUSES, 25 BOXES INCREMENTS, J
241820	56	241445H	FM TEL A. 0/1/4 D. 241445H C. FR FWD ANCONNE 676573 D. HAD RESUPPLY BIRDS COME TO ZONE & REQ'D 12/82MM RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER MISSILE MSH & CALLED FOR AIR. J -
241815	57	241455H	FM TEL A. D/1/9 D. 241455H C. FR 145647 EN 153643 D. PATROL SPOTTED 3 EN WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM & TOOK 2 SNIPER BIRDS FM EN GRID. E. ATTEMPTED TO RETURN FIRE W/11-79 BUT COULD NOT REACH. CONT PATROL. J
241945	58	241900H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD659577 CONTINUED ARTY EN, 1 ARTY REG. 4 BIRKS DEST. J
241946	59	241815H	FM DIV AO XD659577 2 BIRKS, FIRED 1 ARTY EN, NEG BDA.
241930	60	241830H	FM 1/5TEL A. D/1/11 D. 241830H C. FR YD382402 D. 1 VC IN OPEN. E. FIRED S/A & 81MM, RESULTS UNK. J
241955	61	241935H	FM DIV AO XD697184 BUNK & HOOTH COMPLEX, RAN 1 A/S 11 BIRKS DEST, 3 SEC FIRES, 1 CULTIVATED FIELD. J
241920	62	241620H	FM TEL A. D/1/3 D. 241620H C. FR 851239-827237 D. PATROL DISCOVERED 14 BIRKS BETWEEN ABOVE GRIDS ON A TRAIL. ALSO 3/82MM RDS, 1/60MM RND, SEVERAL STICKS OF TNT. E. DEST EVERYTHING. J
242015	63	241745H	FM DIV AO XD659677 AOT MORT AND BUNK, RAN 1 A/S. FIRED 1 ARTY EN NEG BDA. XD659628 3 OCCUPIED A/W POSITS RAN 3 A/S, 1 AV DEST, 3 BIRKS DEST, 3 BIRKS DAM, 1 A/W DEST, 2 BIRKS DEST, 1 BUNK DAM, 1 A/W DEST, 1 BUNK DEST. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, 1 KRA. XD651648 3/50 GAL POSITS, 1 OCCUPIED. RAN 1 A/S NEG BDA. J,2
241940	64	241850H	FM 1/5TEL A. "D" TROOP 3/5 CAV B. 241850H C. FR 070619 D. 2 VEHICLES HIT MINES, 1 TANK, 1 VTR, 4 FR WIA (E). J,2 E. MEDEVAC COMP. C. 4 WIA (E).
242050	65	241930H	FM 108TH AO YD028695 5 NVA WITH LIGHT GREEN PAINTS SITTING IN BOMB CRATER. NEG WINS. J
242055	66	241700H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD911646 4 INDIVIDUALS IN A BUNK NEG DESCRIPTION OF CLOTHING. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, NEG BDA. J
242113	67	242000H	FM 1ST APT A. "A" 1ST APT D. 242000H C. FR YD270659 D. RECON TM ENROUTE TO NITE AND FWD TWO METAL OBJECTS, 7" LONG & 2" WIDE SUSPECT TO BE MINES. E. 1ST APT WILL SEND TM OUT AT FIRST LIGHT TO CHECK AREA. J
242130	68		24-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

242200

69 241600H

IN TEL A. G/2/4 D. 241600H C. FR 817624
 IN SAME D. SEARCHED AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT
 AND FND 5 LETTERS & A SNIPER POSIT. E. WILL
 RETURN LETTERS TO CP.

J

242205

70 241300H

IN TEL A. K/5/5 D. 241300H C. FR 927396 IN SAME
 D. ONE MARINE WAS CLEANING M-60 HE, COOKED OFF
 1 RND RESULTING A BRASS CLIP TO FLY BACK AND HIT
 HIM. E. MEDEVAC. G. 1 INDG (E).

J

242210

71 231600H

IN TEL REF "J" ENTRY 10 24-2 ALSO FND 5000' TIME
 POSE, 20 CASES 60MM RDS (30 RDS PER CASE),
 2500/ 12.7MM RDS, 10 TONS OF RICE, 3 TONS OF SALT,
 1/ 200 GRAM RUSSIAN BLOCK TNT.

J

242315

72 242000H

IN 9TH MAR A. G/2/9 D. 242000H C. FR 956531
 IN 945531 D. H&I FIRE WITH BIG 4.2 CAUSE SEC EXPLOS.
 B. HAVING DAY AOT CHECK OUT POSIT AFTER RUNNING TPQ. J
 IN RIVER SECURITY D. 242228H C. FR YD335695
 IN YD333697 D. WHILE ON NORMAL PATROL, OBS 1 PERSON
 WADING IN WATER. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 40MM GREN.
 RESULTS UNK.

J

242330

74 240615H

IN 3D TANKS A. "B" CO 3D TANKS D. 240615-242245
 C. FR YD1572-1672 D. 3D PLT "B" CO ON SLEEP W/ARVN CO,
 ARVN APC TROOP & ARVN TANKS. AT 1130 ONE TANK HIT
 MINE AT YD153727. ARVN CONT LEN WHILE DAMAGED TANK
 WAS SHORT TRACKED. ARVN PULLED BACK AND PREPARED TO
 MOVE BACK TO A-2 W/TANKS. RETRIEVER DISPATCHED FROM
 A-2 TO PULL DISABLED TANK BACK. WHILE ENROUTE,
 RETRIEVER HIT MINE AT 1815 GRID 165724. AT SAME TIME
 ANOTHER "B" CO TANK HIT MINE AT 156723. WHEN RETRIEVER
 CREW DISMOUNTED TO CHECK DAMAGE, THEY WERE HIT W/SAF
 & MORTARS BY EST IVA PLT. E. ARVN INFANTRY DISPATCHED
 FROM A-2 TO SUPPORT RETRIEVER. TWO GUN TANKS, 1 FLAME
 TANK & 2 APC'S DISPATCHED TO A-2 FROM "D" CO REAR.
 7 GUN TANKS ARE ON STAND-BY IN DONG HA TO MOVE TO
 AREA IF NEEDED. DISABLED TANKS WILL LINK UP WITH
 THE RETRIEVER FOR TONIGHT AND GO TO A-2 TOMORROW.
 F. 2 FR KIA G. 2 WIA (E).
 JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 MARCH 69.

J, E

242400

24-7 CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 250000
TOP: 252000

Alst

TIME	DATE	"J" DATA	INCIDENT, 1968, CIPHER	ACTION
220045	1	240000H	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 MARCH 69 IN ITEM A, OF 1/3 B. 240000H C. FR 030252 IN ITEM D. SEARCHED 5 HRS OF LINES FROM SW TO NW. H. LINED LOG'S & LINES WITH OUT.	
220045	2	240000H	IN ITEM A. 2/2/1 20 FR B. 240000H C. FR 041505 IN ITEM D. LOCAL SECURITY AREA FOR HARBOR STEEL FOR 3 HVA. B. SEARCHED AREA 2 AND 3 (BRASS DISC & EQUIP TIME IS 100. H. 2 OUT COO GREN (FRAGS), 2 OUT COO GREN (CONCUSSION), 1010 BLOCK FOR HAIN FELD SANTOIR CHASCOH.	
220045	3	240000H	IN ITEM A. OF 2/3 B. 240000H C. FR 030252 IN 030217 D. 1000 HAIN DECOMPOSER FOR STORED 1 500 BELLON. H. LINED AT 1000 HAIN 1/000 BELLON.	
220045	4		IN ITEM D. ALL COO GREN. 1 HARBOR SECURITY AREA ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-12 & 1-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE HARBOR LOG SHEET.	

M. J. Okan 2ND IN USE
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Harding 1ST IN USE

230050	5	250000H	IN 2ND ADVIS: A. GLO LINE DISC HQ B. 04305 C. 1000 1/23 D. DISC H. RECD 5 HRS OF USE CAL NET MINE. B. 1 CIV VIL(II) FOR JARRED ON 3D HAN DIV TOTALS.	
230050	6	250000H	IN 3D ADVIS: A. 3D TAMES B. 0700H C. 165124 REF 0300 1/3 B. 24-7 D. ADVIS SEARCHED THE AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S IVA AND. B. END 5 KIL. 1-20 A. 1 AR-47. 1.5 HVA KIL. EL 1 INO	
230050	7		IN COO VO: ALL COME UP. 1 HARBOR SECURITY AREA ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE HARBOR LOG SHEET.	

J. D. Harding 2ND IN USE
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER

M. E. M. Kerk 2ND IN USE

25-1

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000

250001-252400H MAR 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
250955		8 250950H	FM DIV AO: XD686588 - BUNK COMPLEX OF UNDETERMINED SIZE. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG BDA.	J
250956		9 250935H	FM DIV AO: XD930220 - 100 M TRENCHLINE, 2 UNOCCUPIED 50 CAL POSITIONS. AREA WAS UNCOVERED BY A FIRE YESTERDAY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG BDA. CONTINUED BY ANOTHER AO. ALSO THERE WERE TRAILS LEADING INTO AREA AND A POSSIBLE LARGE BUNK TO THE NORTH IN TRENCHLINE.	J
250935		10 241850H	FM 1/3: A. B 3/5 CAV B. 1850H C. 070619 D. REF "J" 64 P. 24-6. ADD 3 WIA(B). E. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 250920H.	J
251005		11 250355H	FM THH: A. B 1/3 B. 0355H C. 895207 EN SAIE D. 30 INCOMING ARTY RDS LANDING 200 M FROM LINES. E. ALL ISNS CHECK FIRE. 3D MAR CP IS INVESTIGATING. 1/3 CLEARED GRID 788209 FOR MWP FIRE. BUT GRID 888209 WAS FIRED. THIS IS THE ISN WHICH LANDED NEAR B 1/3.	J
251020		12 250800H	FM THH: A. B 1/3 B. 0800H C. XD8921 D. 51 BRU TRIBESMEN CAME INTO POSIT. & INDICATED A DESIRE TO SURRENDER. 19 CHILDREN, 17 WOMEN & 15 MALE. ALL ADULTS CARRIED S. VN I.D. CARDS LISTING HUC CHENG HAMLET, HUONG HOA & QUANG NAM. E. B 1/3 REQUESTED BRU INTERPRETER & EVAC OF PERSONS. ELDER WAS INTERPRETED & SAID THAT 2 NVA BN'S WERE IN BINH HUONG AREA & MOVED TO LOAS 24 MAR 69.	J
251054		13 250955H	FM DIBD: A. SWEEP TH 11-2 B. 0955H C. CP # 998 D. GIVEN 1 / 82111 RD, 2 11-79 RDS, 2 CHH COM GREENS BY VN CHILDREN. E. AMMO DEST. 120 P'S PAID CHILDREN.	J
251130		14 242000H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON 3D2 B. 2000H C. XD 866167 EN XD854159 D. AT 2200 THH OBS FIRES BEING STARTED XD854150 & 855155. BOM FIRES SEEMED TO BE FED BY SOMEONE THROWING GAS ON FIRE. 0330 HEARD TWO EN TO THE NORTH MOVING WEST TO EAST. PASSED ON A TRAIL & WERE QUIET, ALSO WELL SPREAD. THE EN MOVED AROUND & SET IN. AT 0400 EN MOVED OUT OF AREA. MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 15 M FROM TH. E. NEG	J
251135		15 242100H	FM THH: A. H 3/9 B. 2100H C. 990511 EN 992507 D. REC'D SAF FROM EST 5-6 NVA. E. RET'D W/ CHH ISN UNK RESULTS.	J
251120		16 250830H	FM THH: A. H 3/9 B. 0830H C. 985506 D. WHILE SWEEP-ING ROAD FND 1 NVA PACK, 1 DL-20 MINE, 15 FT DETONATION CORD, 15 FT TIME FUSE, 6 TRIP SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES & ASSORTED SA AMMO. E. DEST GEAR & CONT'D ISN.	J
251225		17 251130H	FM DIV AO: XD931218 - CONT'D ARTY ISN. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 25 M TRENCH DEST & 1 .50 CAL PSN DAMAGED. XD940194 - LZ PREP. RAN 1 A/S. 1 BRIDGE DAMAGED. XD931218 - LZ PREP/SUS NVA PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST. XD941216 - LZ PREP/SUS NVA PSN. NEG BDA.	J
251230				J

25-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

250001-252400H MAR 69

HIST

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
251145		18 251050H	MI 1/5: A. 0/1/11 D. 1030H C. YD344416 EN YD345421 D. REG'D AWP FROM EST 2 EN. E. REG'D FIRE, CALLED ARTY & SILENT AREA. I. 2 EN KIA II. 2 AK47 & TWO EN 12TH MAR AO: YD127517 - SUB ASSEMBLY AREA. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	JB J
251410		19 251200H		
251220		20 250925H	MI 1TH: A. E/2/3 D. 0925H C. 911221 D. OF SPOTTED 8 NVA MOVING UP TRAIL FROM THE SOUTH. OF INT 2 NVA PASS, THEN DETACHED CLAYMINE & OPENED UP W/ SAF. E. PATROL SENT OUT TO CHECK TRAIL. G. 3 MIA(B) I. 5 NVA KIA.	JB
251415		21 251330H	MI DIV AO: X0892621 - OBS 3 NVA. COULDN'T DETERMINE IF THEY WERE CARRYING WPNS DUE TO HIGH AIR. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. X0903637 - A TRAIL WHICH RUNS TO THE 912643. UNK NUMBER OF MINS ALONG TRAIL. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. X0873634 - MINS & A .50 CAL OR MORTAR PSN. IN AN AREA OF 50x50M. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
251445		22 251030H	MI 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1030H C. 018592 D. SPOTTED 7 NVA W/ MORTARS ON DONG HA RT. ALSO SPOTTED NVA AROUND POSITION. E. FIRED 60MM MORTAR & CALLING ARTY. AO ON STATION. I. 3 EN KIA(C)	JB
251500		23 251235H	MI 10TH MAR AO: YD223792 - 3 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN. MIG WPNS STANDING AROUND. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. 2 MINS DEST, 20 M TRENCH DEST & 1 KIA. YD232800 - 4 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING FISHING ON THE NORTH BANK OF RIVER. I. 1 EN KIA	JB
251502		24 251140H	MI DIV AO: X0667573 - IN SUPPORT OF 1/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT WITH AN UNK SIZE FORCE. EN MOVED FROM HERE TO X0664576. RAN 1 A/S. 2 MINS DEST & 1 KIA I. 1 EN KIA	JB
251420		25 251230H	MI 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 1230H C. 045585 EN 045588 & 051588 D. TAKING MORTAR FIRE. E. CALLED 81'S & ARTY. AO ON STATION. F. 1 EN KIA G. 5 MIA(B) I. 3 EN KIA	JB
251402		26 251145H	MI 10TH MAR: A. 1145H C. YD181615 D. ARMY 3/4 TON TRUCK HIT MINE, EST TO BE MADE FROM 5 GAL CAN WITH PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE. E. TRUCK 100% DEST. REDEVAC COMPLETE. G. 1 MIA(B)	JB
251510		27 251330H	MI DIV AO: X0907613 - A SMALL FOOT BRIDGE ACROSS A STREAM.	J
251512		28 251330H	MI DIV AO: YD666574 - IN SUPPORT OF 1/4 WHICH WAS TAKING SAF FROM THIS AREA. RAN 1 A/S. 1 MINS DEST. F/V RECEIVED LIGHT SAF.	JB
251450		29	MI 1/5: A. 0/1/11 REF "J" # 18 P. 25-3 D. ADD TO LINE II. 2 AK47 & 2 .45 CAL PISTOLS.	JB
251515			25-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

250001-252400H MAR 69

HIST

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251145		30 251000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. R/2/9 D. 1000H C. 053605 EN 055588 D. REC'D 50 CAL. SAF, AWF FROM ABOVE GRID. E. CALLED IN 81M1 & ARTY FIRE, REQUESTED AO ASAP. NOW HAVE EN SPOTTED AT 044585. G. VIA (E)	
251527		31 250945H	FM 1TH: A. K/3/4 D. 0945H C. XD936653 EN 938653 D. FID FOUR A-FRAME DKS & 4 / 82MM RDS. E. DEST	JB
251530		32 251355H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD228776 - DINK COMPLEX (DINK SIZE) SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 RGF EN. 2 DINKS DEST. YD054656 - 5 INDIVIDUALS ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN. FIRED 1 ARTY EN.	J
251532		33 251405H	FM DIV AO: XD940170 - TRAIL RUNS N. TO A RIVER CROSSING AT 942185 THEN RUNS NE TO A STREAM. AT 945191 THE N. TO ANOTHER RIVER CROSSING AT 946202 THEN NE TO 952210. TRAIL IS 5-6' WIDE AND SHOWS SIGNS OF HEAVY ACTIVITY. XD945189 - ON THE ABOVE TRAIL OBS 10-15 NVA WITH LARGE BACKS, HELMETS, ASSORTED SMALL ARMS & 2 LARGER OBJECTS. (SUS MORTARS) MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. FIRED 1 ARTY EN. 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION. RAN 2 A/S. I. 1 EN KRA	JB
251627		34 251400H	FM 1TH: A. I/3/4 D. 1400H C. 911643 D. SPOTTED 4-6 EN. E. TOOK EN UNDER SAF, AWF & 81M1.	J
251610		35 251530H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 4/12 D. 1530H C. 188588 D. 1151 TRAVELING EAST ON HWY 9 REC'D 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE DINK CAL. E. VEHICLE MOVED OUT OF AREA.	J
251624		36 251530H	FM 1TH: A. M/3/4 D. 1530H C. 948639 D. FID 4 DINKS 2-3 MONTHS OLD. E. CHECKED AREA DEST DINKS.	J
251640		37 251405H	FM DIV AO: YD049587 - ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY EN. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA. YD041589 - ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. YD046585 - ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S MORTAR SILENCED. YD046585 - USING OVLO REC'D LIGHT SAF FROM 1 PSN. NEG DAMAGE	J
251700		38	FM COG WO: ALLOCATES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-38 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>HP M. G. G. G.</i> 2ND LT USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>M. J. D. G. G.</i> 2ND LT USMC	
251703		39 251445H	FM 1TH: A. A/1/3 D. 1445H C. 803214 EN 778216 D. OBS 6 EN MOVING EAST ACROSS RIVER. EN WAS RUNNING FROM INCOMING RDS ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. E. FIRING ARTY & 81M1 EN.	J
251640		40 251413H	FM 1/5: A. I/3/9 D. 1413H C. 037614 D. REC'D INCOMING SNIPER FIRE. E. CALLED MEDEVAC & RET'D W/ SA. P. 1 VIA (E)	JB
251730				

CONFIDENTIAL

H 157

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COO

250001-252400H MAR 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
251730		41 251200H	FM 3D REGON: A. TM 1-1 D. 1200H C. XD960510 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT AND SAW TWO EN TO THEIR NORTH. TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE. TOOK 1 CHI COM & ANF. AT 1340 G/S & OVLO WERE WORKING OVER AREA. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1510H. G. 1 WIA (M)	JB
251632		42 251031H	FM TTH: A. F/2/4 D. 1031H C. 883617 EN 883632, 883620 & 892621 D. SPOTTED 2 IVA AT GRID 883632, TOOK EN UNDER FIRE CALLED ARTY. SPOTTED 8 MORE IVA AT 883620. TOOK UNDER FIRE. SPOTTED 3 MORE AT 892621. E. CALLED ARTY ISN ON ALL TOTS. AO ON STATION. WILL CONTINUE SWEEP OF AREA. UNK RESULTS.	J
251735		43 251125H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON TH D. 1125H C. YD192750 D. TM HEARD WHAT SEEMED TO BE 82MM MORTAR, 400 - 500 M TO THEIR SOUTH. RDS ARE IMPACTING 1000 M NORTHEAST OF TM. AT 1250 TM CALLED FIRE ISN DIRECTED BY AO. WITH GOOD COVERAGE. AO SPOTTED 3 WOMEN AT GRID 195715. REG ACTION WAS TAKEN ON WOMEN. TM COPT'D ISN.	J
251445		44	FM COO HQ: REF "J" ENTRY # 6 P. 25-1. ADD 2 EN KIA & 1 TWC. INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT EN HAD BEEN KILLED BY TANK .50 CAL FIRE. HOWEVER SINCE TANKS WERE IN SUPPORT OF 2D ARVN REGT FIGURES WILL NOT BE CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS.	J
251720H		45 250700H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND REGT D. 0700H C. 162726 D. 4TH CO 2ND BN REGT CONTACT. REF "J" ENTRY # 6. P. 25-1. FINAL ARVN TOTALS ARE: I. 5 IVA KIA K. 1 POW H. 2 AK47 H. 1 PAIR DIS CULMS. (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS.)	J
251709		46 250930H	FM TTH: A. A/1/4 D. 0930H C. XD669572 EN XD669573 & 668573 D. REC'D EN SWIPER SAF. E. REC'D SAF, CALLED ARMY ISN & RAN A/S. F. 1 ER KIA	JB
251532		47 251415H	FM TTH: A. I/3/3 D. 1415H C. 911644 EN 911644 D. PIT ON OBJ. REC'D SAF, CHI COM CHENS & 82MM MORTAR. E. REC'D SAF, ANF, LAW & 81MM MORTAR.	J
251810		48 251610H	FM 108TH AO: YD241824 - 2 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES OD IN COLOR MOVING WEST. YD035664 - BDK COMPLEX (UNK SIZE) TRAIL & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
251800		49 251440H	FM TTH: A. C/1/77 D. 1440H C. XD784252 D. MID MORT R POST & SEVERAL 81MM FUSES. E. DEST ALL.	J
251758		50 251335H	FM TTH: A. D/1/61 D. 1335H C. XD736272 D. SPOTTED BDKS. E. FIRED WP & HE MEN. DEST 2 BDKS & HAD SEVERAL SIG EXPLOSIONS FROM SA AMO.	J
251812		51 251345H	FM DIV AO: XD667377 - IVA SWIPPING A/1/4. RAN 1 A/S. REG BDA. XD665378 - IVA MOVED TO THIS GRID. SUS MORTAR PEN. RAN 2 A/S. 2 BDKS DEST.	J
251805		52 251145H	FM TTH: A. D/1/3 D. 1145H C. 895207 D. MONTAGNARD ENTERED D/1/3 POSITION & REPORTED LARGE IVA FORCE TO NORTH OF D/1/3'S POSITION. E. CALLED FOR EVAC OF MONTAGNARDS.	JB
251815			25-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

290001-252400H MAR 69

IN	OUT	J" DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
251755		53 251000H	FM TTH: A. E/2/3 B. 1000H C. 908234 D. FID SUPPLY & DISTRIBUTION POINT. 30 BIKS, 50 SMALL TRENCH LINES & OPEN FIGHTING HOLES. USED WITHIN LAST 3 DAYS. E. MADE SEARCH OF AREA & FID MISCELLANEOUS GEAR. H. 4000 / 200 LBS BAGS OF RICE, 8 / 35M RDS, 8 / 82MM RDS, 2 ROLLS PLASTIC WRAPPING, & 1 GREEN POUCH WITH GREEN.	J
251750		54 251500H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND REGT D. 1500H C. EN 944252 D. 4 CO 3BN 2ND REGT HAD CONTACT. RESULTS: I. 5 EN KIA M. 1 AK-47 N. CAPTURED 1 B-40 RKT RD, 1 AK47 & 7 MAGS. 10 CHI COM GREEN. NOT CARRIED ON 3RD MAR DIV TOTALS.	J
251750		55 251545H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND REGT B. 1545H C. 938260 D. 3 CO 3 BN 2 REGT HAD CONTACT. RESULTS: I. 6 EN KIA N. CAPTURED 1 B-40 RKT RD, 1 60MM RD & DOCUMENTS. (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS)	J
251002		56 251355H	FM TTH: A. CP 1/4 B. 1355H C. 669572 EN 669573 & 668573 D. AS RESUPPLY HELO CAME INTO LZ REC'D 9 82MM RDS. E. A/1/4 NEAR POSITION CHECKED OUT AREA & REC'D SAF. C. 1 WIA(E)	JB
251825		57 251610H	FM 108TH AO: YD063655 - CONTINUED AN ARTY ISN. 6 KIA. YD222791 - BIK COMPLEX & LIVING AREA UNK SIZE. TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG BDA. YD056662 - OBS 10 IVA ON TRAIL IN GREEN UNIFORMS. FIRED 2 ARTY ISN. 4 KIA. I. 10 EN KIA	JB
251830		58 251605H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND REGT D. 1605H C. 370344 B. 3 BN 1ST REGT HAS CONTACT WITH IVA, UNK SIZE FORCE. E. I. 3 IVA KIA M. 1 PISTOL I/C & 1 CARBINE IWC (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS).	J
251549		59 251510H	FM TTH: A. I/3/4 B. 1510H C. 911644 D. CONSOLIDATED AT OLD WHERE EST 20 EN PERSONNEL HAD BEEN DEFENDING OBJ. THE AREA WAS HEAVILY MINED. E. CONF'D SLIM & ARTY ISN. REQUESTED CLOSE A/S. C. 5 WIA(E)	JB
251835		60 251615H	FM DIV AO: XD945199 - CONF'D AN ARTY ISN. 4 KIA UNCOVERED A STORAGE & BIK COMPLEX (50Mx200M) RAN 2 A/S. 1 BIKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOSION, 4 BIKS DAMAGED & 4 KBA. XD941184 - 3 OCCUPIED .50 CAL PITS WITH GUN & 2 IVA IN GREEN IN EACH PSN. RAN 4 A/S. NEG BDA. 941184 - FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 .50 CAL GUNS DEST & 2 .50 CAL PITS DAMAGED. I. 4 EN KIA & 4 EN KBA	JB
251910		61 251715H	FM 9TH MAR A. E/2/9 B. 251715H C. FR 025585 EN 028582 038587 D. MADE CONTACT W/IVA, REC'D FIRE FROM UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY. E. CALLED ARTY & OV-10 WORKED AREA OVER. WILL SWEEP AREA.	J
251945		62 251700H	FM 12TH MAR AO XD716226 TRAIL INTERSECTION WHICH BRANCHES OFF TO THE SE. XD715265 FRESH TRAIL AND ROAD AND BOXES AND CANNISTERS LYING AROUND THE AREA.	J

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251940		63 251745H	FM TTH A. G/2/4 B. 251745H C. FR 824616 EN 816363 D. AS RESUPPLY BIRD ARRIVED, 3/60MM MORT INCOMING WAS REG'D FROM ABOVE EN GRID. E. FIRED BLUM MSN.	J
251945		64 251100H	FM TTH A. G/1/3 B. 251100H C. FR 856222 D. MID 12 INKS, STREAM IN AREA W/SHALL DAMM. E. SEARCHED AREA, DEST INKS & DAMM.	J
251950		65 251750H	FM DIV AO XD940200 BKK COMPLEX 10 INKS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD902000 SAME TOT AS ABOVE, RAN 3 A/S, HMG BDA. 2 INKS DAM, 2 INKS DEST, 2 INKS DAM. XD943192 BKK COMPLEX, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 3 INKS DEST.	J
251955		66 251751H	FM REVER SECURITY A. L2M-85 D. 251751 C. YD296665 D. UNIT SIGHTED A PRESSURE INFLUENCE DEVICE FLOATING IN THE WATER. E. NAVY BOB PERSONNEL RETRIEVED IT.	J
252045		67 251730H	FM DIV AO YD056661 10 NVA REPORTED BY AO. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. USMC OV-10 REG'D AMF FROM 1 POSIT. REG DAM. RESULTS OF ORDNANCE 6 KRA.	J,B
252050		68 251730H	FM 108TH AO YD014702 AN A/W POSIT, OBS 1 PERSON CROSSING RIVER IN GREEN UNIFORM.	J
252055		69 251730H	FM DIV AO XD768217 A/1/3 REPORTED 6-10 NVA CROSSING RIVER. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. RAN 3 A/S, 3 INKS DEST, 1 KRA, 3 INKS DAM, 2 SEC FIRES. XD763228 1/30 CAL POSIT, 3 LARGE INKS. 1 NVA RAN INTO BKK. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 3 INKS DAM, 1/30 CAL POSIT DEST. USMC OV-10 REG'D 2-3 HDS SAF, HMG DAM.	J,B
252055		70 251755H	FM DIV AO XD659576 2 NVA WALKING, WEARING GREEN, AND HAD HELMETS. HMG SIGNS OF WPHS. RAN 2 A/S, 1 KRA, 1 SEC EXPLOS. CONTROLLED 1 MORT MSN, HMG ODA.	J,B
252100		71 251900H	FM DIV AO YD033587 SUPPORTED F/2/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 2 A/S, HMG BDA. RAN OV-10, HMG BDA. USMC OV-10 REG'D SAF, HMG DAM.	J
252045		72 251700H	FM TTH A. H/2/3 B. 251700H C. FR 907233 EN SAME D. H/2/3 ON RECON PATROL ON 21 MARCH WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE. DURING CONTACT, MAP CASE WAS LOST. WHILE ON PATROL ON 23 MARCH MAP CASE WAS FND WITH MAP MISSING.	J
251015		73 250430H	FM TTH A. G/1/77 B. 250430H C. FR 779255 REF "J" ENTRY 11 25-2 ELEMENTS OF G/1/77 REG'D APPROX 30 INCOMING HDS. BELIEVED TO BE FRIENDLY. E. INCIDENT UNDER INVESTIGATION. G. 2 ARMY HMG (E), 4 ARMY HMG (M).	J,B
252135		74 251955H	FM 108TH AO YD104765 1 PERSON IN BLUE PANTS & GREEN SHIRT WALKING N THEN E ON TRAIL.	J

25-7 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HST

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252135		75 251935H	FM DIV AO XD900645 6 MORT POSITS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH, 1 BHK DEST, 1 BHK DAM. RAN 1 TPQ, 3 SEC EXPLOS. XD900638 3 MORTAR POSITS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 3 ARTY MSH, 1 BHK DEST, 1 BHK DAM, 1 FIGHTING HOLE DEST.	J
252120		76 251230H	FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 251230H C. FR 915645 IN SAME D. MID BHK COMPLEX CONTAINING 14 A-FRAME BUNKS. COMPLEX 2-4 DAYS OLD. E. WILL DEST BUNKS. H. 40LBS OF RICE, 1 NVA CLAYMORE, CLEANING GEAR, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 70 AK-47 BIDS.	J
252210		77 250450H	FM TOS 2ND ARVN C. GHO LINH FM 185785 REF "J" BIRTH 3 25-1. NVA SHELLED 5 RDS 122 RTT TO GHO LINH DISTRICT FROM SUSPECTED EN LOCATION 185785.	J
251840		78 251600H	FM 9TH MAR A. E/2/9 B. 251600H C. FR 050582 D. E(-) STILL IN CONTACT RECEIVING 82MM, 90 CAL & S/A. E(-) BROKE CONTACT & HAS BEEN RESUPPLIED W/WATER AND AMMO. E. WILL MOVE TO 045585 TONIGHT. F. 1 FR KIA, G. 5 WIA(E), I. 4 NVA KIA(O).	J,B
252115		79 251000H	FM 9TH MAR A. E/2/9 B. 251000H C. FR 053508 D. POINT ELEMENT OF E/2/9 MADE CONTACT W/4 NVA, KILLING ALL 4. AT 055588 OBS 7 MORE HURRING DOWN RIDGE W/82MM MORT. E/2/9 HAD MOVED TO THEIR OBJECTIVE UTILIZING HOURS OF DARKNESS & DENSE VEGETATION & CATCHING THE NVA COMPLETELY BY SURPRISE. NVA RETURNED FIRE W/SMALL ARMS, 90 CAL & 82MM MORT. FROM 054588 & 045587 THE AREA WAS WORKED OVER W/AIR & ARTY. KILLING 3 NVA, E/2/9 HAD 12 HEAT GAS WHICH PREVENTED THEM FROM CONT THE ATTACK. PLAN TO MOVE TO 055506 DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS. F. 1 FR KIA G. 5 WIA(E) 12 WIA(M). I. 7 NVA KIA(O).	J,B
252120		80 251500H	FM TTH A. G/2/3 B. 251500H C. FR 918227 IN SAME D. IN BASE POSIT IN SIZE ACCESS OF 75-100 SHELTER BUNKS. MED BUNKS, AMMO BUNKS, SLEEPING BUNKS, RECENT ACTIVITY LAST NIGHT. H. 1 AK-47 H. 2 AK-47 STROKS, 2 CASES TNT.	J,B
252225		81 251930H	FM 108TH AO YD056662 USA-OI REC'D SAF FROM 1 POSIT. A/C TOOK 1 BID THROUGH WINDOW AND HIT AO IN HELMET. FIRED 5 ARTY BIDS, EXCELLENT TOT. YD158773 10 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR WITH MPB. RAN 1 A/S, 5 KBA. FIRED 2 ARTY BIDS, 7 KIA.	J,B
252245		82 252130H	FM 12TH MAR A. A/1/40 B. 252130H C. FR 1170 D. TOOK 5 RDS 82MM, LANDED OUTSIDE THE WIRE.	J
252255		83 250950H	FM 1/5TH A. 3/5 CAV B. 250950H C. FR 047635 D. "B" TROOP SPOTTED UNK SIZE ENEMY ELEMENT. E. CALLED MORT FIRE & SWEEP AREA. RESULTS 3 NVA KIA BY MORTARS. I. 3 NVA KIA.	J,B

25-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

TIME

IN OUT
252250"J" DTG
84 241800H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM 1/5TH A. 3/5 CAV B. 241800H C. FR YD053625-
 068612-050622-045623-046617 D. ON 24 MAR ELEMENTS
 OF 3/5 CAV CAME IN CONTACT WITH EST IN SIZE ELEMENT
 AT ABOVE GRIDS. THE ENEMY IS WELL DUG IN ON THE
 SIDE OF A HILL WITH HEAVY JUNGLE VEGETATION TO PROVIDE
 EXCELLENT COVERAGE. E. CALLED AIR STRIKE, ARTY, &
 ALSO FIRED TANKS. SWEEP AREA W/GROUND TROOPS. RESULTS;
 "B" TROOP AT 053625 3 NVA KIA, AT 068612 2 NVA KIA,
 "A" TROOP 050622 7 NVA KIA, BARKEY AT 045625 4 NVA KIA,
 "A" TROOP 046617 1 NVA KIA, AT 050622 6 NVA KIA.
 I. 23 NVA KIA.

J,B

252245

85 251715H

FM 9TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 251715 C. FR 025585
 EN 028582-034586-030587 D. F/2/9 TAKEN UNDER FIRE
 BY EST NVA PLT FROM 3 DIFFERENT POSITS. NVA WERE
 IN BUNKS & SPIDER HOLES. NVA HAD LIGHT MG'S.
 E. AD IN AREA CALLED IN F/W. HUNTING 5 MEN IN AREA.
 OBS AIR STRIKES ARTY & G1'S WORKED AREA OVER.
 BELIEVED NVA HAVE TUNNEL SYSTEM. WILL CHECK AREA AT
 FIRST LIGHT. G. 4 WIA(E). I. 1 NVA KIA.

J,B

252320

86 251500H

FM 7TH A. H/2/3 B. 251500H C. FR 913236
 D. WHILE ON HECOM PATROL, FND NVA BASE CAMP W/47 BUNKS,
 7 HOOTCHES, 11 COOKING VATS & OTHER GEAR.
 E. SEARCHED AREA. H. 6/82MM RDS, 2 RPG RDS, 200 1207
 AA RDS, 2000 AK-47 RDS, COOKING GEAR, 6 M-79 RDS,
 2 ROLLS PLASTIC, & FRESH GRAVES.

J

252400

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 MARCH 69.

25-9 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

3D MAR DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 260000H
TO: 262400H

TIME
IN OUT

2350

260100

260015

260117

260315

260314

260145

"J" DNG

1 230030H

2

3 232305H

4 252249H

5 252254H

6 260238H

7 260030H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 MARCH 69

FM 9TH MAR A. B/1/9 D. 230030H C. FR 102538

D. DISCOVERED HOME MADE A-T MINE WHICH WAS BY PASSED.
MINE HAD BEEN BURIED IN A MIDDLE. IT CONSISTED OF
20LBS OF EXPLOSIVES. E. DEST IN PLACE.

FM COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 39-46 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D
IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MASTER LOG SHEET.

M. J. Olsen

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

FM QTCB A. QTC MAG-V TOC B. 232305H C. FR 335534

FM 313514 D. REC'D 3 RDS 88MM INCOMING. RESULTS
3 CHILDREN KIA, 2 RT WIA. BELIEVED TO BE HALF SQD
OF BOMB. E. FIRED HAY INTO SUSPECTED ENEMY AREA.

FM TT CLEARWATER A. DONG HA RIVER SECURITY
B. 252249H C. FR 335710-335715 D. YOG-71 (NAVAL FUEL
BOAT) OBS 3 SWIMMERS IN THE WATER WITH SCUBA GEAR
AND LIGHTS. THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/CONCUSSION
GRENADES BY PATROL CRAFT. AT 0000H 2 PUSHER BOATS
W/BOB TEAM PROCEEDED TO YOG-71 TO EVAC PERSONNEL AND
INSPECT VESSEL. AT 0100H YOG-71 WAS CHECKED BY BOB
TEAM AND WAS FOUND TO HAVE NO MINES. E. RESUMED
PRESPECTIVE MISSIONS.

FM RIVER SECURITY A. RIVER PATROL B. 252254H
C. FR YD304667 FM YD304675 D. OBS 2 PEOPLE NEAR WATER
E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH 40MM & GRENADES. RESULTS UNK.

FM CLEARWATER B. 260238 C. 339688-340700
D. OBS SWIMMER WEARING SCUBA EQUIP. THE SWIMMER WAS
HANGING ONTO CHANNEL BUOY. THE SWIMMER WAS TAKEN
UNDER FIRE WITH M-16 & CONCUSSION GRENADES. RESULTS UNK.

FM QTCB A. 7TH ROTORS B. 260030H C. FR 289571
D. "A" SECTOR LINE REPORTS FLASHING LIGHTS ON ROAD
TO DONG HA. E. TAKES SFT TO AREA. REPORT A WOUNDED
PERSON & DAMAGE 5 TON TRUCK BY SAP. AMBULANCE IS
BEING DISPATCHED WITH TANK STANDING BY. WIA IN SERIOUS
CONDITION. VEHICLE TOWED TO AREA. SECURITY PROVIDED BY TANK.

CONFIDENTIAL

26-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000

260001-262400 MAR 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, OTHERS	ACTION
260600		8	REF "J" BETWEEN 79,78 P. 25-8, 30 P. 25-4, 25 P. 25-3 R/2/9'S CONTACT ALL DAY 25 MAR FM 1000-1600 RESULTED IN THE TOTAL FIGURES: F. 1 PR KIA, G. 5 WIA(E) AND 12 MSG(M), I. 7 NVA(G). THE ONE KIA WAS THE ACTING COMPANY COMMANDER.	
260443		9 260414H	FM TF CLEARWATER A. RIVER PATROL CRAFT B. 260414 C. 271637 D. OBS 1 PERSON LEAVING WATER. RIVER PATROL CRAFT AT YD269638 TOOK PERSON UNDER FIRE WITH M-16 RESULTS UNK.	J
260758		10 260300H	FM 1/3: A. A & B/1/11 B. 0300H C. YD043627 D. RECD SPT, ANF & HPG FIRE. "A" CO RECD UNK NUMBER 60MM RDS. B. RECD FIRE, ARTY MSN IN PROGRESS, EVAC COMPLETE 260730H. F. 1 PR KIA G. 8 WIA(E) I. 3 NVA KIA	J
260835		11 260300H	FM TH: A. HQ 1/77 B. 0300H C. 730242 IN SAME D. A/A GUN FIRED AT U.S. AIRCRAFT. E. REQUESTED ARTY. MSG RESULTS.	JB
261030		12 260930H	FM DIV AO: XD639213 - TRAIL IN TREELINE. NO EXIT. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. XD643217 - TRAILS RUNNING FROM N. TO THIS GRID. THEN RUES SE. XD636201 - 4 .90 CAL PITS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
261835		13 260945H	FM DIV AO: XD679621 - CAVES WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. SAW 1 A/S. 1 CAVE DEST & 4 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J
261036		14 252100H	FM 3D REGON: A. TM 3D2 B. 2100H C. XD864163 D. AT 2100 TM OBS PERSONNEL LIGHTING CIGARETTES & SMOKING 50 TO 75 METERS TO THE SOUTH. TM DIRECTED ARTY ON LIGHTS & LIGHTS WENT OUT. AT 0530 SECURITY HEARD MOVEMENT IN SAME AREA. THREE TO FIVE MW WERE MOVING NORTH TO NORTHEAST. AT 0745 TM HAD MOVEMENT 100 METERS TO NORTH. AT 0816 2 MORTAR RDS IMPACTED 200 METERS NE. OF TM POSITION. TM COULD NOT OBS DIRECTION OF FIRE. E. FIRE MSN CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.	J
261040		15 260759H	FM 3D REGON: A. REGON TM 422 B. 0759H C. XD847390 D. TM HEARD 2 TRUCKS MOVING IN LOW GEAR ALONG ROAD. TM COULD NOT OBS TRUCKS OR DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. MOVEMENT LASTED ABOUT FIVE MINUTES. AT 0910 TM HEARD SAME TRUCKS IN SAME AREA. AT 0930 AO WAS ON STATION WORKING WITH TM. E. AO SPOTTED TRUCK MARKS AT GRID XD849383. TM CONT'D MSN.	J
261030		16 260900H	FM 1/3: A. A/3/5 B. 0900H C. YD051622 D. FWD 3 NVA BODIES DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. E. CONT'D SEARCH. I. 3 NVA KIA M. 1 AK30 & 1 AK47 IWC 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER CS/C. N. 4 B-40 RPTS, 5 AK MAGS, 20 RDS AK, 4 DOCUMENTS, 3 PITH HELMETS & 3 TENNIS SHOES.	J
261130		17 261000H	FM TH: A. H/2/3 B. 1000H C. 906237 IN SAME D. PATROL HAD RECENT ACTIVITY ON TRAIL RUNNING SE. ALSO 12 / 82MM RDS & 8 / 82MM FUSES. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ MSG RESULTS.	JB
261140				J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

260001-262400H MAR 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
261135		18 252030H	FM TH: A. 0/1/77 B. 2030H C. 778237 EN 776237 D. OBS 3-5 NVA ON WEST SIDE F XEPON RIVER E. FIRED SAF & RECEIVED RETURN FIRE. SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT W/ HFG RESULTS.	J
261150		19 260930H	FM DIV AO: XD647382 - HVT TRAIL IN DRAW. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S. 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS. XD660578 - AO OBS A SUB MORTAR TUBE.	J
260750		20 260320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/3/9 B. 0320H C. 985504 D. OBS 4 NVA MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION E. FIRED 81MM MSN. SEARCHED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. NEG RESULTS.	J
261230		21 260630H	FM 2ND ARVN REGT: A. 2ND REG TOC B. 0630H C. EN YD214744 D. RECON TM HAD CONTACT WITH NVA UNK SIZE UNIT. RESULTS NEG.	J
261240		22 261000H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD250821 - 3 INDIVIDUALS IN THE RIVER, WORKING ON SOMETHING. AO COULDN'T OBS.	J
261245		23 260630H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 0630H C. YD212753 D. AT 0630 H OBS 2 PITS OF EN. 15-20 WORE BLACK SHORTS, NO SHIRTS CARRYING AK-47'S & WERE BARE FOOTED. THE BEST HAD GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS & HEAVY PACKS. TM SPOTTED AT LEAST 3 M-79'S & UNK AMOUNT B-40 & B-41 HET LAUNCHERS. SAW NUMEROUS GROUPS OF EN RANGING IN SIZE FROM 3 TO 30. TM BELIEVES EN SET UP BASE CAMP 180 DEGREES AROUND TM. TM FEELS EN WAS UNAWARE OF THEIR PRESENCE. AT 0645 EN MOVED UP HILL TOWARDS TM. AS TM BEGAN TO MOVE FROM AREA THEY SPOTTED ONE PIT TO THEIR EAST. TM OPENED FIRE KILLING 3. BROKE CONTACT WITH EN IN PURSUIT. TM KILLED AN ADDITIONAL 4 WHILE IN PROCESS OF CONTACT BREAK. NO EN FIRE REC'D. TM RET'D TO A-2. 1. 7 EN KIA. REF "J" 21P.26	JB
261300		24 251845H	FM TH: A. F/2/4 B. 1845H C. 882618 D. SCOUT OBS 5 NVA TRAVELING EAST W/ FULL COMBAT GEAR. E. FIRED SAF, 60MM & ARTY W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
261250		25 251615H	FM TH: A. 0/1/3 B. 1615H C. 854216 EN 860219 D. RECON PATROL MID 15 / 3-MAN BNKS (4x8') & 24 / 1-MAN FIGHTING HOLES, 3-6 MONTHS OLD. ALSO 3 HUTS. E. DEST ALL.	J
261310		26 261240H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD891642 - 5 LIVING HOOTCHES. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY & FIGHTING HOLES. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 3 HOOTCHES DEST, 2 HOOTCHES DAMAGED & 4 FIGHTING HOLES DEST.	J
261145		27 260900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 0900H C. 025585 EN 026584 REF "J" # 85 P. 25-9 D. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 EN KIA, 1 POSSIBLY AN OFFICER. 1 SKS & 1 AK47, 2 A/T MINES & 1 SPD. EN WORKING OUT OF SPIDER HOLES IN FRONT OF BNKS. CAMOUFLAGED WELL FROM AIR. E. CONTINUE TO CHECK AREA OF YESTERDAY'S ATTACK. 1. 3 EN KIA M. 2 IWO N. 270 AK47 RDS, 8 AK47 MAGS, 1 EN UNIFORM, 1 CANTEEN, 4 BELTS, 2 HELMETS, 6 FOOD BARS & 1 DOCUMENT.	JB
261315				

26-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG

260001-262400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
261330			20 261130H	FM DIV AO: XD932218 - LZ PREP. RAN 1 A/S. MSG BDA. XD940182 - HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. CONVERGING AT THIS GRID. RAN 1 A/S. 1 HOOTCH DEST. XD940179 - HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY CONVERGING AT THIS GRID. RAN 1 A/S. MSG BDA. XD941183 - 3 HOOTCHES & HVY TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 3 HOOTCHES DEST. ONE HOOTCH CONTAINED 30-40 WOODEN BOXES WHICH WERE UNCOVERED WHEN HOOTCH WAS DEST. UNK CONTENTS.
261415			29 261335H	FM 108TH AO: YD244814 - 12 PEOPLE BATHING, DISPERSED TO THE NORTH. 2 RIPPED BIKES ON THE RAILROAD TRACKS.
261302			30 241310H	FM TTH: A. 4/1/4 B. 1310H C. 667574 D. PATROL WAS MOVING DOWN TRAIL & RAN INTO BIK COMPLEX HOUSING APPROX 2 EN PMS. E. ASSAULTED BIKES & CALLED IN AIR & ARTY. F. 1 PR KIA G. 4 WIA (E) I. 7 NVA KIA
261450			31 261340H	FM DIV AO: XD918227 - BIK COMPLEX OCCUPIED BY AN UNK NUMBER OF NVA.
261410			32 261146H	FM TTH: A. C/1/77 D. 1146H C. 781434 D. FID 6 NEW BIKES W/ FRESH BOOTPRINTS & 3 BOXES OF TNT. TOOK BACK SOME TNT, DEST THE BIKES & RETAINING TNT.
261452			33 261340H	FM DIV AO: XD624578 - BIK COMPLEX. RAN 1 A/S. 1 .50 CAL PRT DAMAGED & 4 BIKES DEST.
261345			34 261120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 D. 1120H C. 047584 EN 042583 D. SAW 1 NVA RUN INTO TREELINE & FID 200 FT COIL WIRE AT 047584 RUNNING E & W ALONG RIDGE LINE TO 052583. E. AO WORKED AREA & CALLED IN ARTY.
261454			35 261135H	FM DIV AO: YD053503 - OBS 1 NVA IN BIK (4x4'). RAN 1 A/S. MSG BDA.
261357			36 261530H	FM TTH: A. 4/1/4 B. 1530H C. 668573 D. WHILE CALLING ARTY ON EN POSIT CLEARED TWO OF THEM 100 M FROM PR. FOR CLOSE ARTY SUPPORT MSG'D 1 SHORT RD LANDING IN VIC 60M SECTION & RESERVE PIT. F. 3 NBC (K) G. 15 NBC (E)
261435			37 260845H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 0845H C. 911611 D. FID 12 BIKES A-FRAME, (4x5x4') ALL EXCEPT 2 DEST BY ARTY. E. SEARCHED BIKES W/ MSG RESULTS & DEST 2 BIKES.
261440			38 260945H	FM TTH: A. 1/3/4 B. 0945H C. 905640 D. FID COOKING HUT W/ 4 COOKING STOVES, APPROX 1 1/2-2 MONTHS OLD (12x5x6'). E. SEARCHED AREA, MARKED FOR FUTURE DESTRUCTION.
261400			39 261210H	FM TTH: A. B 3D ENGR D. 1210H C. 815275 D. WHILE CLEARING AREA FID 6 / 60M HE RDS, 1 / 60M ILLUM RD, 1 / 82M ILLUM RD, 10 FT OF DET. CORD. ALL U.S. GEAR. ALSO FID 1 NVA DIRECTIONAL CLAYMORE MINE. E. ENGR. WILL DEST.
261500			40 261340H	FM DIV AO: XD835598 - SUPPORTING H/2/4 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 1 A/S. MSG BDA. RAN OV10. MSG BDA. XD837598 - SAME AS ABOVE. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BIKES DEST.
261505				

26-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

260001-262400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
261506	41	261410H	FM 3D REGON: A. TM 2D2 B. 1410H C. YD039516 D. UPON INSERT AT 039509 LZ WAS UNSUITABLE FOR HELLO'S & SAF WAS REC'D FROM SECOND LZ AT 039516. E. THE INSU WAS CANCELLED & TOT WAS FIRED ON AREA WITH UNOS RESULTS.	J	
261510	42	261400H	FM TM: A. K/3/4 B. 1400H C. 933661 D. AT 0945 FID EXTENSIVE BUK COMPLEX. SO FAR HAVE FID 40-50 BUKS. 25 SQD SIZE BUKS APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED WITHIN LAST WEEK. FID SMALL HOSPITAL WITH SOME BLOODY BANDAGES. NOT FRESH. SEEMS TO BE BN SIZE PERIMETER. E. CONTINUED SEARCH. H. 1 A/T HIDE, 1 A/P HIDE, 35 / 82MM HDS, 4 RR HDS, UNK NUMBER OF AK & SKB HDS (SCATTERED). ASSORTED IVA GEAR (BULLETS, SHOTGUNS, E-TOOLS) ASSORTED PAPERS.	J	
261409	43	261100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B. 1100H C. 932656 FM 932656 D. FID 50-60 BUKS ALONG WITH LARGE TRAIL LEADING EAST. E. CHECKED BUKS FOR EQUIP. H. FID 1 / 82MM RD BURIED, & 2 GALS OF .50 CAL AMMO.	J	
261550	44	261447H	FM 3D REGON TM: A. TM 3D3 B. 1447H C. YD085346 D. INSERT INSU TOOK HWY A/T & SAF WHILE TRYING TO INSERT TM. INSU WAS ABORTED. E. TOT WAS REQUESTED.	J	
261610	45	261130H	FM DIV AO: KD660578 - SUS MORTAR POSITION & FRESH TRAITS. FIRED 1 ARTY INSU. 3 BUKS DEST. YD647579 - 50 CAL PSN & FRESH TRAITS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 2 A/S. HIG BDA. & 2 BUKS DEST, 10 M THROUGH DEST & 1 .50 CAL PSN DAMAGED.	J	
261612	46	261220H	FM 106TH AO: YD015703 - 5-6 IVA IN GREEN WITH WPIS, SUS IN STAGING AREA. FIRED 1 ARTY INSU. 1 SEC EXPLOSION. YD027684 - 5-6 IVA IN GREEN WITH WPIS RAN I/F/O BUK. FIRED 1 ARTY INSU. HIG BDA.	J	
261700	47		FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 86-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. A. Steiner</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>Mr. O. O/C.</i> 2ND LT USMC	J	
261705	48	261637H	FM 3D REGON: A. TM 4-1 B. 1637H C. 823416 D. ON INSERTION TM TOOK FIRE FROM ABOVE GRID. E. INSU ABORTED. TOT FIRED WITH UNK RESULTS.	J	
261659	49	261550H	FM TM: A. B/1/3 B. 1550H C. YD899201 D. COMBAT PIR MADE CONTACT WITH EST 15 EN. THE EN WERE MOVING SE. E. TOOK EN UNDERFIRE. I. 2 EN KIA H. 2 AK47 IWC H. 2 PACKS & 1 RPG RD.	J	
261730			26-5	CONFIDENTIAL	J

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

260001-262400H MAR 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261800		50 260630H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. TOC 2ND ARVN REGT B. 0630H G. 214744 D. RECON TM MADE CONTACT W/ UNK SIZE EN. I. 6 EN KIA (NOT CARRIED ON 3RD MAR DIV TOTALS.)	J
261752		51 261445H	FM TTH: A. B/1/61 B. 1445H C. 827237 D. MID 60 TOMS OF THT MANUFACTURED IN POLAND. E. WILL EVAC.	J
261142		52 260920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. DIV AO B. 0920H C. 053583 D. AO SPOTTED EN POSIT. E. RAN C/S, DEST 3 BIKS & 1 EN KBA. I. 1 EN KBA.	JB
261825		53	REF "J" # 49 P. 26-5. ADD 1 RPG LAUNCHER & 1 IUC AK47.	JB
261815		54 261130H	FM TTH: A. G/2/3 B. 1130H C. 918227 D. PATROL SPOTTED 2 IVA KILLING CAMERAS IN STREAM. E. MADE CONTACT W/ EN KILLING BOTH. F. 1 FR KIA I. 2 EN KIA H. 2 IUC H. 1 AK47 & 1 SKS	JB
261750		55 261400H	FM TTH: A. H/2/3 B. 1400H C. 905233 EN SAME D. MID BNK COMPLEX & HEARD MOVEMENT. E. ARTY CALLED. I. 1 EN KIA H. 1 CASKET W/ BODY. PERSONAL GEAR & DOCUMENTS ON BODY. BASKET W/ COOKING GEAR, 1 HELMET, PAIR SNEAKERS, BUSH COVER, B-40 BKT CASE, 1 SAW, 8 HOTS, 100 BIKS, 1 BELT, 3 BAGS RICE, 2 MACHETE & CASE, 2 CAMERAS, 1 PICK, 2 AK47 MAGS & 50 RDS.	JB
261830		56 261435H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD036696 - BNK COMPLEX W/ SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 BIKS DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. YD028698 - BNK COMPLEX W/ SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 2 BIKS DEST & 1 BNK DAMAGED. YD138727 - 2 BIKS/ SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
261835		57 261540H	FM DIV AO: XD900232 - HVT TRAIL ACTIVITY. RAN OV10. 1 SEC FIRE. XD939188 - HVT TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING W & S. 3-4 LARGE HOOTCHES (25x20') IVY CANOPY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. MEN TAKEN OVER BY DIV AO. XD918227 - BNK COMPLEX W/ SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
261840		58 261535H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD893672 - EN INFILTRATION ROUTE. (STARTS AT THE BEN HAI AT 896686 THEN RUNS S. TO HILL 333 (8965) & CONTINUES TO HILL 579. AT THIS POINT IT GOES E. AN WEST WITH OTHER NUMEROUS BRANCHES. WELL USED. RAN 1 A/S. 1 SEC FIRE. XD913658 - PREP FIRE/ SUS IVA POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 1888 BDA. XD889647 - 2 LIVING HOOTCHES W/ ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. USMC O1 REC'D MOD. SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. XD891655 - 1 MORTAR PIT. NEG ACTIVITY. XD891656 - 1 MORTAR PIT. NEG ACTIVITY.	J
261900		59	FM TTH: A. H/2/3 B. 1200H C. XD902233 D. REF TO CACHE MID ON 211200 AT ABOVE GRID. H. 750,000 7.62MM, 1614 / 82MM MORTAR RDS.	J
261845		60 261720H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 1720H C. EX932655 EN XD932637 D. REC'D 10 / 82MM RDS, HEARD NO TUBE POP BECAUSE OF HELL IN AREA. E. CALLED AO. AO FIRED ON HILL 387 WITH RETS & AMF.	J
261900				

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

260001-262400H MAR 69

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTC

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

261905 61 261540H FM DIV AO: XD839213 - TRAIL LEADING TO GROUP OF TREES (180M IN DIA WHICH IS RIMMED BY BIRKS & FIGHTING HOLES. J

261908 62 261430H FM 100TH AO: YD037681 - BIRKS COMPLEX & FRESH TRAILS. RAN 1 ARTY BSN. 10 BIRKS DEST & 1 BIRK DAMAGED. PILOT WAS HIT BY A PIECE OF FR SHRAPNEL IN LEFT ARM. JJ

262000 63 261740H FM DIV AO XD889647 BIRK COMPLEX AND HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY FIRED 1 ARTY BSN. XD891667 OLD A/W POST HEAVY TRAIL. XD941661 ACTIVE MORTAR. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, 1 SEC EXPLOS.

261915 64 261700H FM 1/TH A. E/2/3 B. 261700H C. FR 915227 EN 915227 D. PATROL LOCATED EN SUPPLY AREA. E. SEARCHED AREA DEST AND. H. 1400 82MM RDS, 55/75MM RD, 100 57MM RD, 500 RPG RDS, 1000/ 7.62 AK-47 RDS, 400LBS TNT, 500/ 60MM RDS. J,B

262005 65 REF "J" ENTRY 26 26-4 LINE H. SHOULD READ 32 FR KIA AND G. SHOULD READ 15 KIA (4). RND WAS NOT A SHORT RND BUT WAS FIRED WHILE IN CONTACT. J

262006 66 261815H FM DIV AO XD926196 HOOTCH PARTLY CONSTRUCTED, RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE, 1 SEC FIRE.

262010 67 261740H FM 100TH AO YD243806 3 PERSONS FIGHTING, WEARING CLOTHING

262055 68 260800H FM 1/TH A. 3/1 ARVN B. 260800H C. FR YD355357 D. EN SNIPER KILLED 2 FR AND ESCAPED INTO JUNGLE. E. SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. F. 2 FR KIA, NOT CARRIED

262056 69 261030H FM 1/TH A. 3/1 ARVN B. 261030H C. YD360355 D. DISCOVERED 5 NEW HUTS AND ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. ENGAGED EN AND KILLED 5 AND CAPTURED 4 SKS RIFLES. I. 5 NVA(C) M. 4 SKS RIFLES. NOT CARRIED. J

262100 70 261200H FM 1/TH A. 3/1 ARVN B. 261200H C. YD355357 D. ENGAGED UNK SIZE EN ELEMENT IN THE JUNGLE AT ABOVE GRID. E. SWEEP AREA, RESULTS 7 EN KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 K-50 SUB MACHINE GUNS AND 1 SKS RIFLE. I. 7 NVA(C) M. 1 AK-47, 2 K-50'S AND 1 SKS RIFLE. NOT CARRIED. J

262103 71 261919H FM 12TH MAR AO YD033698 IN RGE BIRK COMPLEX. FIRED 1 ARTY BSN, 1 HOOTCH DEST, 1 BIRK DAM. J

262105 72 261810H FM 12TH MAR AO YD016693 INFILTRATION ROUTE, FRESH TRAILS AND BIRKS. RAN 2 A/S, 5 BIRKS DEST. J

262106 73 261845H FM DIV AO XD784204 7-10 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORM WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. RAN 1 A/S, 1 KBA, 3 BIRKS DEST, 2 BIRKS DAM. J,B

262210 74 262130H FM QTRD A. QTRD B. 262130H C. FR 287534 EN 285533 D. TOWER SPOTTED 3-5 EN W/STARLIGHT. FIRED 4.2 AND 106 HEE HIVE. EN OBS VISUALLY BY FLAMES FLEEING S.W. ALONG RIVER. E. FIRING 4.2 ON ESCAPE ROUTE. J

262205 75 261920H FM 1/TH A. C/1/3 B. 261920 C. FR 899208 EN 861219 D. A CAMP FIRE WAS OBS AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. 106 FIRED 11 RDS. A PATROL WILL CHECK AREA TOMORROW. CAMP FIRE WAS PUT OUT AND BIRKS DEST. J

26-7 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

H157

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV 000

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

262235

76 261800H

FM 1/TH A. 8-2 3/5 CAV B. 261800H
 C. FR 051623 D. FWD 1 CHI COM 1ST AID POUCH AND
 BANDAGE AT ABOVE GRID. BANDAGE WAS BLOODY & APPROX
 1 DAY OLD. NAME ON PACK NGUYEN MINH QUAN. STRONG
 ODOR OF DEAD BODIES IN AREA. E. EWAC 1ST AID POUCH
 & SWEEP AREA W/REG RESULTS.

J

262235

77 262135H

FM 1/TH A. "B" 1ST AMT B. 262135 C. FR C-4
 EN 310716 & 308716 D. RADAR SIGHTING OF 6-8 PEOPLE
 AT 1ST GRID. E. FIRED 81MM MORT, 45 HDS HE & 3 HDS
 WP, ALSO AWP. LOST SIGHTING AT 2ND GRID.

J

262235

78 261934H

FM 1/TH A. B/3/5 CAV B. 261934H C. FR 051619
 D. "B" THOMP REC'D 2 RPG HDS INTO THEIR NIGHT DEFENSIVE
 POSIT. B. RETURNING FIRE & CALLED ARTY. G. 1 WIA (E)
 2 WIA (M).

J,B

262240

79 261430H

FM 1/TH A. C/1/11 B. 261430H C. FR 325406 D. FWD
 A BAG OF VC/NVA ITEMS. UNKNOWN TYPE AND NUMBER OF
 PERSONNEL APPEARED TO HAVE JUST BEEN EATING AT THIS
 POSIT. E. WILL EWAC. H. 1 RPG MID, 3 COMPLETE GREEN
 UNIFORMS, 100 HDS & MAGZ FOR AK-47, US CANTINE CUP
 & AMMO POUCH, RICE CUP, BLOCK TPT.

J

262300

80 262245H

FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 262245H C. FR 287534 EN 287533
 D. SEVERAL FRAG GREEN & 3 EXPLOSIVE CHARGES REC'D IN
 2 BINS. ONE OLD SAND BAG BIK DEST. RECEIVING SAF & AWP.
 E. RETURNING FIRE W/106 BEE HIVE, M-79, M-60 & M-16.
 SET CONDITION ONE.

J

262400

JOURNAL CLOSING 26 MAR 69
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARSHV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 270000H
TO: 272400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 MARCH 69	
260005	1	262235H		FM 1ST APT B. 262235H C. FR OCEANVIEW BN 260755 D. RADAR SIGHTING OF 12 PERSONNEL HEADING SOUTHWEST. STARLIGHT SIGHTING OF 5-6 PERSONNEL AT SAME GRID. POSSIBLE INFILTRATION TO SOUTH. E. NAVAL GUNFIRE 31 RDS HE, 1ST APT 54 RDS HE, 2 RDS WP, DUSTER 128 RDS, 60MM 15 RDS HE, 5 RDS WP.	J
262205	2	230920H		FM TTH A. E/2/3 B. 230920H C. FR 918240 EN SAME D. REF "J" ENTRY 68 23-7 ADDITIONAL 109 AK-47 RIFLES, 10 AK-50'S. TOTAL 339 IWO.	J, B
262355	3	262325H		FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 262325H C. FR 287534-286528- 313526 EN 287533-285529-313524 D. 1ST GRID STILL RECEIVING SAF, AMF & SOME FRAGS, 2ND GRID RECEIVING SAF, 3D GRID HAVE HEAVY CONFIRMED MOVEMENT. EST 2 SQMS AT 1ST & 2ND GRID. POSSIBLE PIT AT 3D GRID. E. FIRING 4.2, 106, 40MM DUSTERS, M-79, M-60, M-16 & M-26 HAND GREN. SITUATION WELL UNDER CONTROL. CHARLIE IS PICKING ON THE WRONG BASE.	J
262340	4	261930H		FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 261930H C. FR 911643 D. SHORT RDS IMPACTED IN 1/3/4 AND 106 BAR PIT POSIT RESUMING IN 10 EMERGENCY MEDEVAC & 1 KIA. E. ALL WIA & KIA MEDEVAC. P. 1 HBC(K), 10 HBC(E).	J, B
262320	5	262000H		FM 9TH MAR A. M/3/9 B. 262000H C. FR 988505 EN 983814 D. AT NORTH GATE, OBS SAF DIRECTED AT VEHICLE HEADING TOWARD VCB FROM ECB. OBS FIRE COMING FROM RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD ON A SMALL DIRT MOUND ABOUT 1 CLICK OUT. APPEARED TO BE 30 CAL. E. FIRED 81MM IBB & CONT TO OBS AREA.	J
270035	6	270030H		FM QTCB A. QTCB B. 270030H REF "J" ENTRY 3 27-1 D. SITUATION IN WESTERN PERIMETER QUIETING. ENTRY APPEARS TO BE WITHDRAWING. MOVEMENT CONT IN SOUTHERN SECTOR. E. FIRING 4.2 ON WITHDRAWAL ROUTES. REQUIRED 155 FIRE. FIRING 40MM DUSTER H&I.	J
270100	7			FM COG WO: ALL COM'S UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 48-80 AND 1-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J

W. J. Olson

2ND LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Strickland

1ST LT USMC

27-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

WB

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270100			8 262110H	FM 9TH MAR A. E/2/9 B. 262110H C. 056387 D. AT 2110 TOOK 6 HRS OF 82MM & 81A FROM S.W. → ALSO OBS APPROX 10 NVA. E. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY AND 81'S. WILL READJUST POSITION ON LINE AND MOVE SMALL AMBUSH OUT TO S.W. G. 2 WIA (M).	J, J
270345			9	REF "J" ENTRY 36 26-4 CHANGE 3 KIBO TO 1 FR KIA. CHANGE 15 NBC (E) TO 15 WIA (E).	J
270350			10 261400H	FM RECON A. RECON TM B. 261400H C. YD061478 D. TM FWD FRESH BUNKS (LEAN TO'S). TM ESTIMATES FWD → TO BE APPROX 24 HRS OLD. TM HAD MOVEMENT, THEN SPRAYED AREA WITH SAF. ON EXTRACTION TM HAD MOVEMENT IN LZ. TM & GUNNERS OPENED UP WITH ANF & SAF ON LIFT OFF, GUNNER OBS 2 BODIES. I. 2 NVA KIA.	J, J
270720			11	REF "J" # 80 P.26-8. LINE D. SHOULD READ RPG. LINE → G. SHOULD READ 2 WIA (M).	JB
270705			12 261630H	FM TEH: A. L/3/4 B. 1630H C. 911691 D. 60MM WAS → INSTRUCTED TO FIRE AT TARGET 3 AT 909590. A RD IMPACTED AT 911591. (SHORT). E. MEDEVAC COMPLETE AT 261645H. G. 4 WIA (E) NBC	JB
270745			13 270724H	FM 1/5: A. B/3/5 B. 0724H C. YD055621 D. INFANTRY → ELEMENTS SWEEPING INTO LAST NIGHT'S EN SUS LOCATION FWD EN WINS. E. CONT'D SWEEP. H. 1 IWC & 2 OSAC H. 1 AK47, 2 RPG-7 LAUNCHER, 2 B-40 RKT, UNK NUMBER CHI COM GREENS. WALLET W/ I.D. & MONEY.	J
270750			14 261755H	FM TEH: A. G/2/4 B. 1755H C. 827617 EN 822624 → D. REC'D 6 HRS 60MM. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTARS W/ 60 & 81MM. UNK RESULTS.	J
270840			15 261500H	FM TEH: A. H/2/4 B. 1500H C. 834595 EN 835599 D. → WHILE ON PATROL 3D PLT CAME UNDER SAF. AFTER CONTACT HAD BROKE & F/W HAD SECURED. A SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED. 4 SPIDER HOLES & ONE CLAYMORE WAS FWD. → ALSO 12 A-FRAME MUK (9x5x4'). E. REC'D SAF. AO RAN F/W. BLEW ORDNANCE & DEST BUNKS. G. 2 WIA (E) H. 1 RPG RD, 3 CHI COM GREENS, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT W/ CARTRIDGES & AMMO POUCHES W/ AK AMMO.	JB
271030			16	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT → ALL J JOURNAL ENTRIES 80-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J.D. Shilling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>RE [Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC	
270900H			17 262300H	FM 10TH ARTY: A. A/1/44 B. 2300H C. 295746 EN → YD266755 D. SPOTTED EST EN SQD BY STARLIGHT SCOPE. E. FIRED ARTY AT EN LOCATION. I. 4 EN KIA	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

270001-272400H MAR 69

UB

H:57

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
270803			18 261710H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1710H C. 029586, 023583, 024984, 026583 D. FID A/A POS AT ABOVE GRIDS ALL W/ FIRMS OF FIRE DIRECTED TOWARDS D.M. MOUNTAIN 3-4 WEEKS OLD WITH EVIDENCE OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA. ALSO FID 30 FIGHTING HOLES & 1 BUNKER. 100-50 CAL RDS., 1 SHOULDER YOKE USED TO CARRY ARMO OR MORTARS. 1 CMT CMT GRENADE & 50 FT CMT WIRE. E. WILL DEST EQUIP & AREA AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE. J	
271100			19 262335H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 2335H C. 950565 D. LP SPOTTED 2 IVA, THREW GRENADES. NO RETURN FIRE. J	
271102			20 261955H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 1955H C. EGB D. ONE JEEP RAN THRU SOUTH GATE WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION. ABOUT 75 METERS SOUTH OF BRIDGE VEHICLE WAS SHOT AT. VEHICLE CONT'D SOUTH TO VOB. J	
271105			21 270945H	FM DIV AO: XD932675 - 1 SMALL NATURAL BRIDGE (TREE FLATTENED ON TOP) 3x20'. XD934672 - SAME AS ABOVE. XD941661 - BIK COMPLEX (45x500) REINFORCED FRESH TRAILS & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S. 3 BIKS DEST, 2 BIKS UNCOVERED. J	
271110			22 270941H	FM 10TH AO: YD188885 - 1 1/2 TON VEHICLE DRIVING NORTH ON HWY. OD IN COLOR. 1 PERSON IN VEHICLE. YD165888 - 1 3/4 TON VEHICLE PARKED FACING WEST ON SEC ROAD. OD IN COLOR W/ LIGHT COLORED TOP. YD244885 WO 245886 - 3/4 TON, & 4 1/2 TON ALL FACING WEST. OD IN COLOR. 20 INDIVIDUALS IN MIXED CLOTHES. NEG SIGN OF WPIS. TRUCKS WERE COVERED WITH WHITE CANVAS. J	
270756			23 262110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CP 2/9 B. 2110H-2230H C. 057587 EN 050584 D. INITIALLY TOOK 5 RDS 82MM. 15 MINUTES LATER TOOK 2 MORE & SAW FOR APPROX 10 MIN. E. RET'D FIRE, CALLED IN SLIM'S & ARMY & USED 60MM MORTARS. STILL HEARD MOVEMENT, USED IL-79 & GRENS. HEARD SLUGGISH MOVEMENT & GROANING OUTSIDE LINE. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM. G. 2 VIA (H). JB	
271150			24 271020H	FM TEL: A. CP 1/4 B. 1020H C. XD675573 D. AS CHOPPER ENTERED LZ REC'D 8 / 82MM RDS. E. FIRED 81MM MEN. JB	
271150			25 271045H	RETOB: A. 11-2 SWEEP TH B. 1045H C. CP #998 D. GIVEN FOUR 57MM RDS, 1 CLAYMORE (US) GIVEN BY VII CHILDREN. E. DEST MINE & ARM. PAID 900 P'S. J	
271100			26 270300H	FM TEL: A. CP 1/4 B. 0300H C. 675573 EN 662578 D. REC'D 3 / 82MM RDS. CALLED IN AO & FIRING ARMY MEN. JB	
271335			27 271240H	FM 12TH MAR AO: 189803 - BIKS & TRENCH LINE WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY MEN. 1 BIK DEST & 30 M TRENCH DEST. J	
271230			28 271200H	FM DHD: A. 11-2 SWEEP TH B. 1200H C. 213744 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE FROM M-79 RD INJURED ONE ARVN. E. ARVN TAKEN TO CP 319 BAS. G. 1 VIA NBC ARVN NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS. J	
271420				27-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL TO NARIV COG

LIST

270001-272400H MARCH 69

UB

TIME		IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271430		29	271340H		FM DIV AO: XD925189 - SUS ASSEMBLY AREA WITH HOOTHES & TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
271435		30	271200H		FM 108TH AO: YD142784 - 1 LARGE BUK WITH TRENCH LINE FRESHLY USED TRAILS.	J
271440		31	271130H		FM DIV AO: XD650570 - ACTIVE TRAIL FROM NE TO HILLTOP THEN TURNS WEST. SUS MORTAR POSIT. IN VIC.	J
271442		32	271200H		FM DIV AO: YD060591 - ACTIVE MORTAR. RAN 2 A/S. 8 BUKS DEST. & 1 MORTAR PSN DEST. YD060585 - BUKS, TRENCH, & MORTAR PITS COVERING AN AREA OF 25x100 M. YD064590 - 1 MORTAR PIT (OLD). YD037606 - 3 MORTAR PITS (1 FRESH & 2 OLD).	J
271420		33	271300H		FM TH: A. C/1/3 D. 1300H C. 862195 D. PATROL FID 20 (6x8) BUKS. 3-6 MONTHS OLD. 4 HELMETS & POUNCHO. E. DEST BUKS. AREA BEING SEARCHED.	J
271445		34	271130H		FM DIV AO: XD973285 - HVY TRAIL ACTIVITY & BUKS W/ SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY MSN. 3 BUKS DEST. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. NEG BDA. USED OVLO REC'D HVY AWF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
271448		35	271340H		FM DIV AO: XD855661 - BUK COMPLEX W/ 3 HOOTHES. TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD908675, 896672, 892672, 908663, 898665 - IN EACH OF THESE GRIDS THERE IS A SUS BASE CAMP W/ 50-200 BUKS. TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD916649 - RIVER CROSSING AT THIS POINT BRANCHES OFF & RUNS INTO ABOVE AREAS. XD895695 - A SUS ROAD RUNS TO 891691 - SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. (SUS TURN AROUND POINT AT SECOND GRID.) XD927683 - TRUCK TURN AROUND POINT WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
271450		36	271345H		FM 108TH AO: YD022863 - 4 INDIVIDUALS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS & STEEL HELMETS. NEG WPNS OBS.	J
271452		37	271410H		FM DIV AO: XD663578 - SUS ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 2 BUKS DEST. XD650574 - SUS ACTIVE MORTAR PSN. RAN 2 A/S. EXCELLENT TOT COVERAGE.	J
271450		38	271200H		FM DIV AO: XD839212 - A HEAVILY USED TRAIL ENTERED TREELINE. XD868189 - OBS 6 DESTROYED BUKS FROM A TRQ LAST NIGHT.	J
271425		39	231130H		FM TH: A. H/2/3 D. 1130H C. 903244 EN SAME REF "J" # 62 P.23-6 D. IN ADDITION FID 20 AK47 RIFLES, 11 AK50 RIFLES & 3 SKS RIFLES.	J
271345		40	271220H		FM 1/5: A. B/1/77 D. 1220H C. YD304457 D. FID 1 BUK 6 MONTHS OLD (6x5'). INSIDE FID 1 M-16 W/ MAG, 1 .50 CAL GUN W/ POLISHED RICE, ASSORTED FOOD, 1 U.S. CANTEEN & 1 RANDOLPH M-16 AUTO. D. DEST BUK & WILL EVAC EQUIP. M. 1 I/C	J
271530					27-4 CONFIDENTIAL	J

H157

UB

X001-272400H MAR 69

IN

OUT

TIME

INCIDENTS, REFS, ORDERS

PAGE

272400 41 270940H IN 9TH MAR: A. 11/3/9 B. 0930H C. 986505 D. 1 IVA
GAMBER W/ BEVER, 1 COMPASS (CHINESE MADE), 1
KILNS W/ STEATH, 1 / 9MM PISTOL W/ NOTES
(CHINESE), 2 MAG, 3 MAG IN EACH, 1 POUCH W/ AMMO B.
RETURNING GEAR. H. 1. KIA

272400 42 271435H IN DIV A2: Y1049389 - IN SUPPORT OF E/2/9 WHICH
WAS RECEIVING FIRE FROM NICK AREA, RAN 1 A/B.
3 BIKES DEST & 1 BIKES DAMAGED. X0664590 - IN
COMBAT, SES HORROR PEN, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.
RAN 1 A/B. 2 BIKES DEST.

272400 43 271435H IN DIV A2: X0312601 - A HORROR PEN WHICH WAS
ACTIVE YESTERDAY. FIRED 1 ARMY ISN, 1 BIKES DEST,
3 BIKES DAMAGED, 1 BIKES UNCOVERED. X07963 (07736) -
USING OVER RECD HWY 90 CAL FIRE FROM UNK PEN.
A/C RECD 1 IS IN THE CANOPY INTERESTING WOUNDS IN
ELIOT FROM PERKINS. C. 1 WIA (M)

272400 44 272400H IN 9TH MAR: A. 11/3/9 B. 0940H C. 086507 D. 086505
D. RECD UNK NUMBER OF BRIT HORROR PENS. B. CALLED
BKS, AD THINKS HE HAS SPOTTED TUBE AT ABOUT
GRID. KUNTING FIXED WIND, P. 2 FR KIA G. 2 KIA (M)
H. 3 PEN 25'S KNOWNED OFF.

272400 45 272412H IN 9TH MAR: A. 11/3/9 B. 1212H C. 045607 D. 050507
D. MEDVAC CHOPPER TRIED TO EXTRACT HEAVY CAS WITH
THEY RECD AK47 FIRE. U. HELICOPTER ABANDONED
MEDVAC'S. WORKING UP FIRE ISN.

272400 46 271600H IN 10TH MAR: X0091762 - 1 ARMY BIKES WITH SIGNS OF
RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY ISN. 1 BIKES DEST &
2 BIKES EXPLOSION.

272400 47 271555H IN DIV A2: Y073715 - SES IN PEN. SIGNS OF RECENT
ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY ISN, 2 BIKES DEST & 1 BIKES
DAMAGED. X0665755 - SES HORROR PEN. X0661994 -
HORROR OR 50 CAL PEN SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

272400 48 270940H IN DIV A2: X0620379, 612586, 619604 - ROAD CONTINUED
THE CHINESE. X0637614 - SES TRAILS WITH SIGNS OF
RECENT ACTIVITY. X0636675 - ROAD RUNNING SW TO GRID
X0618647. X0677575 - SPOTTED A/B/4 WHICH HAD
MOVEMENT. RAN OVER ORDNANCE. HIG BDA. X0661994 -
SUPPORTING LZ ARBORING WHICH TOOK INCOMING HORROR.
RAN 1 A/B. HIG FIRED 1 ARMY ISN. EXCELLENT ROF
COVERAGE.

272400 49 273025H IN 10TH MAR: A. 11/3/4 B. 0730H C. X0955635 D. HIG ASSORTED
IN AMO, B. RETURNING AMO TO POST. H. 6 / BRIT
BKS, 1 / 60MM RD & 2 AK47 MAGS.

272400 50 273025H IN 10TH MAR: A. 11/3/4 B. 1023H C. X0932655 D. 913656 D.
RECD 12 UNK WITH HORROR RD IN & AROUND HORROR.
HEAVY CAS. B. FIREWAS COULDR HORROR BIKES.

27-5

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME

262335

51 261840H

4/57
 FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 1640H C. 051642 D. 516669 &
 890639 D. REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC
 IN GRID IMPACTING ON THE FINDER, ONE IMPACTED IN
 VIC 913648. E. FIRED 81MM & ARTY 15N.

261700

52

FM COO WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
 ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-52 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
 AS REC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
 LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

2ND LT USMC

261735

53 271345H

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER
 FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 1345H C. 841346 D.
 TH MID 35 BOXES OF 81MM MORTAR RDS, & 81MM RDS
 MIXED. IN CONTINUED 15N. FR. WILL PICK UP GEAR.
 TOMORROW.

261740

54 271730H

FM DIV AO: XD847192 - BALBOO SUPPLY WITH SIGNS
 OF RECENT ACTIVITY. POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE. RAN 2
 A/S. NEG RDA. XD959196 - HOOTCHES WITH FRESH TRAILS.
 RAN OVLO ORDNANCE. 2 HOOTCHES DIST & 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS.

271800

55

REF "J" # 8 P. 27-2. DELETE THIS ENTRY. DOUBLE REPORT.

271805

56 271740H

FM 12TH MAR AO: YD189797 - 1 BIK (20x30") FRESH
 TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 15N. 1 BIK DEST & 60 H
 TRENCH DEST.

271710

57 271630H

FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 1630H C. 055565 D. CHOPPER
 MADE EMERGENCY LANDING ON ROAD. E. HAD STOPPED
 TRAFFIC THRU KHE GIO & CAN LO. REQUEST CH54
 DISPATCH IMMEDIATELY. HELO EVACUATED.

271840

58 271645H

FM 12TH MAR AO: YD151749 - 6 STORAGE AREA TRAILS
 WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 15N.
 2 HOOTCHES DEST.

271915

59 271400H

FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 271400H C. FR XD983552
 D. REC'D 6 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM AZ 110 DEGREES AT
 500M. E. WILL SEND PATROL FM H/2/9 TO CHECK AREA.

271910

60 271500H

FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 271500H C. FR 027562 FM 030551
 D. AO REPORT NVA IN A-FRAME HOOTCH AT ABOVE GRID.
 CALLED ARTY & 81MM 15N. GREEN SMOKE APPEARED. CONT 15N.
 E. WILL CHECK AREA.

272005

61 271750H

FM DIV AO XD923217 3 CAMOUFLAGED REVENUEMENTS. TRACKS
 AND TRAILS CLEARED THROUGH THE AREA.

272006

62 271900H

FM DIV AO XD857175 A RAFT ON THE BANK OF RIVER.
 XD868198 2 HOOTCHES SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

272010

63 271910H

FM 10TH MAR AO: YD130744 BIK COMPLEX TRAILS WITH SIGNS
 OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 15N, 4 HOOTCHES DEST,
 5 BIKS DEST.

271910

64 271455H

FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 271455H C. FR 086586
 FM 063585 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM. CHOPPER GOING IN
 REPORTED CREW CHIEF WAS HIT BY SAP. ALSO SPOTTED
 50 CAL & 30 CAL M4'S AT ABOVE GRID. E. AO ON STATION.
 FIRED 81MM 15N. C. 1 WIA(B).

27-6 CONFIDENTIAL

1415 T

UB

DATE: 27 MARCH 1969

TIME

270000

J*

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

270000

65 272040H

FM 12TH MAR AO YD070645 SUSPECTED STAGING AREA WITH MANY TRAILS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

RAN 2 A/S, 5 HKS DEST, 1 SEC FIRE.

FM DIV AO X0656579 SUSPECTED HOSTAR POSTS.

RAN 3 A/S, 1000 BDA. X0651573 SUSPECTED HOSTAR POSTS.

RAN 1 A/S, 1000 BDA.

FM DIV AO X053599 SUSPECTED A/W POSTS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 1 A/S, 2 HKS DEST, 1 SEC FIRE.

X052603 SUSPECTED A/W POSTS, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

RAN 1 A/S, 3 HKS DEST.

FM 9TH MAR A. CP 2/9 REF "J" ENTRY 57 27-5

B. 271850H C. FM 045585 FM 056587 D. MEDIVAC BIRD

MADE EMERGENCY LANDING, UNLOADED VIALS & MEDS BACK

TO VCH OR CP, WING MAN PICKED UP VIALS. BOTH BIRDS HAVE

BEEN RESUPPLIED W/WATER AND CROW. ALL MEDVACS ARE

OUT.

ML 1/4TH A. 1/1 ARVN B. 271345H C. 372360

D. STUNGED 4-5 FM AT ABOVE GRID. D. TOOK UNDER FIRE

W/ S/A. 1. 2 HVA KIA. H. 1 SKB, 25 RDS B-40 HIT.

4 CANS OF EXH AMMO. NOT CARRIED ON OTHER SUBMERS.

ML 1/4TH A. 1/11 B. 271000H-271830H C. FM 270350H

YD042645 (VIA HILL 208) FM YD031637, YD035640

D. 1/11 (BEGIN WITH 1/3/9) CONTINUED TO PURSUE AND

DEVELOP EIGHTH 27TH EVA ELEMENT, MAINTAINED

CONTINUOUS CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. 271000H-271830H

VIA VALLEY SOUTH OF HILL 208. 1/11 AND D/1/11

ATTACKED NORTH AS C/1/11 WAS AIR ASSAULTED TO HILL 208

TO BLOCK ENEMY ESCAPE TO THE NORTH. THE ENEMY REACTED

WITH COOPERATE ATTACK WITH ALL UNITS. HEAVY AMP, 100MM

SPARE AND HEAVY FIRE AGAINST TACTICAL AIR SERVICES.

SUPPER SUPPORT BY 16 TACTICAL AIR SERVICES DROVE THE

ENEMY ATTACK. H. BY 271830H UNITS HAD CONSOLIDATED

OBJECTIVE AND BEGIN WITH 2 FMS D/1/11. PREPARATION

TO CONDUCT THE ATTACK INCLUDE THE OBJECTIVE WEST OF

3/5 CAV SQUADRON (-) FROM THE EAST, AIR ASSAULT BY

3/1/11 (-) AND EXTENSIVE CPQ, ARTY SERVICES THROUGHOUT

THE NIGHT TO HIT THE ENEMY. ARVN FM 2D ARVN REGT

WAS REQUESTED OF 5D MAR DIV TO CLOSE OFF THE NORTHWEST

ESCAPE ROUTE. F. 1A US AND 1 VN REGT CARSON (SCOUT REGT).

G. 30 VIAL(E) Z. 120 HVA(O) (85 KRA) H. 7 AK-47.

H. NIGHT 12'S, 1 HOSTAR DEST BY AIR. SCOUT NOT CARRIED.

FM 9TH MAR A. 1/2/9 B. 271640H C. FM 267728

D. RECD 2 SNIPER RDS. SNIPER RAN INTO TREE LINE &

REPORTED FIRE. E. DID NOT EMPLOY 81'S DUE TO TRAFFIC

ON ROAD. NIGHT ACT GOING INTO AREA WILL CHECK OUT.

27-7

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 MARCH 69

DECLASSIFIED

1487
 DD FORM 1
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 280001H
 TO: 282400H

UB

TIME	DATE	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272216	1	271600H	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 MARCH 69 FM 9TH MAR A. F/2/9(-) B. 271800H C. FR 045505 EN 040585 D. REC'D S/A DONE EFF. FROM WEST. GUNSHIP WORKING THIS AREA REC'D FIRE FROM SE. E. RETURNED FIRE, GUNSHIP WORKED OVER AREA.	
272216	2	271615H	FM 9TH MAR A. G/1/9 D. 271615H C. 150602 D. CONVOY REC'D APPROX 5 RDS SHAPER FIRE FROM AN AK AUTOMATIC. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-60.	
280035	3	271630H	FM TTH A. A/1/4 B. 271630H C. FR 664577-663577 EN 662577 D. MID 2 SHD 60MM MORT RDS IN VIC 664572 & 663577. ALSO MID DEST 50 CAL POSIT AT 662577. E. DEST SHD & SET UP AMBUSH NEAR 50 CAL POSIT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	
280040	4	271710H	FM TTH A. A/1/4 B. 271710H C. FR 664577 IN 659578 D. HEARD MORT FIRING IN VIC OF 659578. E. FIRED 60MM COUNTER BTRY & CALLED IN ARTY AND ACH.	
280020	5	271530H	FM TTH A. A/1/3 B. 271530H C. FR 839208 D. "A" CO(-) END ABANDONED FORTIFIED VILL 5-6 MO OLD. TRENCH LINE CONNECTED TO 10 FIGHTING BUNKS. 5 SHAPES IN AREA. ALSO IN VIC 840213 MID ANOTHER VILL. E. SEARCHED AREA, DEST STRUCTURES.	
280015	6	271845H	FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 271845H C. FR 855602 IN SAME D. MID NVA BIK COMPLEX W/RECENT ACTIVITY. E. SEARCHED BUNKS W/NEG RESULTS.	
280015	7	271645H	FM TTH A. B/1/3 B. 271645H C. FR 895203 IN 895207 D. PATROL SPOTTED 2 NVA ALONG RIVER. THEY FLED EAST ACROSS BORDER. E. FIRED 81MM M111 W/UNK RESULTS.	
280040	8		FM TTH A. H/2/3 REF "J" ENTRY 62 23-6 N. 362 RPS RDS, 2104 82MM RDS, 486 82MM FUSES, 86/60MM RDS, 16/82MM RR RDS.	
280010	9		FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-71 AND 1-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

M. G. Olsen

END LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling

1ST LT USMC

28-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SL	CNTY	"J" TIME	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
075945		10 271625H	FM 12TH MAR A. B(-) 2/9 B. 271625 G. FR 055539 D. GUNSHIP WAS IN SUPPORT OF HEDIVAC CHOPPER, REPORTED MAKING A PASS FIRING ON R/2/9. ARMA WAS RECEIVING SAF AT SAME TIME. C. 13 VIA(B) FM 12TH MAR A. W/2/12 B. 272110H C. FR W/2/12 FORM 000479 D. FIRE IN READY BOX, SPARKS FROM LAST HIT FIRED WEST INTO READY BOX. E. USED FIRE EXTINGUISHER TO PUT OUT FIRE. G. 1 MNC(B).	J
080040		11 272110Z	FM 1/2TH A. 0/1/12 B. 280330H C. FR 042644 D. PROV'D PROBE WITHIN PERIMETER. ENLIGHTEN V/SAIL ARMED & REAC GREEN. E. EXTENDED FIRE W/ SMOKE ARMS & CALIBER IN IIRAL G. 3 VIA(E) T. 3 IVA(C).	J
080042		12 280330H	FM TEL: A. A/1/4 D. 0030H C. 665577 D. IS & LINES PROBED BY EST. FM SQD. B. RET'D SAF & U-26 GREENS. CALLED IN 81'S & ARMY. PLANTSHIP & G/S ON STATION. F. 2 FR KIA G. 8 VIA(E) I. 1 IN KIA IL 1 YOC K. 1 CHN COM GREEN & 1 AK47.	J
080045		13 280330H	FM COO WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	J
080045		14 280330H	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 2ND LT USMC	J
080045		15 280905H	FM TRHD: A. 04TH MI B. 280511 C. 280596 D. TRUCK RETURNING FROM RUE # 9 REC'D 4 HDS SA. NEG DAMAGE & CAS. E. NEG	J
080045		16 280940H	FMDHD: A. 11-2 SWEEP TM B. 0940H C. 204623 D. HD I / 25LB A/T MISS. E. DEST SAID.	J
080045		17 280945H	FM DIV AO: XD901645 -- 4-5 MORTAR PEN. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD875683 -- TRAIL CROSSES RIVER & RUE TO THE 875684. TRAIL IS WELL CAMOUFLAGED. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD875686 -- TRAIL CROSSES RIVER & RUE TO THE 834685. SIGNS OF IVY ACTIVITY. XD952678 -- TRAIL RUE TO THE 9326669. SUS HRES IN THIS AREA. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
080045		18 280901H	FM 1/5: A. L/3/9 B. 0901H C. YD291751 D. RECON TM MEMBER WAS PREPARING TO TAKE A SWIM, PREPARED TO FRAG THE POOL, PULLED THE PIN, GREEN WENT OFF IN HAND FROM APPARENT MALFUNCTION. D. HEDIVAC CALLED. F. 1 MNC(B).	J
080045		19 281000H	FM DIV AO: XD661674 -- USMC IO REC'D SAF FROM 1 PSW. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN 2 A/S. NEG HDA.	J
080045		20 281000H	FM MOON AO: YD011787 -- 2 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES WITH A CAN CANVAS COVERING IF VING SOUTH. YD247823 -- TURNED FROM MOUTH OF RIVER TO A LARGE BIN COMPLEX. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

WB

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV 000

280001-282400H MAR 69

TIME		"J" DFC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
281045		21 280950H	FM DIV AO: YD048587 - USMT 81 REC'D LIGHT SAF FROM 1 PSN. IMM DAMAGE TO A/C. YD049588 - IN SUPPORT OF F/2/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN 2 A/S. 2 BIKS DEST & 3 BIKS DAMAGED. YD049591 - FIRED 1 ARTY WEN. NEG BDA. YD050588 - BIK COMPLEX 25 (5x6') BIKS WELL CAMOUFLAGED. RUNNING ILS ALONG RIDGE LINE SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
281150		22 281135H	FM DHD: A. 11-2 SWEEP TM B. 1135H C. 196619 & 193617 D. RD 2 / 121B RUSSIAN TYPE A/T HINE. B. DEST. IN PLACE.	J
281130		23 281110H	FM 2ND REG: A. 11TH APC REPT, 2ND ARVN B. 1110H C. 215745 EN YD182756 & YD175750 D. A-2 REC'D 3 60MM MORTAR RDS. B. FIRED COUNTER ARTY WEN. NEG CAS.	J
281230		24 280915H	FM DIV AO: XD662152 - 1 (25x15') HOOTCH WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. 1 HOOTCH DAMAGED.	J
281330		25 281315H	FM DHD: A. 11-2 SWEEP TM B. 1315H C. 185615 D. RD 1 / 121B RUSSIAN TYPE A/T HINE. B. DEST IN PLACE.	J
281345		26 281135H	FM DIV AO: XD049588 - SUPPORTED F/2/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. SUS EN POSIT./BIKS. RAN 3 A/S. NEG BDA.	J
281346		27 281130H	FM 10TH AR: YD1974 - 6 INDIVIDUALS IN ASSORTED CLOTHING WALKING S. TO SE. NEG WPIS OBS.	J
281347		28 281150H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD682575 - SUS MORTAR PSN. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN 3 A/S. 4 BIKS DEST, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. & 2 SEC FIRES.	J
281348		29 280915H	FM RD RECON: A. TM 1A5 B. 0915H C. 938661 D. TM SPOTTED 4 EN MOVING UP HILLSIDE. TM COULD NOT OBS UNIFORM OR WPIS. B. FIRE WEN CALLED (801M) & CANCELLED DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE.	J
281350		30 281125H	FM DIV AO: XD905230 - LARGE BIK COMPLEX UNDER CANOPY. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
281355		31 281150H	FM DIV AO: YD246551 - SUS EN POSIT. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA.	J
281355		32 280730H	FM TEL: A. F/2/9 B. 0730H C. 047585 EN 048587 D. END BIK SYSTEM APPROX 10 NVA W/ LIZ, AK-47. B. ATTACKED BIK SYSTEM, REC'D FIRE FROM 2 RIDGES ON FLANKS. NOW RUNNING AIR C-ARTY. WILL CONTINUE ATTACK. F. 3 FR KIA G. 5 WIA (H)	JB
281405		33 281345H	FM DHD: A. 11-2 SWEEP TM B. 1345H C. 190616 D. END ONE 121B RUSSIAN TYPE A/T HINE. DEST IN PLACE.	J
281400		34 280805H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 0805H C. 116714 D. POSIT TOOK 8 RDS AK-47 FIRE. B. REC'D FIRE W/ 60 MM.	J
281350		35 280845H	FM TEL: A. CP 3/9 D. 0845H C. 978480 D. WHILE A HUTE WAS TRYING TO LAND A TAIL WIND CAUGHT IT, PILOT TRIED TO CLIMB BUT FAILED. HUTE CRASHED INTO SIDE OF LZ & BURIED. 7 PEOPLE ON A/C. ALL STANDS SAFE. 6 W/ MINOR INJURIES. G. 6 WIA (H)	JB
281415				

28-3

CONFIDENTIAL

His T⁰⁰ NB

JOURNAL OF THE ENVIRONMENT

250001-252000 L.H.R. 69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV COC

280001-282400H MAR 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
281630		47 281200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1200H C. 048587 D. F/2/9 SLEEP AREA AFTER RUNNING F/V ISN. FID ASSORTED W/PNS. E. WILL DEST W/PNS MID. I. 2 EN KBA II. 2 IWO N. 1 AK47, 5 CHI COM GRENS, 1 RPD LIGHT H.G., 2 LB DOCUMENTS. REF "J" # 32 P.28-3	JB
281710		48 281520H	FM DIV AO: YD061591 SUPPORTED E/2/9. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN AS A PREP. GOOD TOT COVERAGE.	J
281712		49 281530H	FM 12TH IAR AO: XD824174 - TRAIL GOING N & S. HVY GROUP OF TREES 100 M IN DIA. TRAIL COMPLEX. SUS BNK COMPLEX. XD5511 - USA OI REC'D 15 HDS OF 50 CAL FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
281715		50 281605H	FM DIV AO: YD116302 - 1 IVA ON TRAIL. THE TRAIL WAS FRESH & RAN W TO E. XD909546 - RECON EXTRACT. TH CAME IN CONTACT WITH APPROX 5 IVA. RAN 1 A/S. 4 SMO EXPLOSIONS & 2 BUNKS DEST.	J
281720		51 281530H	FM 108TH AO: YD224792 - 4 LARGE BUNKS RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. 4 BUNKS DEST, 2 BUNKS DAMAGED, 2 LARGE SMO EXPLOSIONS, 60 M TRENCH DEST, 1 HOOTH DEST & 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS DEST. YD225818 - 5 VEHICLES LIGHT GREEN IN COLOR CARRYING SUPPLIES & TROOPS. WELL CAMOUFLAGED & POSSIBLY ARMED. PARKED ON ROAD FACING NORTH WITH HOODS UP.	J
281758		52 281520H	FM TEL: A. B/1/61 B. 1520H C. 852241 EN SAME D. RID 15 BUNKS 2-3 MONTHS OLD. E. DEST BUNKS.	J
281800		53 281705H	FM TEL: A. B/1/3 B. 1705H C. 895207 EN 889186 D. REC'D 4 HDS 60MM. E. COUNTER MORTAR FIRED, CONDUCTED AO ON STATION. CALLED FLASHSHIP.	J
281830		54 281800H	FM DIV AO: XD892650 - BUNK COMPLEX POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. XD8865 - USED OVRO REC'D LIGHT .50 CAL FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
281832		55 281800H	FM DIV AO: YD061592 - CONT'D ARTY ISN FROM DIV AO. 2 BUNKS DEST & 2 TRAIL CUTS. YD065593 - 4 BUNKS W/ SIGNS OF FRESH ACTIVITY.	J
281840		56 281200H	FM TEL: A. E/2/3 B. 1200H C. 924280 D. FID BUNK COMPLEX UNDER CONSTRUCTION. 45 BUNKS & NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
281740		57 281715H	FM TEL: A. 3/4 B. 1715H C. 904647 D. 1 P-4 A/C CRASHED WHILE ENGAGED IN ISN. ISN WAS IN 3/4 'S AO & WAS CONTROLLED BY AIR BORNE AO. NO CHUTES OBS. NO SIGN OF EN GROUND FIRE. REASON FOR CRASH UNK. E. NOTIFIED 4TH MAR. ALERTED UNIT OF POSSIBLE SURVIVORS.	
281845		58	FM COC WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

2ND LT USMC

281850

28-5

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 500 BUREAU CODE

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, 1968, CHINA

281950 59 281915H
 281953 60 281935H
 281950 61 281800H
 281910 62 281530H
 282020 63 281955H
 282021 64 281935H
 282025 65 281940H
 282015 66 281932H
 282055 67 281900H
 282050 68 281950H
 282120 69 282007H
 282120 70 281430H
 282125 71 281400H

FRESH SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. HEARD 1 ARTY 150, 3 SUICIDE
 FIELDS DEST. 1 SUICIDE DAM.
 FM 108TH AO YD205794 3 BUNKS AND IDENTIFIED POINT.
 FM 108TH AO YD125774 2 IVA IN GREEN FOLI. SAYS THE
 SIGNS OF WPIS.
 FM 2ND ARVN A. S-2 2ND ARVN B. 281800H C. FM 175157
 D. TM IS REPORTED 1 IVA CO PUT 82MM MORTAR ON 175157
 FIRING AT CIVILIANS CUTTING WOOD ON 194750.
 FM 108TH A. 12B-7 D. 281530H C. FM 170613
 D. 5 TON TRUCK BEHIND ROAD SWEPT THE BEADING TO GATE
 VU CIVIC ACTION STATION HIT THE CIVILIAN. TRUCK
 TOTALLY DEST. E. CALLED MEDICAL. E. 1 BUNK KIA
 G. 1 USN WIA (H) 1 USN WIA (H).
 FM DIV AO YD904196 ACTIVE BUNK POST, HEARD 1 ARTY
 150. GOOD TOT COVERS.
 FM DIV AO YD650500 CONTINUED ARTY 150. TM 150.
 RAN 1 A/S, 1 SPG FIVE, 2 BUNK DEST. GATE ON-10
 REC'D AL-47 WERE. NOX DAM TO A/C.
 FM 12TH MAR AO YD207000 OLD BUNK COMPANY WEST HILL
 TRAILS. FIRED 1 ARTY 150, 1 BUNK DEST.
 FM 1/5TH A. CAMP RED DEVIL D. 281932H C. FM 108TH AO
 (288544) FM 274543 D. REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORT.
 E. FIRED COMPANY IDENT FIVE. 1000 BUNK AREA.
 G. 1 WIA (H), 2 WIA (H)
 FM 1/5TH A. 4/3/5 CAV B. 281900H C. FM 062655
 FM 099628 D. 6-10 IVA IN WOOD LINE. D. CALLED ARTY
 FIRED TANKS INTO AREA.
 FM 108TH A. CAP B. 281950H C. FM 281571 D. CAP REC'D
 12 RDS 60MM & RPG OR ROKET GREEN MIXED. E. CAP
 SEARCHING AREA. G. 2 PF WIA (H) NOT CARRIED ON HORSE.
 FM 1/5TH A. 4/3/5 CAV B. 282007H C. FM 062655
 D. REC'D RPG & SAP, 2 VEHICLES HIT W/ROCK'S.
 E. RETURNED FIRE W/SMALL ARMS AND TANKS. REQUESTED
 HAT. G. 3 WIA (H).
 FM RECON A. RECON TM 282 D. 281430H C. X021456
 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT WEST 200M. ARTY FIRED. TM MOVED
 DOWN INTO AREA OF MOVEMENT AND MID TO RPG RDS.
 10 60MM RDS AND A BOX CONTAINING FIRST AID GEAR.
 TM ALSO SAW 5 BUNKS WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, BUSH
 HATS, BOOTS. BUNKS & TM MADE POINT TO POINT COMPANY.
 GUNSHIP'S AND P/A ON STATION TO TAKE RDS ON FM.
 E. UNK RESULTS.
 FM RECON A. RECON TM 102 D. 281400H C. X097568
 D. UPON LINE, HEO TOOK HEAVY SAF FM S-SIL-SE.
 TM ALSO SPOTTED 8 SMALL BUNKS AND 1 THAT WAS 10x10".
 TM RECON SAW 1 FM WEARING BUNKY SHORTS AND SHIRT.
 E. FM WAS ADORDED.

28-6

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

WB

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS

ACTION

282135

72 282100H

MI RECON A. RECON TM 101 B. 282100H
 C. XN895465 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT 100H SOUTH OF
 NIGHT POSIT. MOVEMENT CAME TO 30H. TM THREW M-26
 ARMY MEN WAS ALSO CALLED. MOVEMENT STOPPED.
 E. TM IS CONTINUING MEN.

282155

73 281050H

MI RECON A. RECON TM 282 B. 281050H C. 296744
 D. TM HAD BEEN WAS ATTEMPTING TO CLEAR A BATHING HOLE
 BY USING AN M-26. THE SPOON STUCK, MAN TRIED TO CHASE
 THE SPOON WHEN M-26 BLEW UP RESULTING IN ONE FR KIA
 AND ONE FR WIA. F. 2 FR NBC(K), G. 1 NBC(U).
 REF "J" ENTRY 18 28-2 SHOULD READ 1 NBC(K) AND 1 NBC(U).

282145

74 281800H

MI TM A. B/1/3 B. 281800H C. MI 889196 D. AO
 SPOTTED BURNY GOM POST AT ABOVE IN GRID. E. 81MI
 CALLED INTO AREA.

282145

75 281800H

MI TM A. B/1/3 B. 281800H C. FR 895208
 D. PATROL MID SMALL VILLAGE W/4-5 SHELTERS.
 E. SEARCHED AREA. H. 2 RPG HDS, 2 IWA PACKS, 2 HELMET
 20LBS HIGH.

282230

76

REF "J" ENTRY 66 28-6 LINE G. SHOULD READ 1 WIA (H).

282230

77

REF "J" ENTRY 69 28-6 LINE G. SHOULD READ 1 WIA (B),
 2 WIA (H).

282230

78

DELETE "J" ENTRY 46 28-4 DOUBLE REPORT.

282315

79 282000H

MI TM A. G/2/4 B. 282000H C. FR 842618
 D. HEARD WATER BUFFALO & VN VOICES AT ABOVE GRID.
 E. FIRED 81MM MEN W/UNK RESULTS.

282205

80 282158H

MI 1/5TH A. B/3/5 CAB B. 282158H C. FR 071635
 EN SAID D. ONE TANK HIT MINE FROM D/1/9. DAMAGE
 RIGHT TRACK BLOWN OFF, 2 SENS ROAD WHEELS BLOWN OFF.
 E. PULLED BACK, SEARCHED TANK. CALLED FOR MEDIVAC.
 G. 1 WIA (B).

282300

81 282250H

MI 1/5TH A. A/3/5 CAB B. 282250H C. FR 061635
 D. RECEIVING RPG'S FM THE NORTH, RECEIVING 82MM
 FM THE SOUTH. E. RETURNING FIRE W/HAF, AND ARMY.
 JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 MARCH 69.

282400H

28-7 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST
THIRD MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H

VB

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DAT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282245			1 281000H	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 MARCH 69 FM 1/11 INFANTRY B. 281000H-281830H C. FR YDO35632, 042645, VIC HILL 208 EN YDO44636, 039639 D. 1/11 CONT MOVEMENT TO REESTABLISH CONTACT WITH 27TH NVA ELEMENT. CONTACT ESTABLISHED VIC HILL 208 AND YDO35632. 1/11 ENCOUNTERED MORTAR FIRE AT YDO39639 AND AMT FM NORTH & EAST OF HILL 208. MEDVAC AND RESUPPLY CHOPPERS CONT TO RECEIVE HEAVY GROUND FIRE AND MORTAR FIRE ON LZ. 1/11 WAS SUPPORTED BY TACTICAL AIR CONTROL AND AIR STRIKE AGAINST 12 EN POSTS. ARTY AND AIR STRIKE RESULTED IN 4 SEC EXPLOS. E. BY 281800H, 1/11 PREPARED TO DEFEND NIGHT POSTS IN ANTICIPATION OF EN PROBE SUCH AS TOOK PLACE THE PREVIOUS NIGHT (27/28 MAR 69). 1/11 PREPARED TO AND FIX THE EN. AN ARVN BU FROM 2ND ARVN REGT PREPARED TO AIR ASSAULT TPTO VIC OF YDO65655 AND CLOSE OFF EN ESCAPE ROUTE. F. 1 KIA, G. 46 WIA (E), I. 68 NVA KIA (40 KRA), H. 15 AK-47, 1 SES, 2/82MM MORTARS DEST BY AIR, 1 LIGHT MG DEST. J, B FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 59-61 AND 1-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
280100			2	<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
280037			3 290012H	<i>A. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC FM RIVER SECURITY B. 290012H C. 263637 EN 262636 D. A RPB OBS 1 PERSON AT ABOVE GRID. EN GRID TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SNIPERS EMBARDED ON PATROL CRAFT. RESULTS UNK.	
290010			4 290010H	EN 2ND ARVN REGT A. CAM LO DIST B. 290010H C. 177608 D. 1 EN CO ATTACKED PLATOON OF RF OF CAM LO DIST. E. CALLED ARTY MEN. G. 2 WIA (E), 1 WIA (M). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	
290125			5	REMI "J" ENTRY 38 28-4 DOUBLE ENTRY.	
290145			6 272245H	FM 9TH MAR A. H/2/9 B. 272245H C. FR YD989544 D. 80D H/2/9 STARTED OUT FOR 1ST CHECK POINT, SPOTTED 2-4 NVA. E. SET UP AMB. NVA FLED FROM AMB. FIRED 60MM MORTAR. SEARCHED AREA W/REQ RESULTS.	

29-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COO

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DFC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290155			7 282210H	FM 9TH MAR A. K/3/9 H. 282210H C. FR 994472 D. LISTENING POST HEARD MOVEMENT ABOUT 100M EITHER OF THEIR POSTS. AREA WAS FRAGGED W/VA-26 GMMI. MOVEMENT HAS STOPPED. E. WILL SEARCH AREA.	J
290155			8 280745H	FM 9TH MAR A. F(-)2/9 B. 280745H C. FR 040587 D. MADE CONTACT W/3-4 NVA. E. CLOSING IN.	J
290155			9 271430H	FM 9TH MAR A. PLT E/2/9 REF "J" ENTRY 10 28-2 FINAL REPORT, CORRECT CAS TOTAL. D. END PLT E/2/9 WAS RECEIVING S/A & MDRS. 2 GUNSHIPS RAN IN POSSE AND MARKED W/RED SMOKE. GUNSHIP MADE ONE RUN, CAME BACK AROUND FIRED IN. GUNSHIP WAS TOO CLOSE TO FR. ROCKETS WERE RELEASED HITTING FR AND WOUNDING 8 HARKIES. E. MEDVAC COMP. G. 8 WIA(E).	J, D
290215			10 290100H	FM 4TH CAG A. CAP 4-1-30 B. 290100H C. FR 175609 D. IN SAPPER UNIT OF APPROX PLT SIZE, ATTACHED WATER PUMPS WHICH WERE BEING AMB BY CAP 4-1-30. SAF. D. 400H & WET EXPLOSIONS WERE REC'D. FR FORGERS HIT'D S/A & DET CLAYDRES & FIRED M-79. REACTION FORCES FR CAN LO DIST HQ ASSISTED BY FIRE FOR ELM. E. FIRED AMT ON ESCAPE ROUTES. LENGTH OF CONTACT ABOUT 1 HR. UNDETERMINED DAMAGE TO WATER PUMPS. C. 4 USED WIA(M), 4 PF WIA(M). L. 6 NVA(S). M. 1/9TH ASSAULT RIFLE. NOW CARRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS. N. 4 OF THE BODIES (NVA) WERE DRAGGED OFF.	J
290235			11 260800H	FM 9TH MAR A. F(-)2/9 B. 260800H C. FR 046587 D. ENCOUNTERED LIGHT MI RUN & 7-8 NVA. E. RETURNED FIRE, CALLED IN AIR. WILL ASSAULT. F. 2 FR KIA G. 3 WIA(S).	J, D
290340			12 260030H	FM 9TH MAR A. F(-)2/9 B. 260030H C. FR 057582 D. MOVEMENT OUTSIDE LINES. E. THEN GMMI, E. 7908 & M-16 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. I. 3 NVA KIA, II. 1 AK-47 N. 2 AK-47 MAGS, 2 GMMI GONS, 3 PAGES, BOLDEN RICE.	J, D
290345			13	REF "J" ENTRY 69 28-6 LINE B. SHOULD READ 1 KIA AND LINE G. SHOULD READ 1 WIA(E), 1 WIA(M).	J
290700			14 290730H	FM 1/5: A. B/5/5 B. 0720H C. ID064633 D. APC HIT A TIRE. EXTENT OF DAMAGE: COMBAT LOSS (4 SIRS ROADWHEELS BLOWN & HULL DAMAGE). E. CALLED MEDVAC G. 3 WIA(S)	J, D
290815			15	DELETE "J" # 46 P. 28-4. DOUBLE REPORT.	J
290815			16	REF "J" ENTRY # 66 28-6. LINE G. SHOULD READ 1 WIA(I).	J
290817			17	REF "J" ENTRY # 69 P. 28-6. LINE G. SHOULD READ 1 WIA(B) & 2 WIA(M)	J
290920			18	FM COO 10: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COO WATCH OFFICER

2ND LT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

290001-292400H MAR 69

TIME		"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
290810	19	281804H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 1804H C. 053595 D. TOOK 2 EN UNDER FIRE. D. SEARCHED AREA AFTER CONTACT. I. 2 EN KIA	JB
290555	20	290400H	FM 4TH CAG: A. CAP 4-1-10 B. 0400H C. 175609 EN SAKE D. EST EN PIT RETURNED TO AMB SITE & ATTACHED W/ SMALL AMB & SATCHEL CHARGES. CONTACT ENDED AT 0510H. NO KNOWN CAS. E. EN PROBABLY CAME BACK TO CLAIM THEIR DEAD.	J
290951	21	280900H	FM TH: A. B/1/3 B. 0900H C. 895207 D. 15 BRU CAME TO "B" CO POSIT. E. CO HOLDING THE 15 BRU OUTSIDE POSIT.	J
290950	22	290900H	FM TH: A. F/2/3 B. 0900H C. 923227 D. MID ONE NVA PACK W/ RICE. PACK WAS NOT THERE ON 28TH. E. CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA.	J
291000	23	290940H	FM DIV AO: XD657575 - MORTAR PSN/AMMO CACHE. RAN 2 A/S. NEG BDA. 2ND A/S. 1 MORTAR PSN DEST & 1 AMMO CACHE DEST.	J
290930	24	290910H	FM DHD: A. 11-2 SWEEP TM B. 0910H C. 224629 D. MID 1 / 81TH RD, 1 CLAYTONS U.S., & 1 / 105 RD. N. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	J
291045	25	290950H	FM DIV AO: XD676172 - HVY TRAIL NETWORK, IDEALY RUNNING E & W. 2 STRUCTURES, 10 BIKS (4x5') NEG SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. 2 HOOTCHES DEST. XD903195 - OLD .50 CAL PSN, 1 BIK (4x5') TRAILS NEG SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
291230	26	290945H	FM DIV AO: YD063579 - BIK & .50 CAL PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 1 .50 CAL PSN DAMAGED.	J
291235	27	291100H	FM DIV AO: YD250824 - USA OL REC'D 10 .50 CAL RDS. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. 1 1/2 TON & 1 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES (ALSO 1 UNIDENTIFIED TYPE) ALL LIGHT GREEN IN COLOR. ACTIVE .50 CAL PSN. FIRED 1 ARTY MBN. 1 HOOTCH DEST, 1 .50 CAL PSN DEST & 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS.	J
291245	28	291140H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM 101 B. 1050H C. XD895463 D. TM FID FRESH TRAILS LEADING INTO HARBOR SITE. TRAIL RAN FROM WEST TO EAST ALONG HARBOR SITE. TM FID FRESH TRACKS ON THE TRAIL. TM EST THAT THERE ARE NO MORE THAN 4-5 EN IN THE AREA. TM CONT'D MBN.	J
291400	29	290940H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD036685 - 5 BIKS WITH INDIVIDUAL IN GREEN SITING IN A BOB CRATER. FIRED 1 ARTY MBN. 2 BIKS DEST, EXCELLENT TOT COVERAGE.	J
291250	30	290916H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 0916H C. 067593 EN 063598 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA HEADING NE. CARRYING HVY GEAR. E. FIRED 60MM. AO WILL CHECK AREA.	J
291405	31	291330H	FM DIV AO: YD054595 - IN SUPPORT OF F/2/9, WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE FOR SURPRESSING H RE.. NEG BDA.	J
291340	32	291010H	FM TH: A. H/3/4 B. 1010H C. 946624 D. MARINE SET OFF SED. (DE-10 MINE). E. MEDEVAC REQUESTED. G. 1 WIA(E) & 3 WIA(M)	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

290001-292400H MAR 69

1715 J WB

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291415			33 291400H	FM 12TH MAR AO: XD890653 - TRAIL RUNS TO 893657. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD018588 - HELL'S WINE TAKING FIRE FROM AREA. RAN 2 A/S. 3 HIKS DEST.	J
291416			34 291230H	FM 12TH MAR AO: YD015710 - A BASE CAMP AREA. 800 M LONG RUNNING IN. SE, HIKS & TRAILS. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD013670 - HIK COMPLEX WITH ACTIVE TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH IT. YD020701 - 3 INDIVIDUALS IN GREEN MOVING N. ON TRAIL. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. NEG RDA.	J
291420			35 291130H	FM DIV AO: XD891851 - SUS SMALL HIK COMPLEX & HOOTHES. RAN 3 A/S. 24 HIKS DEST. 16 HIKS UN COVERED. 1 MORTAR PSN DEST. 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION. 1 SMALL SEC FIRE. 2 STRAW HOOTHES DEST	J
291500			36 291200H	FM 108TH AO: YD020702 - 1 INDIVIDUAL IN BLACK WALKING N. ALONG TRAIL. TRAIL ENDS AT 018705.	J
291505			37 291335H	FM DIV AO: XD891169 - FOOT BRIDGE ACROSS RIVER. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. 1 BRIDGE DAMAGED. XD904195 - SUS MORTAR PSN. RAN 1 A/S. 1 .50 CAL PSN DEST. XD701589 - 1 .50 CAL PSN, SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. NEG RDA. XD651571 - 3 INDIVIDUALS ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN. FIRED 1 ARTY MSH. NEG RDA. USMC OV10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
291450			38 291250H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 7/2/9 B. 1250H C. 018593 EN 018589 D. HELL REC'D SAF FROM SOUTH. E. FIRED 60MM MSH.	J
291600			39 291540H	FM DIV AO: YD058608 - FRESHLY CAMOUFLAGED .50 CAL PIT WITH ATTACHING HIK ON WESTSIDE.	J
291602			40 291410H	FM DIV AO: YD254527 - A SUS INFILTRATION ROUTE ALONG STREAM. RAN 1 A/S. NEG RDA. YD246471 - SUS ASSEMBLY AREA ALONG TRAIL SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.	J
291620			41 291530H	FM DIV AO: YD123429 - IN SUPPORT OF A RECON TM WHICH WAS SHOT OUT OF LZ. RAN OV10 ORDNANCE. 1 SEC EXPLOSION. I. 1 EN KBA	JB
291635			42 291015H	FM TTH: A. B/1/4 B. 1015H C. 763598 EN SAME D. FID ONE HIK (3x3x3') ALSO TRAIL LEADING W TO E. DROPS OF BLOOD ON ROCK, 1 CAN OF FOOD WITH VN WRITING, 1 LONG RATION, 1 PACK VN CIGARETTES. E. CHECKING AREA.	J
291700			43	FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-43 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>M. E. McFarley</i> 2ND LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>M. S. O'Leary</i> 2ND LT USMC	
291630			44 291430H	FM TTH: A. B/1/4 B. 1430H C. 774594 EN SAME D. FID HIKS (10x3x9'). 2 PAPERS WITH VN WRITING, 2 COOKING AREA. ONE SMALL BOTTLE & PLATE. E. NEG	J
291730					

FIRST

WB

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 008

290001-292400H MAR 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, IDEGS, ORDERS	AC/ECOL
291732		45 291600H	FM 108TH AO: YD192012 - 1 LARGE BUNK (20x20) NUMEROUS SMALL BUNKS. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 150. 2 BUNKS DEST, 1 BUNK DAMAGED, 2 HOOTHES DEST, 70 M TRENCH DEST, 50 M TRAIL INTERDICTION, 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS DEST, 2 CULTIVATED FIELDS DAMAGED.	J
291645		46 291510H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 1510H C. 934659 D. MID 3 "A" FRAME TYPE BUNKS, APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD, 6 FLATTOP BUNKS, APPROX 1 YR OLD, 23 OLD FIGHTING POSIT. 7 RPG-2 HDS, 2 GAINS 82MM HEADS, 2 GAINS 60MM HEADS, 2 GAINS MORTAR CHARGES, 2 / 10" CLAYMORES, 100 / 50 CAL HDS, 2,000 / 30 CAL HDS, SIGNS OF RECENT IN ACTIVITY IN AREA. E. DEST GEAR.	J
291650		47 291400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 1400H C. 934656 D. MID 6 "A" FRAME TYPE BUNKS, MID 251 CHI CON CHETS, 61 82MM HDS, 70 / 60MM HDS, 232 MORTAR PRIERS, 68 FUSES, 6 BAGS W/ RICE, 1 NVA GAS MASK, APPROX 8 LBS OF INCLEMENTS, WHILE SEARCHING AREA HCD'D SAF FROM APPROX IN SQD. E. HET'D FIRE, & DEST ALL GEAR. I. 1 IN KIA	JB
291640		48 291445H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 303 B. 1445H C. 119436 D. TH WAS BEING INSERTED AT OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. OBS BUNKERS ON THE FIRE SUPPORT BASE. 1 TH MEMBER OBS 4 IN IN TREE LINE, OUTSIDE FIRE SUPPORT BASE. 200 M TO THE EAST, IN WORE GREEN UTILITIES & HELMETS. PACKS & RIFLES COULD NOT BE OBS. HELLO GUNNER MADE CONTACT. HELLO TOOK HWY AWF. NEW WAS ABORTED.	J
291800		49 291545H	FM 12TH MAR AO: 137762 - BUNK COMPLEX & STAGING AREA TRAILS & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 HGF 150. 23 BUNKS DEST.	J
291805		50 291755H	FM DIV AO: XD831626 - 4 SMALL CAVES. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 150. GOOD TOT COVERAGE.	J
291806		51 291750H	FM DIV AO: XD824171 - SUB BASE CAMP. SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY 150. 2 BUNKS & 1 SEC FIRE. XD801184 - SUB BASE CAMP. AREA SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. YD856599 - IN SUPPORT OF F/2/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OVLO ORDNANCE.	J
291810		52 291617H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 3A2 B. 1617H C. YD869409 D. TH INSERTED & HAD INVENT. 35 METERS MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH TOWARDS TH. E. HELLO'S CAME BACK & CIRCLED AREA & MOVEMENT STOPPED.	J

29-5

CONFIDENTIAL

H C S T

WB

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

TIME

OUR

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

291805 53 291805H

FM DIV AO YD054995 IN SUPPORT OF F/2/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. USMC 61 REG'D 30 CAL FIRE FM 1 POSIT. NEG DAM.

291805 54 291444H

FM 1/5TH A. A/3/5 B. 291444H C. FR 072637 D. VTR HIT MINE, LIGHT DAM. E. EVAC TO C-2.

291805 55 291604H

FM 1/5TH A. B/3/5 B. 291604H C. FR 076637 D. TANK HIT MINE, EST MINOR DAM. E. MEDEVAC COMP. TANK WILL BE EVAC TO C-2. G. 4 VIA (E).

291805 56 291900H

FM 108TH AO YD127700 BIK COMPLEX AND STAGING AREA SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARMY MEN, 3 LARGE BIRDS DEST, 8 FIGHTING BIRDS DEST.

291805 57 291900H

FM 12 TH MAR AO YD108728 TRAIL RUNNING INTO THREELINE SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 NCF MEN. 5 BIRDS DEST, 3 CAVES DEST.

291805 58 291630H

FM 9TH MAR A. 1/9 B. 291630H C. FR 129590 D. 16 MONTAGNARD WERE BROUGHT BY VEHICLE TO B/9 POSIT FM VOB. ONE MONTAGNARD SAID THEY WALKED FM KHE SAH TO VOB. E. WILL QUESTION. TOMORROW THEY WILL BE BROUGHT TO MAI LOC TO BE RESETTLED.

291805 59 291910H

FM DIV AO YD055600 IN SUPPORT OF F/2/9 WHICH WAS IN CONTACT. RAN OV-10 ORDNANCE. RAN 4 A/S NEAR BDA. FM TTH A. A/1/4 B. 291130H C. FR 666574 EN SAME

291805 60 291130H

D. PATROL SECURED CO SIZE DEFENSIVE POSIT. END 9 NVA BODIES, 40-50 BIRDS, 34 CHI COM GREN, 4 AK-47 RIFLES, 160 AK-47 HDS, 2 PACKS, 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 MAGS POUCHES, 28 E-TOOLS, 5/60MM HDS, 14 RPG HDS, 50LBS OF RICE, 1 NOTE BOOK BELONGING TO AN E-5 FROM A/1/4 NOW CONTAINED MANY NVA NOTES. E. CONT MEN, WILL RETURN GEAR TO A/1/4 POSIT. I. 9 NVA(C), II. 4 AK-47'S.

291805 61 291410H

FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 291410H C. FR 911643 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED 60MM MORT.

291805 62 291800H

FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 291800H C. FR 908604 EN 9066144 D. END 4 107 RCTS AT ABOVE EN GRID. RCTS END BY A TREE BRIDGE. E. DEST RCTS.

291805

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 MARCH 69

29-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 300000H
TO: 302400H

IN	OUT	TIME DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300100		1 2	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 MARCH 69 FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 44-62 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>G. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
300230		3 291500H	FM 4TH MAR A. K/3/4 B. 291500H C. FR 934659 D. FID 3 A-FRAMED BUNKS APPROX 3 MO OLD, 6 FLAT TOP BUNKS APPROX 1 YR OLD, 23 FIGHTING HOLES, 7 RPG RDS, 2 CANS OF 82MM FUSES, 2 CANS OF 60MM FUSES, 10 CLAYMORE MINES, 2000 30 CAL RBS, RECENT EN ACTIVITY IN AREA. E. WILL CONT ENH AND RETURN GEAR.	J
300145		4 291335H	FM 9TH MAR A. DIV AO B. 291335H C. EN 018508 D. AO SPOTTED 3 BUNKS. E. RAN 1 A/S, DEST 3 BUNKS AND 1 KBA. I. 1 NVA KBA.	J, B
300140		5 291200H	FM 9TH MAR A. F(-) 2/9 B. 291200H C. FR 056599 D. MADE INITIAL CONTACT W/ENEMY FORCE OF UNK SIZE POSSIBLE 50 ENEMY WELL DUG IN USING BUNKS & SPIDER TRAPS. REC'D LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE FM HILLS IN AREA. MANEUVER ELEMENT SENT OUT TO POSIT, REC'D FIRE FM NORTH & EAST. ALSO HAD SMALL PROBE AT 2230. SPOCKY REC'D FIRE SOUTH OF F(-) POSIT, VIC 056596. E. WILL CONT ATTACK IN MORNING. F. 7 FR KIA, 13 WIA(E), 9 WIA(M), H. 3 MIA.	J, B
300345		6 290524H	FM 1/7TH A. 1/77 B. 292345H C. YD425440 D. MACV HQ HAI LANG REC'D WORD OF NVA CO AT ABOVE GRID. E. MACV CALLED AHTY AND REQUESTED 1/77 SWEEP AREA. 1 PLT A/1/77 SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS. IN MORNING BY 0600 1 PLT, A/1/77 WILL SET UP BLOCKING POSIT AT ABOVE GRID WHILE 1ST ARVN SWEEP IN THAT DIRECTION FROM YD430440.	J
300750		7	FM 4TH MAR A. REF "J" # 46 P. 29-5 & REF "J" # 3 P.30-1. ARE DOUBLE REPORTING.	J
300800			30-1	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV 200

300001-302400H MAR 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
298225		8 291830H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 (REIN) B. 1830H C. YD037632, 042644, 036635 EN 028639, 026646, 036632 D. 1/11 (REIN) & 1/3/9 CONTINUE OPERATION MONTANA MAULER VIC HILL 208, CONTACT BEGAN AT 0800 WHEN ELEMENT OF D/1/11 ENGAGED NVA IN A BUNKER COMPLEX. D CO. EMPLOYED A NON TOXIC RION AGENT, HVT SAF & TACTICAL A/S. ELEMENT OF D/1/11 KILLED 5 NVA IN THE CONTACT VIC BUNKER COMPLEX. AT 1030H ONE PIT A/1/11 BECAME HEAVILY ENGAGED BY EST REIN NVA PIT. NVA PIT USED ANF & RPG'S. EST 5 NVA KIA BY SAF, 15 NVA KIA. A/1/11 AT 1500H REC'D MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC YD034634. CALLED ARTY MEN KILLING 5 NVA. 0/1/11 AT 1800H OBS 2 NVA TOOK UNDER FIRE KILLING 1 NVA. 1/11 REC'D SPORADIC MORTAR FIRE DURING DAY FROM VIC YD028642 & YD026639. A/S & ARTY NATURALIZED BOTH POSITIONS. 15 TACTICAL A/S (30 SORTIES) RESULTED IN 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. 28 BUNKS DEST & EST 25-45 NVA KIA. THE EN EMPLOYED COLORED SMOKE TWICE, ONCE IN YD030630 & AGAIN VIC 025645. CDR USED VIOLET & GREEN. ANOTHER AIR STRIKE WAS RUN ON HILL TOP 025646 REVEALING EXTENSIVE BUNKER COMPLEX. BY 291830H TF 1/11 (REIN) HAD PREPARED NIGHT POSITION. 1/11 CONTINUED OPERATION MONTANA MAULER ON 30 MAR 69 TO EXPLOIT PREVIOUS DAY. G. 17 VIA(E) I. 16 NVA KIA JD REF "J" # 5 P.30-1. 3 MIA HAVE BEEN FOUND AND ARE ALL RIGHT.	
300850		9	EN COC NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
300900		10	ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
300940		11 300700H	FM 1/5: A. 1/11 (REIN) B. 1830H C. YD430433 D. DETAINED 1 INDIVIDUAL WITH DANKING I.D. CARD. ALSO ONE OTHER INDIVIDUAL. E. WILL TURN OVER TO HAI LANG DIST HQ. I. 2 DET	
301050		12 301020H	FM 1/5: A. 1/61 PLAIN PIT B. 1020H C. 324472 D. ONE PLAIN TANK HIT A MINE, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CND DET. HEAVY DAMAGE TO TANK. E. 8/1/77 SENT TWO TANKS TO PROVIDE SECURITY. TANK WILL BE TOWED TO SHARON. F. 1 PR KIA G. 1 VIA(E)	
301045		13 301000H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 1000H C. 215745 EN 18567502 D. 14 RDS INCLUDING 82MM. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY.	
301130				

30-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COG

300001-302400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
301025			14 300836H	FM 1TH: A. B/1/61 B. 0836H C. 778239 D. UNIT WAS AIB WHILE MOVING TO CP LOCATION. ONE TANK DISABLED BY ITH. E. UNIT STILL IN CONTACT.	
301150			15 300525H	G. 3 WIA(E) I. 3 EN KIA FM 1/5: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 0525H C. 337706 D. PATROL SAW 3-4 VC. E. PATROL FIRED SAP. I. 2 VC KIA	J JB
301045			16 300900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 0900H C. 056599 D. REF "J" # 5 P.30-1. POSITION IS CONSOLIDATED. LINE "F" SHOULD BE CORRECTED TO 6 KIA, ADD 1 WIA(E) TO LINE "G". SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN 7 NVA KIA. TOTAL CASUALTIES FOLLOW: F. 6 KIAFR G. 14 WIA(E) & 14 WIA(M) I. 7 NVA KIA H. MID 1/30 CAL MOUNT & TRAVERSING MECHANISM.	JB
301505			17 301350H	FM 1TH: A. H/2/4 PHT B. 1350H C. 831582 D. REC'D SAF FROM ABOVE GRID. E. RETURNED SAF.	J
301500			18	REF "J" # 12 P.30-2. CHANGE TO LINE "C" SHOULD READ 314464.	J
301455			19 301000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/9 CP B. 1000H C. 120591 D. PICKED UP 13 MONTAGARDS, FROM NATIONAL POLICE & 3 FROM ITH, TWO OF THEM WERE DESERTERS. ONE OF THE TWO IS A FORMER HOI CHAN. BROUGHT THEM TO MAI LOC. L. 16 DET.	JB
301545			20 301240H	FM 1/5: A. 1/3/9 B. 1240H C. YD045635 EN YD027642 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORTAR & ELEMENTS MID 10 RDS AT SAME LOCATION. E. 81'S FIRED. 10 RDS DEST. G. 5 WIA(E)	JB
301600			21 291510H	FM 3D REGON: A. TH 102 B. 1510H C. 184562 D. AT 1445 TH SPOTTED 3-4 EN NORTH, NORTHEAST. TH ALSO SMELLED MARIJUANA. AT 1500 TH SPOTTED 2 MORE EN TO THEIR SOUTH. AT 1510 TH MADE CONTACT WITH EN RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED EN KIA. CONTACT WAS WITH APPROX 10-15 NVA. E. G/S, OV10'S & DUSTERS CALLED IN SUPPORT. TH EXTRACTED AT 1545. TOT REQUESTED. I. 3 NVA KIA	JB
301630			22 301605H	FM DIV AQ: XD972338 - LZ PREP. RAN 1 A/S. NEG BDA FIRED 1 ARTY LEN. NEG BDA.	J
301632			23 301605H	FM 12TH MAR AQ: XD926666 - BDK COMPLEX (10x10') FRESH TRAILS & SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD929667 - 4 NVA IN DARK GREEN UTILITIES & FULL COMBAT GEAR WALKING ALONG TRAIL CARRYING 1 BODY ON A POLE. J	J
301700			24	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-24 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

2ND LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

2ND LT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

300001-302400H MAR 69

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301645	25	301330H	FM TEL: A. C/1/77 B. 1330H C. 790255 EN SAME D. END NUMEROUS BIKES & HUTS, CAUSE OF UNDETERMINED SIZE: 1800 / 82MM RDS, 2 / 12.7 H.G.'S W/ ONE ADDITIONAL MOUNT. PLASTIC MINES IN CONTAINERS. UNCOUNTED NUMBER OF 75MM RR ATTO & RPG ATTO & BOOSTERS. E. STILL COUNTING & SEARCHING. II. 2 CSWC FM 12TH MAR AO: XD636354 - 1 AV POSITION. NEG SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. XD755408 EO 758414 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY.	JB
301745	26	301630H	FM 1/5: A. UHIE 741 1/5 B. 1645H C. YD0960 D. UHIE- FLYING EAST SOUTHEAST AT 90-95 KNOTS UHIE 741 REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF GROUND FIRE. A/C HIT IN 8 PLACES, NO INJURIES TO CREW. E. A/C LANDED AT DONG HA FOR VISUAL INSPECTION & THEN TO RED BEVIL. G-3 OPNS 3D MARDIV INFORMED OF INCIDENT & ASKED TO RELAY INFO TO 1/9.	J
301755	27	301645H	FM 1/5: A. UHIE 741 1/5 B. 1645H C. YD0960 D. UHIE- FLYING EAST SOUTHEAST AT 90-95 KNOTS UHIE 741 REC'D A HEAVY VOLUME OF GROUND FIRE. A/C HIT IN 8 PLACES, NO INJURIES TO CREW. E. A/C LANDED AT DONG HA FOR VISUAL INSPECTION & THEN TO RED BEVIL. G-3 OPNS 3D MARDIV INFORMED OF INCIDENT & ASKED TO RELAY INFO TO 1/9.	J
301800	28	301430H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 102 B. 1430H C. 184562 REF "J" # 21 P.30-3. EN WORE LIGHT UTILITIES & CARRIED SKS'S & AK-47'S. TH BELIEVES THAT EN CAME FROM GRID 183575. E. TOT WAS FIRED WITH GOOD COVERAGE.	J
301805	29	301327H	FM TEL: A. C/1/77 B. 1327H C. 771267 D. HELLO STT OFF WHAT APPEARED TO BE STD. NO DAMAGE TO HELLO. E. MED EVAC REQUESTED. F. 1 FR KIA G. 6 VIA (E)	JB
301835	30	300900H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 0900H C. YD041633 D. FMD MORTAR POSIT & 3 FIGHTING BIKES. E. DEST.	J
301838	31	300930H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 0930H C. YD040634 D. FMD 2 FIGHTING BIKES. E. DEST.	J
301842	32	301017H	FM 1/5: A. I/3/9 B. 1017H C. YD045635 D. FMD 13 60MM RDS. E. DEST.	J
301852	33	301730H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 1730H C. YD040634 D. FMD EQUIP. 32 CHI COM GREENS, 12 SHOVELS & 4 PICKS.	J
301854	34	301730H	FM 1/5: A. D/1/11 B. 301730H C. FR YD040363 D. END EQUIP: DEST 20 CHI COM GREENS, 50 AK RDS, 1/120MM RND, 1/82MM RND, EVACED: 10 SHOVELS, 6/60MM 1 2-40 RND, 2 PAKS, 125/7.62 RND, 2 PAIR TENDERS SHOES, 8 AK-47 MAGS, 1 GARDEN W/COVER, 350 AK-47 MAGS, 2 AK-47 POUCHES, 2 CHI COM PROTECTIVE MASKS, 2 RPD DRUMS, 2 RPG POUCHES, 1 CHI COM GREEN, 1 B-40 RKT LAUNCHER. H. 1 CSWC.	J
301955	35	301310H	FM TEL A. I/3/4 B. 301310H C. FR 911643 EN 919631 D. I-3-C WAS AT OP SPOTTED 3 NVA AT 919631. E. FIRED 60MM AT TARGETS.	
	36	301703H	FM TEL A. C/1/77 B. 301703H C. FR 790255 EN SAME D. HAD BIG FIRE IN AREA OF CUCHE E. PULLING TROOPS BACK. WILL GO BACK IN MORNING. END 300 CHI COM GAS MASKS THAT SOMEONE HAD TRIED TO BURN.	

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MARCH 69

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

302150

37 301745H

FM REGION A. REGION TM 312 RM 301745
B. YD118274 D. TM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT
WITH UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY DRESSED IN BLUE PANTS,
RED SHIRTS CARRYING PACKS, TOOLS, UNK TYPE OF RIFLE.
B. TM BROKE CONTACT MOVED OUT OF AREA. NEG ARTY DUE
TO SIZE OF GUNS FIRING. TM BELIEVES A BASE CAMP IS
NEAR.

302155

38 301140H

FM 4/1 ARVN B. 301140H C. YD543464 D. 2 RM WIA BY
VC ANTI PERSONNEL MINE OF UNK TYPE. G. 2 WIA(E).

302155

39 301560H

FM REGION CO 1ST ARVN B. 301560H C. YD289486 NOT CARRIED.
D. 1 RM WOUNDED BY VC SNIPER. E. SHEET AREA W/NEG
RESULTS. G. 1 WIA(E). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.

302325

40 302000H

FM 9TH MAR A. F/2/9 B. 302000H C. RM 059599
RM 049587 D. SPOTTER 10-15 SMALL LIGHTS, POSSIBLE
FLASH LIGHTS AT ABOVE RM GRID. E. CALLED 81MM FIRE
MEN, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

302240

41 301330H

FM TTH A. C/1/77 B. 301330H C. RM 790255
REF "J" KITH 38-30-4 D. 1120/82MM RDS, 218/60MM
RDS, 86/75 RM RDS, 3500/1287 RDS, 20/37MM, 1500 7262
RDS, 3400 AK-47 AMSO, 2 HPG RDS, & UNK NUMBER OF GAS
MASKS, & 25 HUTS. E. CONT TO CHECK CACHE.

301844

42 301020H

FM 1/5TH A. F/1/11 B. 301020H C. RM YD037636
RM 027642 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM RDS. E. FIRED
81MM & ARTY.

302320

43 302050H

FM 9TH MAR A. C/1/9 B. 302050H C. RM 118707
D. ELEMENT MOVEMENT DETECTED BY RADAR. E. FIRED 81MM
MORT. DUSTER. MOVEMENT STOPPED.
JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 MARCH 69.

302400

30-5 CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

310001-312400H MAR 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311030 UNCLASSIFIED			7 301530H	FM TFM: A. C/1/3 B. 1530H C. 868228 & 866267 D. PATROL MID 2 BUNK COMPLEXES. 18 BUNKS (6x10x6') 5 COOKING SHELTERS IN EACH COMPLEX APPROX 3-6 MONTHS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA. H. GUN GREASE, 1 CHISEL, 1 PAIR SHEARS, 2 NVA HELMETS, 12 EMPTY AK47 AMMO BOXES, 2 CHI LANTERNS & 1 PLUM BOB.	
311210			8 311840H	FM DHD: A. 11-2 SWEEP TM B. 1140H C. 215727 D. 2 /82MM RDS, 1 /57MM RR RD, 1 /60MM RD, 2 M79 RDS, TURNED IN BY VN CHILDREN. E. BLEN ORDNANCE. PAID 800 P'S.	J
311136			9 301430H	FM TFM: A. B/1/4 B. 1430H C. 951585 D. MID 9 BUNKS, 1 DEPT HUT & 1 CABLE.	J
311300			10 311230H	FM TFM: A. C/1/77 B. 1230H C. 778256 EN 760255 D. REC'D INCOMING 82MM. E. COUNTER BATTERY NOW FIRING. C. 1 WIA(E)	J
311430			21 311245H	FM TFM: A. I/3/4 B. 1245H C. 910630 EN SAME D. HEARD MOVEMENT ON TRAIL E. SET UP HASTY ALB WHICH WAS TRIGGERED. ONE NVA (C) & 1 WOUNDED BEING PURSUED. I. 1 NVA KIA	JB
311432			12 311000H	FM TFM: A. A/1/3 B. 1000H C. 894209 EN 889165 D. FO SPOTTED 2 EN ALONG RIVER. NO WPNS SEEN. E. 81'S & ARMY MEN CALLED & SNIPERS EMPLOYED. RESULTS UNK.	J
311350			13 310645H	FM TFM: A. B/1/61 B. 0645H C. 770263 EN 760270 D. TOOK APPROX 30 RDS 82MM. E. CALLED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE. UNK RESULTS. F. 1 FR KIA C. 5 WIA(E) REF "J" # 4. P. 31-1.	JB
311530			14 311350H	FM TFM: A. H/2/9 B. 1350H C. 986545 D. REPORTS EN SNIPER FIRED 4 RDS ON JEEP CARRYING 3 PEOPLE. PERSONNEL RET'D FIRE. NEG CAS.	J
311515			15 311340H	FM 1/3: A. A/1/11 B. 1340H C. 035642 EN 025634 D. MID ONE NVA BODY, KBA. 2 /120MM RKT RD CONTAINERS, 2 BUNKS. ALSO REC'D 15 RDS 82MM. E. FIRED 82MM MSN. I. 1 NVA KBA	JB
311700			16	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>M. J. Olson</i> 2ND LT USMC	
311830				31-2	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

CONFIDENTIAL

14157 310001-312400H MAR 69

INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS

ACTION

311730

17 311645H

FM 4TH MAR: A. RECON TM B. 1645H C. XD929666
D. FND 1 MORTAR PSN, 4 DEEP, 6" WIDE & 1 UNCOMPLETED
A-FRAME INK. ALSO 1 RICE BAG USED TO CARRY 60MM
OR 82MM TUBE. DUE TO RUST ON INSIDE OF BAG.
E. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

311810

18 311330H

FM TH: A. 0/1/77 B. 1330H C. 779255 EN 760270
D. REC'D 1 RPG OR A R.R. RD. HIT VTR. UNK DAMAGE.
F. 1 FR KIA C. ADD 3. REF "J" # 10 P.31-2.
CHARGE LINE BRAVO TO 311330H.

311645

19 311625H

FM 1/5: A. 1/3/9 B. 1625H C. 044636 & 043638
D. FND 33 BKS, 3 HITS, 6 B-40 RDS, 300 / 50 CAL
RDS, 25 CHI COM GREENS, 12 / 82MM RDS, 2 IVA GAS
MASKS, 1900 / AK-47 RDS. E. DEST ALL GEAR.

311832

20 311500H

FM 3D MAR: A. 0/1/77 B. 1500H C. 774235 D. SPOTTED
TRAIL W/ FRESH TRACKS FROM 774235 TO NORTH 772249
NORTHWEST TO 755260. TRAIL BURNED OUT BUT SHOWS
SIGNS OF FRESH DUST.

311540

21 311555H

FM 3D RECON: A. ENEMY TM B. 1155H C. YD118274
D. AT 1155H WHILE CHECKING OUT BUNKER COMPLEX TM
SPOTTED 2 EN WALKING DOWN TRAIL. EN OPENED FIRE ON
TM, TM RET'D FIRE RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA. ONE EN
MOVED OUT OF AREA, TM CAPTURED THE OTHER ONE. AT
1206H TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE &
MOVED OUT OF AREA WITH PRISONER. PRISONER HAD SKS,
GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELT & PACK. IN SAME
AREA THERE WERE NUMEROUS HOOTHIES & BKS WITH
ANIMAL PENS. THE ANIMAL PENS WERE HOLDING
ANIMALS. TM BELIEVES AREA IS A STAGING AREA FOR EN.
E. AT 1520H TM EXTRACTED. TOT CALLED ON AREA.
PRISONER TAKEN TO 3D MED BN. M. 1 SKS I/C N. RET'D
TO QTOB WITH 20 LIVE CHICKENS. K. 1 POW

311845

22 311800H

FM DIV AO: YD5341 - USMC OI REC'D 10 RDS 231M FROM
UNK PSN. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD4945 IN THIS AREA THERE
IS APPROX 15-20 BASE CAMP AREAS WITH 20-30 HOOTHIES.
FM 108TH AO YD055707 BUNK COMPLEX TRAILS & SIGNS OF
RECENT ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN. 3 BKS DEST,
1 BKK DAM.

311945

23 311900H

FM TH: A. 4/1/3 B. 311900H C. FR 862173 EN 885129
D. OBS 1 ENEMY IN TREE LINE & 1 ENEMY WALKING ON TRAIL.
E. CALLED ARTY, RESULTS UNK.

312135

25 311550H

FM TH: A. 4/1/3 B. 311550H C. FR 895260 D. FND
2 INCOMING BKS & SOME DOCUMENTS. E. BKS DEST,
DOCUMENTS RETURNED TO POSIT. N. 1 CHI COM GREEN,
2 AK-47 MAGS, 25LBS RICE, ASSORTED GEAR, 1 MED PACK,
AND DOCUMENTS.

312105

26 311540H

FM TH: A. 4/2/4 B. 311540H C. FR 945576 D. WHILE
ON PATROL, FND 13 82MM BKS. E. WILL DEST RDS.

312105

27 311215H

FM TH: A. 4/2/4 B. 311215H C. FR 918615 D. PATROL
FND 3 2 MAN SIZE BKS. E. WILL CONT SEARCH OF AREA.
N. 12' ELECTRICAL WIRE.

31-3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

UNCLASSIFIED 3D MARDIV COC

TIME

IN OUT

JN DTC

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

312210

28 311710H

FM THH A. M/3/4 B. 311710H C. FR 949628
 EN 990657 D. REC'D 1 RKT RND IMPACTING VIC 975618.
 E. CALLED ARTY W/ 2 REC EXPLOS.

J

312200

29 311455H

FM THH A. K/3/4 B. 311455H C. FR 932655 EN 942660
 D. OBS UNK NUMBER OF NVA THROUGH FIELD GLASSES.
 E. CALLED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.

J

312205

30 311845H

FM THH A. M/3/4 B. 311845H C. FR 919636 EN UNK
 D. RND 16 A-FRAME HKS APPROX 2 WKS OLD, & 3 RKT
 RDS. E. CHECKED AREA W/REC RESULTS.

J

312150

31 311730H

FM 1/5TH A. L/3/9 B. 311730H C. FR EN 291744
 D. FIRED 18 RDS OF 61MM HE. E. REC RESULTS.

J

312100

32 311100H

FM THH A. G/3/4 B. 311100H C. FR 832628 D. RND 7
 CAVES. E. SET UP SECURITY & SEARCHED AREA. N.

J

312140

33 311200H

FM THH A. B/1/3 B. 311200H C. FR 890218 D. RND
 RECENTLY ABANDONED VILLAGE, 10 HUTS & 3 HKS.

ALSO RND 2 GRAVES 2 WEEKS OLD W/2 NVA BODIES. ALSO
 RND DOCUMENTS. E. DOCUMENTS BROUGHT TO POSIT.

DEST HUTS & HKS. M. 2 HKS. I. 2 NVA(C). N. 50 AK-47
 RDS, 25 STICKS DYNAMITE MADE IN POLAND, MED SUPPLIES. J.

J

312225

34 312210H

FM 1/5TH A. 1/61 B. 312210H C. FR 12 SHARON 335486
 EN 330495 H. SPOTTED 1 PERSON OUTSIDE WHE. CALLED
 QT CITY FOR PERMISSION TO FIRE. E. FIRED 3 M-79 RDS,
 WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

J

312400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 31 MARCH 69.

31-4 CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**